

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY



111 706

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

NEW VIEWPOINTS for American History Students

New: AMERICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY: From Abundance to Constraint

JOHN O'SULLIVAN, Florida Atlantic
University, Boca Raton, and
EDWARD F. KEUCHEL, Florida State
University, Tallahassee

A thoughtful new analysis of the American economy from colonial times to the industrial present. The emphasis is on developments since 1920 and the effects of political and social changes on economic institutions and policies. Diagrams. Photographs. Index.

December 1980, 320 pp.

\$15.00 Hardcover ISBN: 531-05416-0

\$7.95 Paperback ISBN: 531-05630-9

HOODED AMERICANISM: The History of the Ku Klux Klan, 2nd Edition

DAVID M. CHALMERS,
University of Florida, Gainesville

Professor Chalmers' book follows the Klan's history through every state in the Union. He describes the social and psychological forces behind the Klan, analyzes its dogmas, identifies friends of the Klan in seats of power, and explains how a Klan "revival" exists today. Bibliography, index.

October 1980, 512 pp.

\$13.95 Hardcover ISBN: 531-09931-8

\$7.95 Paperback ISBN: 531-05632-5

Recently published: AMERICAN POLITICAL PARTIES

DAVID H. EVERSON,
Sangamon State University, Springfield,
Illinois

Everson's critical examination of our two-party system shows what it is, how it has changed, some of the problems that threaten it, and its prospects for the future. His case study of the energy policy in the Carter administration illustrates recent changes in the party-in-government. Diagrams. Index. 256 pp. (1980)

\$15.00 Hardcover ISBN: 531-05414-4

\$7.95 Paperback ISBN: 531-05628-7

New: AN END TO HIERARCHY AND COMPETITION: Administration in the Post-Affluent World, 2nd Edition

FREDERICK C. THAYER,
University of Pittsburgh

Hailed with enthusiasm when it was first published in 1973, this book has been thoroughly updated and indexed. An important feature is the new introduction, "Hierarchy and the Human Brain." The author believes that hierarchy and competition must be abandoned, and calls for a radical restructuring of society and government along non-hierarchical lines. Index.

October 1980, 288 pp.

\$7.95 Paperback ISBN: 531-05631-7

Recently published:

HISTORY: A Workbook of Skill Development (1979)

CONAL FURAY and MICHAEL J. SALEVOURIS,
both of Webster College, St. Louis

\$7.95 Paperback ISBN: 531-05620-1

Free Teacher's Manual (available to instructors only) ISBN: 531-05622-8

WOMANHOOD IN AMERICA: From Colonial Times to the Present, Second Edition (1979)

MARY P. RYAN,

State University of New York at Binghamton

\$6.95 Paperback ISBN: 531-05624-4

CITIES IN TRANSITION: Social Changes and Institutional Responses in Urban Development (1979)

PETER R. GLUCK and RICHARD J. MEISTER,
both of the University of Michigan, Flint

\$15.00 Hardcover ISBN: 531-05409-8

\$6.95 Paperback ISBN: 531-05623-6

For more information or to order books,

write to: Dept. S1
NEW VIEWPOINTS
A Division of
Franklin Watts, Inc.
730 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10019



A DIVISION OF
FRANKLIN WATTS, INC.
A GROLIER COMPANY

*Program of the
Ninety-Fifth Annual Meeting*

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

DECEMBER 28-29-30

1980

WASHINGTON, DC



DAVID H. PINKNEY

**PROFESSOR OF HISTORY, UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON
PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003

OFFICERS

President: DAVID H. PINKNEY, University of Washington

President-elect: BERNARD BAILYN, Harvard University

Executive Director: MACK THOMPSON

Editor: OTTO PFLANZE, Indiana University

Controller: JAMES H. LEATHERWOOD

COUNCIL

DAVID H. PINKNEY

BERNARD BAILYN

OTIS A. PEASE, Vice-President

Professional Division (1980)

University of Washington

JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN

MACK THOMPSON, *ex officio*

EUGENE F. RICE, Vice-President

Research Division (1981)

Columbia University

DAVID D. VAN TASSEL, Vice-President

Teaching Division (1982)

Case Western Reserve University

ROBERT V. REMINI (1981)

University of Illinois,

Chicago Circle

LACEY BALDWIN SMITH (1981)

Northwestern University

MARY E. YOUNG (1981)

University of Rochester

ROBERT D. CROSS (1982)

University of Virginia

BARBARA MILLER LANE (1982)

Bryn Mawr College

STUART B. SCHWARTZ (1982)

University of Minnesota

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: THEODORE SALOUTOS, University of California, Los Angeles

Vice-President: RODMAN PAUL, California Institute of Technology

Secretary-Treasurer: JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California

Managing Editor: NORRIS HUNDLEY, University of California, Los Angeles

PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1980 ANNUAL MEETING

Committee on the Program

Chair: Katherine Fischer Drew
Rice University
Cochair: Louis Galambos
John Hopkins University
Samuel L. Baily
Rutgers University
Adrian A. Bennett
Iowa State University
Richard L. Bushman
University of Delaware
Keith A. Hitchins
University of Illinois,
Urbana-Champaign

Nathan I. Huggins
Harvard University
Konrad H. Jarausch
University of Missouri,
Columbia
Charles E. Neu
Brown University
Jane L. Scarborough
The Winchester-Thurston School

Committee on Local Arrangements

Cochairs: Richard T. Farrell
Miles Bradbury
University of Maryland
Richard Baker
Senate Historical Office
Merrill L. Bartlett
U.S. Naval Academy
Kurt Beermann
Gallaudet College
Douglas Bowers
U.S. Department of Agriculture
Harold L. Burstyn
U.S. Geological Survey
Ali K. Dakri
University of the District of Columbia
Walter Fisher
Morgan State University
J. Kirkpatrick Flack
University of Maryland
Thomas Fulton
U.S. Department of Agriculture
Jonathan Grossman
U.S. Department of Labor
James Harris
University of Maryland
William Haskett
University of the District of Columbia
Jack W. Henry, Jr.
Montgomery College
Corina M. Herrera
U.S. Naval Academy
James Jackson
Bowie State College
Sharon Kettering
Montgomery College
Karl Larew
Towson State University

Marilynn Larew
University of Maryland
Nelson N. Lichtenstein
Catholic University of America
Joseph Mannard
University of Maryland
William Maury
U.S. Capitol Historical Society
Edna McClellan
Prince George's County Public Schools
Michael McCormick
Dumbarton Oaks & Johns Hopkins University
William Moye
U.S. Department of Labor
John S. Schuchman
Gallaudet University
Jack Shulimson
U.S. Marine Corps Historical Center
Maryanna Smith
U.S. Department of Agriculture
Sherman D. Spector
Russell Sage College
Timothy Tackett
Catholic University of America
David Wigdor
Library of Congress
Dalbert Williams
University of the District of Columbia
Richard Wilson
Montgomery County Public Schools
Tim Wood
U.S. Marine Corps Historical Center
Winthrop Wright
University of Maryland

AHA Editorial Staff
Eileen Gaylard Karen Rustin

GENERAL INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS: All sessions will be held in the Sheraton Washington Hotel, 2660 Woodley Road NW at Connecticut Avenue, and the Shoreham Hotel, Connecticut Avenue and Calvert Street NW. The Sheraton will serve as the headquarters hotel. The rear entrance of the Sheraton is across Calvert Street from the Shoreham. Registration, meal ticket sales, information booths and bulletin boards will be located in the lobbies of the two hotels. The headquarters of the Local Arrangements Committee, the AHA staff office and the Press Room will be located in the Idaho and Wisconsin Rooms in the Sheraton. The Job Register is located in Exhibit Hall B adjacent to the book exhibits. In addition to the Sheraton and the Shoreham, blocks of rooms have been reserved at the Washington Hilton and the Normandy Inn. Members who have not reserved hotel accommodation should send their reservation forms (enclosed in the September *Newsletter*) to the AHA Housing Bureau, 1575 Eye Street NW, Suite 250, Washington, DC 20005.

GROUP FLIGHTS: Arrangements have been made to provide reduced-rate group flights, arriving in Washington DC on December 27 and returning December 30, from Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas/Fort Worth, Dayton, Denver, Detroit, Hartford, Houston, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Los Angeles, Minneapolis/St. Paul, Montreal, Oklahoma City, Phoenix, St. Louis, Salt Lake City, San Francisco, and Toronto. The travel agent will form the groups. Early reservations a must.

Information and reservation forms may be obtained from Glen Roc Travel, 194 Scotch Road, Trenton, NJ 08628 (609/883-3353).

AHA REGISTRATION: Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of \$25 (nonmembers \$35, students and unemployed \$7.50). A preregistration form is enclosed. Registration at the meeting will be \$30 (nonmembers \$45, students and unemployed \$10). Registration desks at the hotels will be open during the following hours:

Saturday, December 27	12 noon-9:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 28	8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Monday, December 29	8:30 a.m.-4:00 p.m.

BUSINESS MEETING: Resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: 1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the association will be accepted until December 15; 2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December *Newsletter*; 3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length.

Resolutions should be sent to the executive director at the AHA central office, with one copy to the parliamentarian, Paul K. Conkin, Department of History, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN 37235.

At its meeting on May 15-16, 1980, the Council adopted the following bylaw pursuant to Article VII, Sections 1-4, of the constitution: Bylaw 8(5) There shall be a quorum for the annual Business Meeting of one hundred members in good standing.

VOTING CARDS: Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members registering at the meeting.

LOCATOR FILE: The locator file will be adjacent to the AHA registration desk in the lobby of the Sheraton.

INFORMATION DESKS AND BULLETIN BOARDS: These will be located in the registration areas. Information about the annual meeting, Washington, and the American Historical Association, will be available. The bulletin boards will serve both as informal message centers and as a place to announce special meetings, changes, etc.

JOB REGISTER: The job register, located in Exhibit Hall B at the Sheraton, will be in operation during the following hours:

Saturday, December 27	2:00 p.m.-6:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 28	9:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Monday, December 29	9:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 30	9:00 a.m.-12 noon

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES: A section of the registration area at the Sheraton has been reserved from 11:30-1:00 p.m. on December 28 for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession.

WOMEN HISTORIANS' CENTER: A room where women historians can gather and all historians may obtain information on women's history groups will be maintained throughout the annual meeting in the Vermont Room at the Sheraton during the following hours:

Saturday, December 27	7:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 28	9:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m.
Monday, December 29	9:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 30	9:00 a.m.-12 noon

EXHIBITORS: The exhibits are located in Exhibit Hall A at the Sheraton and will be open during the following hours:

Saturday, December 27	3:00 p.m.-7:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 28	9:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Monday, December 29	9:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 30	9:00 a.m.-12 noon

CHILD CARE: A child care center, staffed by competent personnel, will be in operation at the Sheraton in Suite 8201-3. The center will be open for children (through the fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting, at a charge of \$1.25 per hour. Hours of the center are:

Saturday, December 27	5:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 28	9:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m.
Monday, December 29	9:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 30	9:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m.

To preregister, write to the Local Arrangements Chairman, Richard T. Farrell, Department of History, University of Maryland, College Park, MD 20742, no later than December 5.

MEAL MEETINGS: All luncheons are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets for the luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations who sell their own tickets) will be available from the meal ticket cashiers at the AHA registration desks. All payments must be made in U.S. currency, by cash, or traveler's cheque.

After clearance of room allocation with the local arrangements chairman, all other arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel. Following are the hotel catering officials:

Jack O'Brien
Catering Manager
Sheraton Washington Hotel
2660 Woodley Road NW
Washington, DC 20008
(202/328-2917 or 2000)

Harry Bliss
Director of Catering
Shoreham Hotel
2550 Calvert Street NW
Washington, DC 20008
(202/234-0700 ext. 6726)

SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS

Sunday, December 28

Modern European History Section

Phi Alpha Theta

Polish American Historical Association

Monday, December 29

Advanced Placement American and European History
American Catholic Historical Association
American Society for Reformation Research
Conference on Asian History
Conference on Peace Research in History
Conference on Slavic and East European History
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

Tuesday, December 30

U.S. Commission on Military History

GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: The historical societies and groups which arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups that have not yet notified the AHA should send their requests for room space by November 15 to Richard T. Farrell, Department of History, University of Maryland, College Park, MD 20742, *not to the hotel*. They should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of the organization who can clear details. When cleared with the local arrangements chairman, refreshments and other arrangements will be made final between the hotel and the organization directly. Room arrangements made at the time of the annual meeting should be reported at once to the local arrangements committee for posting on the bulletin boards.

GROUP MEETINGS AND SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

AHA Committee on Women Historians

Sunday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m., Sheraton-Washington Ballroom, session, "What Questions Best Measure the Status of Women in the Historical Profession" (see p. 24)

Monday, Dec. 29, 7:45-9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, women historians' breakfast meeting

American Academy of Research Historians on Medieval Spain

Sunday, Dec. 28, 2:30 p.m., Shoreham E-630, session, The Kingdom of Valencia: Mudejars, Mendicants and Mercedarians. Chair: James F. Powers, College of the Holy Cross; "Castles and Battle Lines in the Mudejar Revolt of 1276," Robert I. Burns, S.J., University of California, Los Angeles; "Debts and Duties: Aspects of Mendicant Life in Medieval Valencia," Jill Webster, University of Toronto; "Rents and Ransoming: The Valencian Patrimony of the Order of Merced," James Bordman, University of Central Arkansas;

Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., Shoreham E-330, session, Crime and Criminals in Castile and Catalonia. Chair: Bernard Reilly, Villanova University; "Female Criminals in Medieval Castilian Towns," Heath Dillard, Institute for Historical Research; "Crime and Coercion: The Political Tactics of the Thirteenth-Century Montcada Lords of Vic," John Shideler, University of California, Berkeley

American Catholic Historical Association

All meetings at the Shoreham Hotel

Saturday, Dec. 27, 8:00 p.m., Room E-230, Executive Council meeting

Sunday, Dec. 28

8:00 a.m., Forum Room, Mass

9:30 a.m., Executive Room, joint session with the SIHS, The Catholic Church and Liberal Italy, 1870-1915: From Hostility to Reconciliation. Chair: Alan J. Reinerman, Boston College; "The Italian State and the Catholic Church: From *Destra* to *Sinistra*," Frank Coppa, St. John's University, New York; "The Zanardelli Government and the Catholic Church, 1901-03: The Twilight of Liberal Anti-Clericalism," Alexander de Grand, Roosevelt University; "Giulio Salvadori & the Catholic Revival, 1890-1915," Richard

Drake, Princeton University; comment: Salvatore Saladino, Queens College, City University of New York

2:30 p.m., Executive Room, session, Women & Religion in the Nineteenth Century. Chair: Timothy Tackett, Catholic University of America; "The Social History of Women's Religious Orders in Nineteenth-Century France," Claude Langlois, University of Paris XII (Creteil); "The French Bourgeois Women and Religion in the Nineteenth Century," Bonnie G. Smith, University of Wisconsin, Parkside; "Women's Religious Orders in the United States: 1790-1850," Barbara Misner, S.C.S.C., Catholic University of America; comment: Mary Ewens, O.P., Rosary College; Sandra Horvath-Peterson, Georgetown University

4:45 p.m., Board Room, business meeting

5:30 p.m., Tudor Room, social hour

Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., Executive Room, joint session with the AHA: Early Medieval Culture: Mass and Warfare (see p. 43)

12:15 p.m., presidential luncheon (see p. 45)

2:30 p.m., Executive Room, session, The United States and the Vatican Between the Councils. Chair: Philip Gleason, University of Notre Dame; "The Attempts to Establish Relations Between the United States and the Vatican After World War II", Gerald Fogarty, S.J., University of Virginia; "The Romanization of the American Church in the 1890s: The Establishment of the Permanent Apostolic Delegation," Robert Wister, Immaculate Conception Seminar, Darlington; comment: Samuel J. Thomas, Michigan State University

Tuesday, Dec. 30

9:30 a.m., Executive Room, joint session with the ASCH and the North American Patristic Society, Patristics in the Reformation: Early Sixteenth-Century Basle. Chair: R. Gerald Hobbs, Vancouver School of Theology; "Reflections on Erasmus' Edition of St. Jerome," John C. Olin, Fordham University; "Oecolampadius and the Patristic Argument for Infant Baptism," Hughes Oliphant Old, Faith Presbyterian Church, West Lafayette, IN; comment: John B. Payne, Lancaster Theological Seminary; David C. Steinmetz, Duke Divinity School; Hans R. Guggisberg, University of Basle

2:30 p.m., Executive Room, session, Isaac Hecker and the Paulist Mission in America. Chair: David J. O'Brien, College of the Holy Cross; "The Apologetic of Isaac Hecker," Joseph F. Gower, St. Joseph's University; "Walter Elliott and the Hecker Tradition in the Americanist Era," Lawrence V. McDonnell, C.S.P., Office of Paulist History and Archives; comment: Mary Margaret Reher, Cabrini College

American Committee on the History of the Second World War

Sunday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m., Sheraton-Warren Room, joint session with AHA: Dealing with the Enemies of Democracy: Aspects of the Purge in Postwar Italy, Germany, and Japan, 1943-49 (see p. 23); 5:00-7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Calvert Room, business meeting

American Jewish Historical Society

Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30-11:30 a.m., Shoreham-Palladian Room, session, American Jews and the Holocaust. Chair: Saul Wiener, president, American Jewish Historical Society; "The 'Bergson Boys': In Dramatic Dissent," Monty N. Penkower, Touro College; "Stephen S. Wise and the Holocaust," Melvin I. Urofsky, Virginia Commonwealth University; comment: Saul L. Friedman, Youngstown State University; Henry L. Feingold, Graduate Center, City University of New York

American Professors for Peace in the Middle East

Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30-11:30 a.m., Sheraton-Baltimore Room, session, The Soviet Union and the Middle East: The Cold War Revisited. Chair: Stephen M. Berk, Union College; panelists: Firuz Kazemzadeh, Yale University, "The Soviet Union, Iran and Afghanistan"; Morris Rothenberg, Advanced International Studies Institute, Washington, DC, "The Soviet Approach to the Middle East"; discussant: Barry Rubin, Center for Strategic and International Studies, Georgetown University

American Society for Environmental History

Monday, Dec. 29, 2:30-4:30 p.m., Sheraton-Wilmington Room, panel, Harnessing the Nation's Rivers: Politics, Policies and Personalities. Chair: John Opie, Duquesne University; "Conservation Ideals and Bureaucratic Self-Interest: The Transformation of Fed-

eral Reclamation Policy, 1939-45." Michael Robinson. American Public Works Association; "The Army Corps of Engineers and Flood Control Politics on the Lower Mississippi," Martin Reuss. Army Corp of Engineers; "Arthur E. Morgan and River Control: The Utopian as Hydraulic Engineer," Roy Talbert, Coastal Carolina College of University of South Carolina; comment: Thomas R. Dunlap, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; annual meeting: Wilbur R. Jacobs, president

American Society of Church History

All meetings at the Shoreham Hotel

Saturday, Dec. 27, 7:30 p.m., Council Room, Council meeting

Sunday, Dec. 28, 9:30-11:30 a.m., Club Room A, session A, The Uses of History in Ecumenical Dialogue, chair: E. David Willis, Princeton Theological Seminary. "An Orthodox Perspective," George S. Bemis, Holy Cross Greek Theological Seminary; "An Anglican Perspective," Richard A. Norris, Union Theological Seminary, New York; "A Catholic Perspective," Harry J. McSorley, University of Toronto; comment: Ralph W. Quere, Wartburg Theological Seminary

9:30-11:30 a.m., Forum Room, session B, Historians and John Bunyan, chair: Richard Schlatter, Rutgers University, "The Lamb's War: Bunyan, the Baptists, and the Quakers," Theodore L. Underwood, University of Minnesota, Morris; "Bunyan, the Millennium, and the End of the World," J. Sears McGee, University of California, Santa Barbara; "Changing Perceptions of Bunyan," Richard L. Greaves, Florida State University; comment: Dewey D. Wallace, Jr., George Washington University

1:30-3:30 p.m., Club Room A, session, The Churches and the Media, chair: Elizabeth Eisenstein, University of Michigan. "The Printing Press and Propaganda for the Cause, 1560-80," Miriam Usher Chrisman, University of Massachusetts; "Communication and Behavioral Change in Early English Methodism," David Watson, Perkins School of Theology, Southern Methodist University; "Television and the Churches," David Harrell, University of Alabama; comment: Martin Marty, University of Chicago

4:00-5:00 p.m., Club Room A, annual business meeting; 5:30 p.m., Club Room A, President's Address, chair: William R. Hutchison, Harvard University. "The Church: Ideology or Institution?" Robert M. Kingdon, University of Wisconsin, Madison

6:30-7:30 p.m., Forum Room, reception

Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30-11:30 a.m., Club Room A, session, Protestant Evangelization and Civilization: Missionary Motivation in the Imperialist Era, chair: William R. Hutchison, Harvard University; panel: *The Scandinavians*: Torben Christensen, University of Copenhagen; *The Americans*: Charles Forman, Yale University; *The Germans*: Hans-Werner Gensichen, University of Heidelberg; *The British*: Andrew F. Walls, University of Aberdeen; comment: chair and audience

2:30-4:30 p.m., Forum Room, session A, The State and Future of Historical Theology (in honor of Wilhelm Pauck's Eightieth Birthday), chair: Dale A. Johnson, Vanderbilt University; panel: H. Jackson Forstman, Vanderbilt University; Elizabeth A. Clark, Mary Washington College; Brian A. Gerrish, University of Chicago; David W. Lotz, Union Theological Seminary, New York

2:30-4:30 p.m., Club Room A, session B, Eighteenth-Century New England Religious Thought, chair: J. William Frost, Swarthmore College. "The Charitable Lens: Self-Interest, Altruism, and the Theory of Compassion in Eighteenth-Century New England," Conrad E. Wright, Institute of Early American History & Culture; "Self-Interest and Selflessness in New Divinity Theology," William Breitenbach, University of Puget Sound; "Crusades, Just War, and Millennialism in Late Eighteenth-Century America," Melvin Endy, Hamilton College; comment: Clarence Goen, Wesley Theological Seminary, Washington, DC

7:30-9:30 p.m., Forum Room, session A, joint session with ASRR: Reformation Interfaces, chair: E. William Monter, Northwestern University. "Main Arguments for Tolerance and Religious Liberty in the Sixteenth Century," Hans R. Guggisberg, University of Basel; "Protestants, Jews, and Jewish Sources: The Christian-Hebraist Love-Hate Dilemma," Jerome Friedman, Kent State University; comment: Theodore K. Rabb, Princeton University

7:30-9:30 p.m., Club Room A, session B, Religion in the Age of Darwin, chair: Ronald

L. Numbers, University of Wisconsin, Madison. "Darwinism and the Religion of Science," A. Hunter Dupree, Brown University; "The Legend of Darwin's 'Death-Bed Conversion' ". James R. Moore, The Open University, England; comment: Neal C. Gillespie, Georgia State University

Tuesday, Dec. 30, 9:30-11:30 a.m., Executive Room, session A, joint session with ACHA: Patristics in the Reformation: Early Sixteenth-Century Basel (in honor of Ernst Staehelin), chair: R. Gerald Hobbs, Vancouver School of Theology. "Reflections on Erasmus' Edition of St. Jerome," John C. Olin, Fordham University; comment: John B. Payne, Lancaster Theological Seminary; "Oecolampadius and the Patristic Argument for Infant Baptism," Hughes Oliphant Old, Faith Presbyterian Church, West Lafayette, IN, comment: David C. Steinmetz, Duke University Divinity School; summary comment: "Ernst Staehelin and the Study of the Reformation in Basel," Hans R. Guggisberg, University of Basel

9:30-11:30 a.m., Club Room A, session B, Theoretical Perspectives on American Fundamentalism, chair: John Higham, Johns Hopkins University. "Fundamentalism as Ideology," Grant Wacker, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; "Fundamentalism and Politics: Cultural Fundamentalism and the Equal Rights Amendment," Donald G. Mathews, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; comment: George Marsden, Calvin College

1:00-3:00 p.m., Tudor Room, joint session with AHA: Female Spirituality and Its Varieties, chair: Mary Maples Dunn, Bryn Mawr College. "Women Mystics in the Thirteenth Century: The Case of the Nuns of Helfta," Caroline W. Bynum, University of Washington; "Anna Maria von Schurman and Antoinette Bourignon: Contrasting Forms of Seventeenth-Century Spirituality," Joyce Irwin, Colgate University; "Women as Prophets in Seventeenth-Century England," Phyllis Mack, Rutgers University

Association for the Bibliography of History

Sunday, Dec. 28, 5:00-7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Wilmington Room, session, The Historian and the Library. Chair: Henry R. Winkler, University of Cincinnati; "The Anatomy of History and Its Impact on Library Collections and Services," Arnold H. Price, American Historical Association; "Special Collections and the Historian," Betty-Bright Low, Eleutherian Mills Historical Library; comment: David E. Kyvig, University of Akron, and John J. Rumbarger, National Archives *Prologue*

Monday, Dec. 29, 5:00-7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Wilmington Room, presidential address: "The Bibliographer as Scholar," James J. Dougherty, National Endowment for the Humanities; business meeting

Austrian Historians

Sunday, Dec. 28, 2:30-4:30 p.m., Sheraton-Woodley Room, session, The Austrian Problem: Responses to the First Republic. Chair: R. John Rath, University of Minnesota; "Waiting for the Prodigal's Return: Hitler's Hometown of Linz Under the *Staendestaat*," Evan Bukey, University of Arkansas; "Social Democracy and the Austrian Republic," Martin Kitchen, Simon Fraser University; "The Right and the Republic: The Example of Oswald Menghin," Richard S. Geehr, Bentley College; comment: John Haag, University of Georgia

Commission on the Humanities

Sunday, Dec. 28, 12:30-2:15 p.m., Sheraton-Marshall Room, session, The Commission on the Humanities: Issues and Recommendations. Chair: Richard W. Lyman, Rockefeller Foundation; panelists: Mildred Alpern, AHA Teaching Division & Spring Valley Senior High School, NY; Myron Marty, Division of Education Programs, NEH; Carl E. Schorske, emeritus, Princeton University. (Copies of the Commission report can be purchased at the University of California Press booth; complimentary copies of the overview chapter will be on hand at the session.)

Committee on History in the Classroom

Monday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., Shoreham-Board Room, joint session with AHA: History in School and Society: The Textbook as Social Instrument (see p. 51)

Tuesday, Dec. 30, 7:30-9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Washington Ballroom, breakfast/business meet-

ing; 9:00 a.m., Washington Ballroom, report and panel discussion, with audience participation, on a government-funded U.S.-German history textbook evaluation project

Committee on Lesbian and Gay History

Sunday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Colorado Room, business meeting

Conference Group for Central European History

Monday, Dec. 29, 8:00–10:00 p.m., Sheraton-Baltimore Room, business meeting followed by *Bierabend* in Annapolis Room

Tuesday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, joint session with AHA: National Cultural Centers of the Habsburg Empire Before 1914 (see p. 58)

Conference on Faith and History

Monday, Dec. 29, 7:30 a.m., Shoreham-Diplomat Room, breakfast/business meeting, Russell K. Bishop, Gordon College, presiding. Session, chair: Lynn L. Sims, City Historian, Richmond; "The Moral Dimensions of American Foreign Policy," Marvin R. Zahniser, Ohio State University

Conference on Latin American History

Saturday, Dec. 27, 7:00–10:00 p.m., Shoreham E-830, general Committee meeting

Sunday, Dec. 28, 8:30–10:00 a.m., Shoreham E-830, Projects and Publications Committee

8:30–10:00 a.m., Shoreham E-730, International Scholarly Relations Committee

9:00–10:00 a.m., Shoreham E-630, Demography Committee

2:30 p.m., Shoreham E-330, joint session with AHA: Debates in Latin American History (see p. 34)

4:30–6:00 p.m., Sheraton-Marshall Room, Organizing committee: VI Conference of Mexican and U.S. Historians

4:30–6:00 p.m., Sheraton-Holmes Room, Chile-Rio de la Plata Studies Committee meeting. Presiding: Susan M. Socolow, Emory University. Recent Dissertation Research. Jesus Mendez, University of Texas: "Argentine Intellectuals: Attitudes and Institutions, 1900–43;" Judith Evans, New York City: "Argentine Popular Culture, 1880–1910;" Lance Query, Indiana University: "Society and Space: Municipal Services in Rosario, 1870–1910;" Hugo Castillo, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill: "Agrarian Structure in a Region of Recent Colonization: La Frontera, Chile, 1850–1920"

4:30–6:00 p.m., Sheraton-Warren Room, Caribe-Centro America Studies Committee meeting. Presiding: Kenneth J. Grieb, University of Wisconsin, Oshkosh. Business meeting to be followed by: "The Nicaraguan Revolution in Historical Perspective," Richard Millett, Southern Illinois University; Arturo Cruz, Jr., Embassy of Nicaragua in the United States; comment: The Audience

5:00–8:00 p.m., Sheraton-Woodley Room, *HAHR* Board of Editors dinner-business meeting

Monday, Dec. 29, 8:30–10:00 a.m., Sheraton-Washington Ballroom, breakfast/business meeting. Presiding: Dauril Alden, University of Washington. "The Hispanic Division of the Library of Congress and the Academic Community: Perspectives for the Future," Dr. William E. Carter, Chief, Hispanic Division, Library of Congress

4:00–5:30 p.m., Sheraton-Room 1042, *Americas* cocktail hour

4:30–6:00 p.m., Sheraton-Marshall Room, Andean Studies Committee meeting. Presiding: Frederick M. Nunn, Portland State University. "Perspectives on Andean Studies," Thomas M. Davies, Jr., San Diego State University; David Scott Palmer, Foreign Service Institute; Richard W. Patch, State University of New York, Buffalo; Jaime E. Rodríguez, University of California, Irvine

4:30–6:00 p.m., Sheraton-Holmes Room, Brazilian Studies Committee meeting. Presiding: Frank McCann, University of New Hampshire. "Brazilian Foreign Policy During the Geisel Years," Antonio F. Azeredo da Silveira, Ambassador of Brazil

6:00–7:30 p.m., Sheraton-Marshall Room, Mexican Studies Committee meeting. Presiding: Jaime E. Rodríguez, University of California, Irvine. "The Current State of Mexican Historiography," Juan Ortega y Medina, Instituto de Investigaciones Históricas, UNAM

6:00-7:30 p.m., Sheraton-Holmes Room, Gran Colombian Studies Committee meeting.
Presiding: Stephanie Blank, Indiana University Southeast. "Illustrative Topics in Gran Colombian History," general group discussion

7:30-9:00 p.m., Sheraton-Washington Ballroom, cocktail hour

Tuesday, Dec. 30, 8:30-10:00 a.m., Shoreham-Caucus Room, Historical Statistics Committee breakfast

8:30-10:00 a.m., Shoreham E-730, Teaching and Teaching Materials Committee

Conference on Slavic and East European History

Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., Shoreham-Diplomat Room, session, Modernization: South-eastern and Northeastern Europe Compared. Chair: Arthur E. Adams, Ohio State University; "Commercialization, Class Structure and the Organization of States," R. V. Burks, Wayne State University; "Intellectuals, Intelligentsia and the Process of Development," William J. Brazill, Jr., Wayne State University; comment: Camil Muresan, Babes-Bolyai University, Cluj; Cyril E. Black, Princeton University
12:15 p.m., Shoreham-Diplomat Room, luncheon (see p. 46)

Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession-Conference Group in Women's History

Sunday, Dec. 28, 7:00-9:00 p.m., Sheraton-Dover Room, cocktail party

Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., Sheraton-Wilmington Room, joint session with AHA: Future Directions in Women's History: The Bucharest Report as a Starting Point (see p. 40)

11:45 a.m.-2:00 p.m., Sheraton-Dover Room, business meeting

Group for the Use of Psychology in History

Monday, Dec. 29, 4:45-6:45 p.m., Sheraton-Warren Room, cocktail party

Tuesday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Shoreham-Palladian Room, joint session with AHA: The Psychology of Prejudice: Three Historical Approaches (see p. 62)

Historians Film Committee

Monday, Dec. 29, 5:00-7:30 p.m., Sheraton-Colorado Room, business meeting followed by a workshop on Television and the Historian. Chair: John E. O'Connor New Jersey Institute of Technology; "Television as Resource: TV News and the Historian," Faye Schreibman, Director, Television News Study Center, George Washington University; "Television as Interpreter: *You Are There*," Robert F. Horowitz, Rutgers University; "Television as Historical Subject: The Evolution of the Movie made for TV," Douglas Gomery, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

Institute for Research in History

Saturday, Dec. 27, 9:00 p.m., Sheraton-Baltimore Room, session, "Public History: Do We Need It?"

International Labor & Working Class History Study Group

Sunday, Dec. 28, 5:00-7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Rockville Room, meeting

Mormon History Association

Sunday, Dec. 28, 5:30-7:30 p.m., Shoreham-Club Room B, session

National Capital Labor History Society

Monday, Dec. 29, 5:00-7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Rockville Room, reception

National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History

Sunday, Dec. 28, 10:00-11:30 a.m., Shoreham E-330, session, What State Coordinating Committees Can Do for You

Monday, Dec. 29, 2:00-3:30 p.m., Shoreham E-430, presentation & discussion, Wells Fargo History Department: The Use of History in the Corporate World

National Council on Public History

Sunday, Dec. 28, 4:30 p.m., Sheraton-Alexandria Room, business meeting followed by reception (cash bar); Tuesday, Dec. 30, 9:00-11:00 a.m., Shoreham E-330, session, Opportunities in Public History

Newberry Library

Sunday, Dec. 28, 8:00–10:00 p.m., Sheraton-Baltimore Room, smoker (cash bar) for alumni and those interested in the many Newberry Library programs

Polish American Historical Association

Saturday, Dec. 27, 7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Colorado Room, meeting of the Executive Officers and Advisory Council

Sunday, Dec. 28, 9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, registration

9:30 a.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, general business meeting. Chair: Angela Pienkos, Divine Savior-Holy Angels High School, president

12:15 p.m., Presidential Luncheon (see p. 27)

2:30 p.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, session, *The Great School of National Virtues and Higher Emotions: The Role of Music and Theater Among Polish Immigrants in the United States*. Chair: Wanda Paul, emeritus, Northwestern University. "The Polish Singers' Movement in America: An Attempt at a Synthesis," Leon T. Blaszczczyk, New York University; "Polish Amateur Theatricals in America: Colorado as a Case Study," Stanley L. Cuba, Columbia University; comment: Frank A. Renkiewicz, College of St. Teresa; Harold B. Segel, Columbia University

Monday, Dec. 29, 9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, session, *Polish Americans and Poland in the Era of World War I*. Chair: Leonard Walentynowicz, Polish American Congress Office, Washington, DC. "Military Commission Recruiting for the Polish Army in France," Joseph Hapak, Moraine Valley Community College, Palos Hills, IL; "Development of the National Department as Representative of the Polish American Community, 1911–23," Rev. Louis Zake, Quigley Preparatory Seminary South, Chicago; comment: Eugene F. Kusielewicz, St. John's University; M. B. Biskupski, Yale University

2:30 p.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, session, *Polish Americans, World War II and the Origins of the Cold War*. Chair: Donald Pienkos, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee. "The Old and The New Polonias: Conflict and Cooperation After World War II," Stanley A. Blejwas, Central Connecticut State College; "The Polish American Congress and the Polish Question, 1944–47," Richard C. Lukas, Tennessee Technological University; comment: Thaddeus V. Gromada, Jersey State College; Peter Irons, University of Massachusetts

5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, social hour

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

Saturday, Dec. 27, 8:00–10:00 p.m., Sheraton-Room 1042, Council meeting

Sunday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Arlington Room, reception (cash bar)

Monday, Dec. 29, 12:15–2:00 p.m., Sheraton-North Cotillion, luncheon (see p. 46)

Tuesday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Baltimore Room, joint session with AHA: *The United States and the "United States of Europe," 1941–50* (see p. 56)

Society for History in the Federal Government

Tuesday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Alexandria Room, panel discussion, *Perspectives on the Future of the National Archives*, with Dr. Robert M. Warner, Archivist of the United States, and historians from other segments of the profession. Chair: William Leuchtenburg, Columbia University

Society for Italian Historical Studies

Sunday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m., Sheraton-Alexandria Room, joint session with AHA: Eugenio Garin: *Historian and Philosopher* (see p. 20)

9:30 a.m., Shoreham-Executive Room, joint session with ACHA: *The Catholic Church and Liberal Italy, 1870–1915: From Hostility to Reconciliation* (see p. 5)

Monday, Dec. 29, 5:00 p.m., Sheraton-Calvert Room, business meeting

5:45 p.m., Sheraton-Woodley Room, social hour

Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies

Sunday, Dec. 28, 5:30–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Room 1048, reception

Tuesday, Dec. 30, 1:00 p.m., Sheraton-Warren Room, joint session with AHA: *The Spanish Civil War: The International Impact* (see p. 66)

SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

Saturday, December 27

Sheraton Alexandria Room	The Place of Women's History in the Rebuilding of the General Education Curriculum	7:00 p.m.
Sheraton Calvert Room	Teaching of Non-Western History at the Secondary and College Level	7:00 p.m.
Sheraton Richmond Room	Project '87: How Can We Best Commemorate the Bicentennial of the Constitution?	7:30 p.m.
Sheraton Dover Room	Teaching History: The Decade of the '80s (AHA Teaching Division)	8:00 p.m.

Sunday, December 28

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Sheraton Alexandria Room	Eugenio Garin: Historian & Philosopher (SIHS) (1)	
Sheraton Annapolis Room	Marx-Engels Relationship: Continuity or Dissonance (2)	"Twilight" of Victorian Liberalism (21)
Sheraton Arlington Room	Literary Insights into Ethnicity & Immigration History in the United States (3)	
Sheraton Baltimore Room	Land Tenancy & Census in Antebellum Georgia (4)	The Franco-American Experience (CHA) (22)
Sheraton Calvert Room	Myth & Reality in the Development of National Socialism (5)	City Building & the Process of Social & Spatial Change in 19th-Century America (23)
Sheraton Colorado Room	Political Development in Russia, 1861-1917 (6)	Other Romans: Women, Children, Slaves (24)
Sheraton Dover Room	Teaching Social History with Computers (7)	The Structured Simulation Game in United States History (25)
Sheraton Holmes Room	New Look at the English Civil War (CBS) (8)	Ethnic Leadership in America (IHS) (26)
Sheraton Marshall Room	Social Reform & Social Control in Britain in the Era of the Industrial Revolution (9)	American Culture & the Popular Front (27)
Sheraton Rockville Room	Recent Doctoral Research: American Politics Since 1850 (10)	The New Deal: Inside FDR's Inner Circle (28)
Sheraton Warren Room	Dealing with the Enemies of Democracy: Aspects of the Purge in Postwar Italy, Germany & Japan, 1943-49 (ACHSWW) (11)	Perspectives on Sexuality in 19th-Century America (29)
Sheraton Washington Ballroom	What Questions Best Measure the Status of Women in the Historical Profession? (CWH) (12)	

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Sheraton Wilmington Room	Audiovisual Opportunities for the History Teacher: John Brown's Raid at Harper's Ferry, 1859 (13)	Regional Continuities in Early America (30)
Sheraton Woodley Room	The Dead in the Early Middle Ages (14)	
Shoreham Board Room	Cultural Agencies in the Social History of 18th- and 19th- Century French Ideas (15)	Voluntary Associations in Central Europe: Conflict, Mobilization, & Solidarity (31)
Shoreham Caucus Room		The House of Lords in the 17th Century (32)
Shoreham Club Room B	Heathen Grow Up: American Missionary Responses to Devolution & Revolution in China, 1920-50 (16)	Perspectives on Domain Formation in Early Modern Japan: Case Studies of Kaga <i>Han</i> (33)
Shoreham Directors Room		Recent Doctoral Research: Asia (34)
Shoreham Empire Room	Development of Irish Sovereignty: Ireland, Britain, & the Common- wealth, 1919-49 (ACIS)(17)	American Economy in the 20th Century: Evaluating our Performance (35)
Shoreham Room E-130	Golden Age of the Netherlands in History & Legend (18)	Jefferson, Adams, & the Threat of Antiquity (36)
Shoreham Room E-230	Colonial Elites & the Crisis of the 17th Century in Spanish America (19)	Agriculture & Society in Early America (37)
Shoreham Room E-330		Debates in Latin American History (CLAH) (38)
Shoreham Room E-430		The Place of the Nobility in The Elite of Post-Revolutionary France (39)
Shoreham Room E-530		Catholic Clergy Respond to Nazi Totalitarianism: Conformity & Resistance in Austria (40)
Shoreham Tudor Room	The Population Question & Sexual Politics in Social Democratic Sweden, 1932-48 (20)	The Literature of Songs of Commentary & Protest Written & Performed by Southern Cotton Mill Workers Between the World Wars (41)

12:15 p.m. **Luncheons** (see p. 27)
Modern European History Section
Phi Alpha Theta
Polish American Historical Association

2:30 p.m. **Bus tour of historic sites** (p. 28)

9:00 p.m. **General Meeting of the American Historical Association** (p. 36)

Monday, December 29

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Sheraton Alexandria Room	Factional Politics & the Kuomintang Failure in China (42)	Government & Political Philosophy in Later Imperial China (62)
Sheraton Annapolis Room	Popular Preaching in the Renaissance & Reformation (43)	Black Voting Rights Issue in New York City & Philadelphia, 1827-70 (63)
Sheraton Arlington Room	Communalism in Soviet Russia: The Waning of an Idea (44)	European Freemasonry in the 18th Century (64)
Sheraton Baltimore Room		New Perspective on the Modern American Economy: The Origins of Oligopolistic Market Structures (65)
Sheraton Calvert Room	Bureaucracy in the Spanish Colonial World (45)	Karl Kautsky & Western Socialism, 1918-38 (66)
Sheraton Colorado Room	A Slide Presentation of Nativism in 19th-20th-Century America (46)	20th-Century Southern Intellectuals: Protestant & Catholic (67)
Sheraton Dover Room	The Ambiguity of Change: Three Views of Pre-World War I Western Society (47)	Perry Miller & the Puritans: An Assessment of His Legacy (68)
Sheraton Holmes Room	America's Search for Peace in Europe, 1919-41: The Role of the Diplomat (48)	Army & Society in Revolutionary America (69)
Sheraton Marshall Room	Industry & Politics in the Weimar Republic, 1918-33 (49)	France—Toward June 1940? (70)
Sheraton Rockville Room	Economics of Family Life: Government Policies Toward Family Work Roles in the 20th Century (50)	Forms of Male Dominance & Rural Women (71)
Sheraton Warren Room	Teaching Economic Issues in the American History Survey Course: Problems & Solutions (51)	Liberalism in Austria-Hungary (72)
Sheraton Washington Ballroom		Perceptions of Africa: Need for An Interdisciplinary Approach (Museum of African Art) (73)
Sheraton Wilmington Room	Future Directions in Women's History: The Bucharest Report as a Starting Point (CGWH) (52)	
Sheraton Woodley Room	"Jumbled, Disparate, & Trivial": Problems & Opportunities in the Use of Mass Media as Historical Sources (AEJHD) (53)	Late Medieval Agrarian History: The Rural Economy in Crisis (74)
Shoreham Board Room	The Rural Political Economy & Early Industrial Capitalism: A Comparison of Family Strategies in 19th-Century France & the United States (54)	History in School & Society: The Textbook as Social Instrument (CHC) (75)

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Shoreham Caucus Room	Who Ran Colonial Algeria? (FCHS) (55)	Changing Role of the American Intellectual (76)
Shoreham Club Room B	Recent Doctoral Research: Early American Society to 1820 (56)	Comparative Dimensions in Migration History (77)
Shoreham Diplomat Room		Work Lives of Late 18th- Early 19th-Century Artisans (78)
Shoreham Empire Room	Aspects of American Isolationism (57)	Recent Doctoral Research: European Social History (79)
Shoreham Executive Room	Early Medieval Culture: Mass & War (ACHA) (58)	
Shoreham Room E-130	Cultural History of the French Revolution (59)	Searching for Roots in the USSR: Recordkeeping & Archival Sources for Prerevolutionary Family History & Demography (80)
Shoreham Room E-230	Political Dimensions of Kinship in Latin American History (60)	A Centennial: Atatürk as Prophet, Myth, & Hero (81)
Shoreham Room E-330		The Sociopolitical Role of the Colonial Latin American Military (82)
Shoreham Tudor Room	Emancipation in the Non-Cotton Plantation South, 1861-67 (61)	Assessing Luther's Reformation: A Panel Discussion of <i>Luther's House of Learning</i> (ASRR) (83)

12:15 p.m.

Luncheons (see pp. 45, 46)

Advanced Placement American & European History
American Catholic Historical Association
American Society for Reformation Research
Conference on Asian History
Conference on Slavic and East European History
Conference on Peace Research in History
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

4:45 p.m.

Business Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 55)

Tuesday, December 30

Room	9:00 a.m.	1:00 p.m.
Sheraton Annapolis Room	Physician & Patient in Fin-de-Siècle Vienna: Freud & the Psycho-analysis of "Dora" (84)	The American Drive for Oil Abroad, 1938-50 (105)
Sheraton Arlington Room	Industrialization & Social Ideals in Imperial Japan (85)	
Sheraton Baltimore Room	The United States & the "United States of Europe", 1941-50 (SHAFR) (86)	Social Change in the Post-Civil War South (106)
Sheraton Calvert Room	Social Structures in the Ancien Régime (87)	Urban Planning & Renewal in Postwar America: Origins, Impacts, & Options in Richmond & Portland, 1945-75 (107)
Sheraton Colorado Room	New Approaches to the Teaching of Film History (88)	Culture of Consumption in America, 1890-1980 (108)
Sheraton Dover Room	Transatlantic Experience: Family & Economic Patterns in Migration-Linked Communities in Europe & America (89)	Dwight David Eisenhower & the Presidency, Reconsidered (109)
Sheraton Holmes Room	American Indian Historiography: A New History? (90)	Social History for Secondary Schools (110)
Sheraton Marshall Room	Philippe Ariès' <i>Centuries of Childhood</i> After Two Decades (91)	American Legion After Two Wars (111)
Sheraton Richmond Room	National Cultural Centers of the Habsburg Empire Before 1914 (CGCEH) (92)	
Sheraton Rockville Room	The Great War & Modernist Culture (93)	
Sheraton Warren Room	Personality & Power: Theodore Roosevelt & Woodrow Wilson (94)	The Spanish Civil War: The International Impact (SSPHS) (112)
Sheraton Wilmington Room	New Research on Slavery in the Ottoman Empire (95)	The Historical Origins of the Constitution (113)
Sheraton Woodley Room	In Pursuit of the Medieval Criminal: Methods & Results (96)	Skinner's <i>Foundations of Modern Political Thought</i> (114)
Shoreham Board Room	Comparative Perspectives on the Family & Inheritance in Early America (97)	The East London Poor: Myths & Realities (115)
Shoreham Caucus Room		Wealth & Social Organization of the Nobility in Russia & Austria (116)
Shoreham Club Room A		Slave Soldiers (117)
Shoreham Club Room B	Religion, Politics, & The Middle-Sized State: Bavaria in the 19th Century (98)	Federalism in Practice Before the Age of Jackson: Pennsylvania & Kentucky (118)
Shoreham Diplomat Room	Institutions & Social Problems: Boston, 1800-1950 (99)	Disarmament as a Social Process (CPRH) (119)

Room	9:00 a.m.	1:00 p.m.
Shoreham Directors Room	Postwar Impact of World War I Upon India (100)	Art & History in Teaching the 20th Century (120)
Shoreham Empire Room	1628 & 1689 Revisited: New Perspectives on Liberty (101)	
Shoreham Room E-130		Medieval Armenian Historians as Historical Sources (121)
Shoreham Room E-230	Comparative U.S.-Latin American 19th-Century Family Studies: From Family to Corporation (102)	Migration & Economic Development in Latin America (122)
Shoreham Room E-330		Politics & Ideology in the French Restoration (123)
Shoreham Forum Room		A Case Study in Soviet-American Scholarly Cooperation: The Joint Documentary Collection, <i>The United States & Russia: The Beginning of Relations, 1765-1815</i> (124)
Shoreham Palladian Room	The Psychology of Prejudice: Three Historical Approaches (GUPH) (103)	
Shoreham Tudor Room	Developing Patterns of Feminist Politics in Great Britain, 1750-1900 (104)	Female Spirituality & Its Varieties (ASCH) (125)

12:15 p.m.

Luncheon (see p. 63)

U.S. Commission on Military History

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

Joint Sessions

ACHA	American Catholic Historical Association (58)
ACIS	American Committee for Irish Studies (17)
ACHSWW	American Committee on the History of the Second World War (11)
AEJHD	Association for Education in Journalism, History Division (53)
ASCH	American Society of Church History (125)
ASRR	American Society for Reformation Research (83)
CHA	Canadian Historical Association (22)
CHC	Committee on History in the Classroom (75)
CBS	Conference on British Studies (8)
CLAH	Conference on Latin American History (38)
CGCEH	Conference Group for Central European History (92)
CGWH	Conference Group in Women's History (52)
CPRH	Conference on Peace Research in History (119)
CWH	AHA Committee on Women Historians (12)
FCHS	French Colonial Historical Society (55)
GUPH	Group for the Use of Psychology in History (103)
IHS	Immigration History Society (26)
SHAFR	Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations (86)
SIHS	Society for Italian Historical Studies (1)
SSPHS	Society for Spanish & Portuguese Historical Studies (112)

Saturday, December 27

7:00 p.m.

THE PLACE OF WOMEN'S HISTORY IN THE REBUILDING OF THE GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM

Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: Mary Gordon, University of Santa Clara

The Study of Women in Stanford's New Curriculum

Carolyn C. Lougee, Stanford University

The Process of Curriculum Change in Academic Settings

Martha Tolpin, Higher Education Resource Services,
Wellesley College, and Wheaton College

Integrating Women's History into Survey Courses

Sara M. Evans, University of Minnesota

COMMENT: William H. Chafe, Duke University

Amy Swerdlow, Rutgers University

7:00 p.m.

TEACHING OF NON-WESTERN HISTORY AT THE SECONDARY AND COLLEGE LEVEL

Sheraton, Calvert Room

CHAIR: Winthrop R. Wright, University of Maryland

*Two Approaches to Teaching Non-Western History: Comparing Non-Western
Civilization and Non-Western Responses to European Global Expansion*

Michael P. Adas, Rutgers University

Teaching of Non-Western History at the Secondary Level

David Johnston, The Thatcher School, California

COMMENT: Philip D. Curtin, Johns Hopkins University

Nancy Henningsen, Packer-Collegiate Institute, New York

7:30 p.m.

PROJECT '87: HOW CAN WE BEST COMMEMORATE THE BICENTENNIAL OF THE CONSTITUTION?

Sheraton, Richmond Room

CHAIR: William W. Abbot, University of Virginia

Project '87: Current Plans and Future Prospects

James Kettner, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Jack P. Greene, Johns Hopkins University

Barbara C. Steidle, Michigan State University

Robert J. Taylor, *The Adams Papers*, Massachusetts Historical
Society

Saturday, December 27
8:00 p.m.

TEACHING HISTORY: THE DECADE OF THE '80s
Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: David D. Van Tassel, Vice-President, Teaching Division,
Case Western Reserve University

Members of the Teaching Division:

Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School and
Institute for Research in History
William H. Cartwright, Duke University
Marcia L. Colish, Oberlin College
Robert D. Cross, University of Virginia

Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

1. EUGENIO GARIN: HISTORIAN AND PHILOSOPHER

Sheraton, Alexandria Room

Joint Session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies

CHAIR: Eric Cochrane, University of Chicago

Eugenio Garin as an Historian of Philosophy

Donald R. Kelley, University of Rochester

Eugenio Garin as a Cultural Critic

Dante Della Terza, Harvard University

COMMENT: Anthony Molho, Brown University

**2. MARX-ENGELS RELATIONSHIP: CONTINUITY OR
DISSONANCE**

Sheraton, Annapolis Room

CHAIR: William H. Shaw, University of Tennessee

Engels, Marx, and the Roots of "Vulgar Marxism"

Alfred G. Meyer, University of Michigan

Engels' Editing of Das Kapital: The Origin of the Collapse Theory

Norman Levine, University of Maryland Baltimore County

COMMENT: Richard N. Hunt, University of Pittsburgh

Peter G. Stillman, Vassar College and Princeton University

**3. LITERARY INSIGHTS INTO ETHNICITY AND
IMMIGRATION HISTORY IN THE UNITED STATES**

Sheraton, Arlington Room

CHAIR: Edith Blichsilver, Georgia Institute of Technology

French Canadian Backgrounds of Jack Kerouac and Grace Metalious

Richard Sorrell, Brookdale Community College

Anzia Yezierska: An Immigrant Cinderella

Sally Ann Drucker, State University of New York, Buffalo

COMMENT: Michelle Hope Herwald, Chatham College

Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

4. LAND TENANCY AND CENSUS IN ANTEBELLUM GEORGIA
Sheraton, Baltimore Room

CHAIR: Robert E. Wall, Fairleigh Dickinson University

Critique of Landholding Variables in the 1860 Census and the Parker-Gallman Sample
Donald E. Ginter, Concordia University, Montreal

Land Tenancy in Georgia in 1860

Frederick A. Bode, Concordia University, Montreal

COMMENT: Michael Wayne, Vanderbilt University

Dale E. Swan, J.W. Wilson & Associates, Inc.

Roger Ransom, University of California, Riverside, and

Richard Sutch, University of California, Berkeley (written)

**5. MYTH AND REALITY IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF
NATIONAL SOCIALISM**

Sheraton, Calvert Room

CHAIR: Wolfgang W. Sauer, University of California, Berkeley

Weimar SA: Individual Motivations of Stormtroopers

Peter A. Merkl, University of California, Santa Barbara

Goebbels, Horst Wessel, and the Myth of Resurrection and Return

Jay W. Baird, Miami University

Problems of Interrelationship Between Parental Authority, School Teachers and Hitler Youth in the Third Reich

Michael H. Kater, York University

COMMENT: James M. Diehl, Indiana University

6. POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT IN RUSSIA, 1861-1917

Sheraton, Colorado Room

CHAIR: Abbott Gleason, Brown University and Kennan Institute for
Advanced Russian Studies

Political Participation: From Estates to Interest Groups

Cyril E. Black, Princeton University

Politics and Social Fragmentation

Alfred J. Rieber, University of Pennsylvania

The Autocracy's Response to Interest-Group Pressures

Richard S. Wortman, Princeton University

COMMENT: William G. Rosenberg, University of Michigan

Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

7. TEACHING SOCIAL HISTORY WITH COMPUTERS

Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: James Q. Graham, Jr., Bowling Green State University

Exposing Undergraduates to Computerized U.S. Census Data

Howard P. Chudacoff, Brown University

Demystologizing the "Modernized" European Family with Quantitative Data

Elaine Kuehn, Hamilton College

Quantitative Techniques for Teaching European Urban History

Marc B. Baer, Frostburg State College

COMMENT: Erik W. Austin, Inter-University Consortium on
Political Research, University of Michigan
J. Kolp, Laboratory for Political Research,
University of Iowa

8. NEW LOOK AT THE ENGLISH CIVIL WAR

Sheraton, Holmes Room

Joint Session with the Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Stuart Prall, Queens College, City University of New York

Causes of the English Civil War

Conrad Russell, Yale University

Charles I and the Origins of the British Civil War

Charles Carlton, North Carolina State University

COMMENT: Mark Kishlansky, University of Chicago

9. SOCIAL REFORM AND SOCIAL CONTROL IN BRITAIN IN THE ERA OF THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION

Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: John Clive, Harvard University

Liberalism and Social Control in the Industrial Revolution

Michael Ignatieff, King's College,
University of Cambridge

Liberation Through Control: The Reform of Character

Martin J. Wiener, Rice University

COMMENT: Sheldon Rothblatt, University of California, Berkeley
Gertrude Himmelfarb, Graduate Center, City University of
New York

Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

10. AMERICAN POLITICS SINCE 1850

Sheraton, Rockville Room

Presentations of Recent Doctoral Research

CHAIR: Dewey W. Grantham, Vanderbilt University

Workers on Edge: Work, Leisure and Politics in Industrializing Cincinnati, 1830–90
Steven Ross, University of Southern California
(dissertation, Princeton University)

The Wool-Hat Boys: A History of the Populist Party in Georgia, 1892–1910
Barton C. Shaw, Georgia Institute of Technology
(dissertation, Emory University)

Redfield Proctor, Vermont's Marble Baron
Chester W. Bowie, Madison, Wisconsin
(dissertation, University of Wisconsin)

William Randolph Hearst: His Role in American Progressivism
Roy E. Littlefield, Bowie, Maryland
(dissertation, Catholic University of America)

The Politics of Price Control: The Office of Price Administration and the Dilemmas of Economic Stabilization, 1940–46
Andrew H. Bartels, Baltimore, Maryland
(dissertation, Johns Hopkins University)

The Bricker Amendment Controversy: The Interaction Between Domestic and Foreign Affairs
Duane A. Tananbaum, AHA Congressional Fellow
(dissertation, Columbia University)

COMMENT: Joseph F. Wall, Grinnell College
Robert D. Cuff, York University

11. DEALING WITH THE ENEMIES OF DEMOCRACY: ASPECTS OF THE PURGE IN POSTWAR ITALY, GERMANY, AND JAPAN, 1943–49

Sheraton, Warren Room

Joint Session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War

CHAIR: Arthur L. Funk, University of Florida

Epurazione Mancata: The Failure of Defascistization in Italy, 1943–45
James E. Miller, National Archives and Records Service

Dealing with the Nazis: A Break for the Germans?
Bradley F. Smith, Cabrillo College

Economic Purge of Japan
Marlene J. Mayo, University of Maryland

COMMENT: John Mendelsohn, National Archives and Records Service

Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

12. WHAT QUESTIONS BEST MEASURE THE STATUS OF WOMEN IN THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION?

Sheraton, Washington Ballroom

Joint Session with the AHA Committee on Women Historians

CHAIR: Carol K. Bleser, Colgate University

The Humanities Labor Force: Women Historians as a Special Case

Arnita A. Jones, National Endowment for the Humanities

Raising New Questions

Mollie C. Davis, Queens College, North Carolina

Raising Questions About Public Policy and the Status of Women

Mary F. Berry, Howard University and U.S. Commission on Civil Rights

COMMENT: Joan Hoff Wilson, Arizona State University

Demonstration Session

13. AUDIOVISUAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR THE HISTORY TEACHER: JOHN BROWN'S RAID AT HARPER'S FERRY, 1859

Sheraton, Wilmington Room

CHAIR: Paul D. Escott, University of North Carolina, Charlotte

DEMONSTRATOR: Clifford C. Norse, Radford University

COMMENT: Wilbur Miller, State University of New York, Stony Brook

14. THE DEAD IN THE EARLY MIDDLE AGES

Sheraton, Woodley Room

CHAIR: Elizabeth A. R. Brown, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

Funeral Habits of Early Medieval Bishops

Jean Charles Picard, Centre Universitaire de Créteil, Paris

Living Community and Its Dead: Burial Practices and Social Role in Merovingian Cemeteries

Bailey K. Young, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris

Exchange and Interaction Between the Living and the Dead in Early Medieval Society

Patrick J. Geary, University of Florida

COMMENT: Philippe Ariès, École des Hautes Études en Sciences Sociales, Paris

Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**15. CULTURAL AGENCIES IN THE SOCIAL HISTORY
OF EIGHTEENTH- AND NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRENCH
IDEAS**

Shoreham, Board Room

CHAIR: Isabel F. Knight, Pennsylvania State University

A Provincial Academy in Liège and the Secularization of Authorship

William A. B. Addison, Jr., Columbia University

The Cabinets de Lecture in Paris, 1800–50

James Smith Allen, *Journal of Family History*

The Orphéons and the Failure of Amateurism

Nathan A. Therien, Harvard University

COMMENT: Edgar Leon Newman, New Mexico State University

**16. HEATHEN GROW UP: AMERICAN MISSIONARY
RESPONSES TO DEVOLUTION AND REVOLUTION IN
CHINA, 1920–50**

Shoreham, Club Room B

CHAIR: Ernest May, Harvard University

*How to Go Out of Business Gracefully: American Protestant Missionaries and Chinese
Devolution, 1927–49*

Janet E. Heininger, University of Wisconsin, Madison

American Missionary Reactions to the Chinese Revolution, 1949–50

Nancy Bernkopf Tucker, Colgate University

COMMENT: Paul Varg, Michigan State University

Valentin H. Rabe, State University of New York College,
Geneseo

**17. DEVELOPMENT OF IRISH SOVEREIGNTY: IRELAND,
BRITAIN, AND THE COMMONWEALTH, 1919–49**

Shoreham, Empire Room

Joint Session with the American Committee for Irish Studies

CHAIR: Joseph M. Curran, LeMoyne College

Irish Constitution in Foreign Perspective, 1919–37

Alan J. Ward, College of William and Mary

Neutrality and the Strategy for Independence: Anglo-Irish Relations, 1938–49

Thomas E. Hachey, Marquette University

COMMENT: Maryann M. Valiulis, Lafayette College

Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**18. GOLDEN AGE OF THE NETHERLANDS IN HISTORY AND
LEGEND**

Shoreham, Room E-130

CHAIR: J. W. Smit, Columbia University

Technology, Trade, and the International Economy

Richard W. Unger, University of British Columbia

Labor, Taxation, and the Internal Economy

Jan De Vries, University of California, Berkeley

An Embarrassment of Riches: Anthropology and the History of Dutch Culture

Simon M. Schama, Harvard University

COMMENT: Herbert H. Rowen, Rutgers University

**19. COLONIAL ELITES AND THE CRISIS OF THE
SEVENTEENTH CENTURY IN SPANISH AMERICA**

Shoreham, Room E-230

CHAIR: Charles Gibson, University of Michigan

Bureaucratic Responses to the Fiscal Crisis of Seventeenth-Century Peru

Kenneth J. Andrien, Ohio State University

Elites and the Commercial Crisis in Seventeenth-Century New Spain

Louisa Schell Hoberman, ILAS, University of Texas, Austin

*Elites and Habsburg Administration: Adaptations to Economic Fluctuations in
Seventeenth-Century Central America*

Miles L. Wortman, State University of New York College,
Geneseo

COMMENT: Peter Bakewell, University of New Mexico

**20. THE POPULATION QUESTION AND SEXUAL POLITICS
IN SOCIAL DEMOCRATIC SWEDEN, 1932–48**

Shoreham, Tudor Room

CHAIR: Ross E. Paulson, Augustana College

How the Population Question in Sweden Became a Family Welfare Policy

Ann-Katrin Hatje, Archivist, Riksarkivet, Stockholm

Elise Ottesen-Jensen and Sexual Enlightenment

Doris H. Linder, College of San Mateo

The Myrdals, Pro-Natalism, and Social Democracy

Allan C. Carlson, Gettysburg College

COMMENT: Michael F. Metcalf, University of Minnesota

Rose-Marie G. Oster, University of Colorado

Sunday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION

Sheraton, Alexandria Room

PRESIDING: Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University

The Two Faces of Rome: The Fate of Protestantism in France

Nancy Lyman Roelker, Boston University

PHI ALPHA THETA

Sheraton, Arlington Room

CHAIR: Ben Procter, Texas Christian University

The American Student

Donald R. Raichle, Kean College of New Jersey

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Shoreham, Richmond Room

CHAIR: James S. Pula, Southeastern University

Invocation: Reverend Philip S. Majka, Occoquan, Virginia

Awards Presentation:

Stanley Cuba, chairman, Awards Committee

Presidential Address: *The Polish American Historical Association and Its Role in Research on Polish America: An Assessment*

Angela Pienkos, Divine Savior-Holy Angels High School

Sunday, December 28: 2:30–5:00 p.m.

BUS TOUR

A conducted tour including such sites as historic Georgetown, nineteenth-century churches, schools, and neighborhoods, the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal, as well as selected public monuments.

The tour will be limited to the number of seats on one bus; tickets may be purchased at the Information Desk in the registration area of the Sheraton Hotel.

J. Kirkpatrick Flack, University of Maryland
Kathryn Schneider Smith, Columbia Historical Society

Assemble in the Washington Ballroom, Sheraton Hotel

Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

21. "TWILIGHT" OF VICTORIAN LIBERALISM

Sheraton, Annapolis Room

CHAIR: Bentley B. Gilbert, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

Legacy of Victorian Liberalism

Edward Mendelsohn, University of Oxford

Liberal Approaches to the Celtic Question, 1886–1924

Christopher Harvie, Open University, England

COMMENT: Christopher Kent, University of Saskatchewan

Michael Freeden, Mansfield College, University of Oxford

22. THE FRANCO-AMERICAN EXPERIENCE

Sheraton, Baltimore Room

Joint Session with the Canadian Historical Association

CHAIR: William Metcalfe, University of Vermont

Franco-American Community Formation in a Maine Town During the Nineteenth Century: A Demographic Perspective

Marcella Sorg, University of Maine, Orono

The Development of the French-Canadian Community in Holyoke, Massachusetts, 1865–1910: A Study in Social and Political Interaction

Peter Haebler, Merrimack Valley College

COMMENT: Tamara K. Hareven, Clark University

23. CITY BUILDING AND THE PROCESS OF SOCIAL AND SPATIAL CHANGE IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA

Sheraton, Calvert Room

CHAIR: Roy Lubove, University of Pittsburgh

City Building and Class Relations in Antebellum New York City

Elizabeth Blackmar, Yale University

Walking City Into Industrial Metropolis: The Problems and Process of Spatial Change in Chicago After the Great Fire of 1871

Christine Rosen, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Roger Simon, Lehigh University

Michael Conzen, University of Chicago

Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

24. OTHER ROMANS: WOMEN, CHILDREN, SLAVES

Sheraton, Colorado Room

CHAIR: Diane R. Gordon, George Mason University

Roman Matrons and Their "Jewels"

Sylvia Barnard, State University of New York, Albany

Study of the Social Attitudes of Freed Slaves

Sandra Joshel, Boston College

Fathers and Sons

Richard I. Frank, University of California, Irvine

Women in Egypt Under Roman Domination

Sarah B. Pomeroy, Hunter College and Graduate Center,
City University of New York

COMMENT: Phyllis Culham, U.S. Naval Academy

Demonstration Session

25. THE STRUCTURED SIMULATION GAME IN UNITED STATES HISTORY

Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: Nicholas B. Fessenden, Friends School, Baltimore

DEMONSTRATOR: Donald W. Hensel, California Polytechnic State
University, San Luis Obispo

26. ETHNIC LEADERSHIP IN AMERICA

Sheraton, Holmes Room

Joint Session with the Immigration History Society

CHAIR: Roger Daniels, University of Cincinnati

Two Types of Ethnic Leaders: The "Defender of the Faith" and the "Integrationist" in Antebellum American Jewish History

Jonathan D. Sarna, Hebrew Union College–Jewish Institute
of Religion, Ohio

Patterns of Ethnic Leadership: The Polish-American Experience

James S. Pula, Southeastern University, Washington, DC

Mexican Community Leadership in the 1920s: The Struggle for Civil, Cultural, and Economic Rights

Lawrence A. Cardoso, University of Wyoming

COMMENT: Kathleen Neils Conzen, University of Chicago

Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

27. AMERICAN CULTURE AND THE POPULAR FRONT

Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: Franklin Folsom, American Writers' Congress

The Popular Front and Working-Class Culture: The International Workers Order and the Quest for Ethnic Self-Identity

Paul Buhle, Oral History of the American Left Project, New York University

Bread and Song: The Federal Writers' Project and the Popular Front

Ann Banks, Boston College

"Bourgeois Front": The Defense of High Culture

Alexander Bloom, Wheaton College

COMMENT: Kenneth S. Lynn, Johns Hopkins University

28. THE NEW DEAL: INSIDE FDR'S INNER CIRCLE

Sheraton, Rockville Room

CHAIR: Richard Lowitt, Iowa State University

Harry L. Hopkins and the Politics of Relief

J. Christopher Schnell, Southeast Missouri State University

Harold L. Ickes and the Politics of Oil

Linda J. Lear, George Washington University

COMMENT: Richard S. Kirkendall, Indiana University

Otis L. Graham, Jr., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

29. PERSPECTIVES ON SEXUALITY IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA

Sheraton, Warren Room

CHAIR: Ann J. Lane, Radcliffe Institute

A Woman Doctor's Sexual Prescriptions: Elizabeth Blackwell's Advice on Sex

Margo E. Horn, University of Pennsylvania

Friends and Lovers: Intimacy in Nineteenth-Century Courtship

Ellen Rothman, Brandeis University

COMMENT: Ronald Walters, Johns Hopkins University

Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

30. REGIONAL CONTINUITIES IN EARLY AMERICA

Sheraton, Wilmington Room

CHAIR: Bruce Daniels, University of Winnipeg

Puritans, Cavaliers, and the Motley Middle: Reflections on Region in Early American History Michael W. Zukerman, University of Pennsylvania

The Social Order of the Upper South in the New Nation: An Era of Involuntary Change Allan Kulikoff, Bryn Mawr College

COMMENT: Ronald Hoffman, University of Maryland
Richard D. Brown, University of Connecticut

31. VOLUNTARY ASSOCIATIONS IN CENTRAL EUROPE: CONFLICT, MOBILIZATION, AND SOLIDARITY

Shoreham, Board Room

CHAIR: John R. Gillis, Rutgers University

National Solidarity and Social Cleavage: The Pan-German League, 1890–1914
Roger Chickering, University of Oregon

Group Solidarity and Social Cleavage: German Associations in Prague, 1860–90
Gary B. Cohen, University of Oklahoma

COMMENT: Richard Hamilton, McGill University
Vernon Lidtke, Johns Hopkins University

32. THE HOUSE OF LORDS IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY

Shoreham, Caucus Room

CHAIR: Mary Frear Keeler, Hood College

The House of Lords in the Early Seventeenth Century
Elizabeth Read Foster, Bryn Mawr College

The House of Lords in the Restoration Period
Richard W. Davis, Washington University

COMMENT: Jess Stoddart Flemion, San Diego State University

33. PERSPECTIVES ON DOMAIN FORMATION IN EARLY MODERN JAPAN: CASE STUDIES OF KAGA HAN

Shoreham, Club Room B

CHAIR: Marius B. Jansen, Princeton University

Transition to Maeda Rule in Kaga Han, 1540–1600
David L. Davis, Berkeley, California

Status Groups and Urban Governance: New Concepts of Authority in the Castle Town of Kanazawa James L. McClain, Brown University

Development of Agricultural Administration in Kaga Han in the Seventeenth Century
Philip C. Brown, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: Conrad D. Totman, Northwestern University

Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

34. ASIA

Shoreham, Directors Room

Presentations of Recent Doctoral Research

CHAIR: Michael Schaller, University of Arizona

Tsiang T'ing-fu: Between Two Worlds, 1895–1935—A Study in the Intercultural History of American-Chinese Relations

Charles R. Lilley
(dissertation, University of Maryland)

Japan's Attempt to Achieve Self-Sufficiency and the Origins of the Pacific War

Michael A. Barnhart, SUNY Stony Brook
(dissertation, Harvard University)

Britain and the Middle East, 1914–21

Barbara A. Presgrove
(dissertation, Florida State University, Tallahassee)

COMMENT: Warren I. Cohen, Michigan State University

35. AMERICAN ECONOMY IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY: EVALUATING OUR PERFORMANCE

Shoreham, Empire Room

CHAIR: Henry C. Wallich, Board of Governors, Federal Reserve System

PANEL: *1897 Through World War I*
Richard Sylla, North Carolina State University
Glenn Porter, Regional Economic History Research Center,
Eleutherian Mills-Hagley Foundation

1920 Through World War II
Claudia Dale Goldin, University of Pennsylvania
Ellis Hawley, University of Iowa

1946 Through 1970
Robert Gallman, North Carolina State University
Allen Matusow, Rice University

Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

36. JEFFERSON, ADAMS, AND THE THREAT OF ANTIQUITY

Shorcham, Room E-130

CHAIR: J. R. Pole, St. Catherine's College, University of Oxford

Jefferson Upon Reading Plato: A Classical Encounter

Robert C. Crome, Virginia Commonwealth University

"The Best of All Worlds": John Adams, The Marquis D'Argens, and Two Greeks Debate the Nature of the Universe

Constance B. Schulz, Documentary History of the First
Federal Congress, George Washington University

COMMENT: Meyer Reinhold, Boston University

John R. Howe, University of Minnesota

37. AGRICULTURE AND SOCIETY IN EARLY AMERICA

Shorcham, Room E-230

CHAIR: Wayne D. Rasmussen, U.S. Department of Agriculture

The Culture of Agriculture: Tobacco and Society in Pre-Revolutionary Virginia, 1758–75

Timothy H. Breen, Northwestern University

Culture and Cultivation: Agriculture and Society in Thoreau's Concord

Robert A. Gross, Amherst College

COMMENT: Jerome S. Handler, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale

Richard R. Beeman, University of Pennsylvania

38. DEBATES IN LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY

Shorcham, Room E-330

Joint Session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Lewis Hanke, emeritus, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Is Latin America Too Parochial a Field?

Murdo MacLeod, University of Arizona

Is Latin American Political History Dead?

Peter H. Smith, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

COMMENT: Stanley Stein, Princeton University

Herbert S. Klein, Columbia University

Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

39. THE PLACE OF THE NOBILITY IN THE ELITE OF POST-REVOLUTIONARY FRANCE

Shoreham, Room E-430

CHAIR: Leo Loubere, State University of New York, Buffalo

Social Mobility and Hereditary Titles in France

David C. Higgs, University of Toronto

The Nobility During the July Monarchy

Thomas Beck, State University of New York, Albany

COMMENT: Louis Bergeron, École des Hautes Études en
Sciences Sociales, Paris

Robert Forster, Johns Hopkins University

**40. CATHOLIC CLERGY RESPOND TO NAZI
TOTALITARIANISM: CONFORMITY AND RESISTANCE
IN AUSTRIA**

Shoreham, Room E-530

CHAIR: Ernst Helmreich, emeritus, Bowdoin College

Viennese Priests and the Nazis: Factors Associated with Opposition

Lawrence Walker, Illinois State University, Normal

Ferdinand Frodl, S.J.: A Theological Analysis of Aryanism in the Third Reich

Donald J. Dietrich, University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point

COMMENT: Richard V. Pierard, Indiana State University, Terre Haute

Demonstration Session

**41. THE LITERATURE OF SONGS OF COMMENTARY AND
PROTEST WRITTEN AND PERFORMED BY SOUTHERN
COTTON MILL WORKERS BETWEEN THE WORLD WARS**

Shoreham, Tudor Room

Roy Berkeley, Shaftsbury, Vermont

Mr. Berkeley will sing these songs himself and provide his own accompaniment.

Sunday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

**GENERAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL
ASSOCIATION**

Sheraton, Cotillion Ballroom

PRESIDING: Mack Thompson, American Historical Association

Award of Prizes: Herbert Baxter Adams Prize

George Louis Beer Prize

Albert J. Beveridge Award

John H. Dunning Prize

J. Franklin Jameson Prize

Howard R. Marraro Prize

Watumull Prize

Presidential Address: *American Historians on the European Past*

David H. Pinkney, University of Washington

Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

42. FACTIONAL POLITICS AND THE KUOMINTANG FAILURE IN CHINA

Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: Hung-mao Tien, University of Wisconsin, Waukesha

Factional Politics of the Kuomintang Reorganization, 1923–25

F. Gilbert Chan, Miami University

Kuomintang Factions in the Sino-Japanese Conflict, 1931–32

Donald A. Jordan, Ohio University

Rivalries Between Chiang Kai-shek and Li Tsung-jen During the Civil War of

1946–49 Te-kong Tong, City College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Samuel C. Chu, Ohio State University

Ka-che Yip, University of Maryland Baltimore County

43. POPULAR PREACHING IN THE RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION

Sheraton, Annapolis Room

CHAIR: John W. O'Malley, Weston School of Theology

Changing Ideals of Popular Preaching in Renaissance Italy

Daniel R. Lesnick, University of Alabama, Birmingham

Readiness of Fifteenth-Century Germans for the Lutheran Reformation: Evidence from Sermons

John W. Dahmus, Stephen F. Austin State University

Preaching in the Sixteenth Century: Reform, Censorship, and Propaganda

Borden W. Painter, Trinity College

COMMENT: Donald Weinstein, University of Arizona

44. COMMUNALISM IN SOVIET RUSSIA: THE WANING OF AN IDEA

Sheraton, Arlington Room

CHAIR: Alexander Rabinowitch, Indiana University

The Abandonment of Communalism: Aleksandra Kollontai, A Bolshevik Case Study

Beatrice Farnsworth, Wells College

The End of Communal Experimentation in the Russian Revolution

Richard Stites, Georgetown University

COMMENT: Paul H. Avrich, Queens College, City University of New York

Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

45. BUREAUCRACY IN THE SPANISH COLONIAL WORLD

Sheraton, Calvert Room

CHAIR: Jacques Barbier, University of Ottawa

Bureaucratic Patronage: The High Courts of Spain and the Indies

Mark A. Burkholder, University of Missouri, St. Louis

The Bureaucrats of Buenos Aires: Family and Promotion

Susan M. Socolow, Emory University

Bureaucratic Reality: Francisco de Paula Sanz in the Rio de la Plata

Chris Williams, Washington, DC

COMMENT: Lyman L. Johnson, University of North Carolina, Charlotte

Jerry W. Cooney, University of Louisville

Demonstration Session

46. A SLIDE PRESENTATION OF NATIVISM IN NINETEENTH-TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA

Sheraton, Colorado Room

CHAIR: Dean R. Esslinger, Towson State University

DEMONSTRATOR: Frank J. Cavaoli, New York State University

Agricultural and Technical College, Farmingdale

COMMENT: David M. Jacobs, Temple University

47. THE AMBIGUITY OF CHANGE: THREE VIEWS OF PRE-WORLD WAR I WESTERN SOCIETY

Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: Robert Muccigrosso, Brooklyn College, City University of
New York

The Response of Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., to the Intellectual Demands of His Day

David H. Burton, St. Joseph's College

Henry Adams and the Decline of the Modern West

David R. Contosta, Chestnut Hill College

Vilfredo Pareto: Critic of Rationalism and Representative Government

Frank J. Coppa, St. John's University

COMMENT: Robert C. Bannister, Swarthmore College

Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**48. AMERICA'S SEARCH FOR PEACE IN EUROPE, 1919–41:
THE ROLE OF THE DIPLOMAT**

Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: Robert Dallek, University of California, Los Angeles

Owen D. Young: The Diplomacy of an Enlightened Businessman

John M. Carroll, Lamar University

Claude Bowers: The Diplomacy of a Jeffersonian Democrat

Douglas Little, Clark University

Loy W. Henderson: The Diplomacy of a Professional

Thomas Maddux, California State University, Northridge

COMMENT: Arnold A. Offner, Boston University

**49. INDUSTRY AND POLITICS IN THE WEIMAR REPUBLIC,
1918–33**

Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: Theodore S. Hamerow, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Industrial Financing of Political Parties During the Weimar Republic

Larry Eugene Jones, Canisius College

Cooperation and Conflict: Agrarian-Industrial Relations, 1925–33

David Abraham, Princeton University

Industrial Crisis Strategies During the Great Depression, 1929–33

Bernd Weisbrod, German Historical Institute, London

COMMENT: Henry A. Turner, Jr., Yale University

**50. ECONOMICS OF FAMILY LIFE: GOVERNMENT POLICIES
TOWARD FAMILY WORK ROLES IN THE TWENTIETH
CENTURY**

Sheraton, Rockville Room

CHAIR: Barbara J. Steinson, DePauw University

Subsidized Motherhood: The Mothers' Pension Movement in the United States

Lynn Weiner, Boston University

*Who Should Work: Government Policies Toward the Employment of Youth and Women
During the Great Depression*

Winifred D. Wandersee, Hartwick College

COMMENT: Gerald N. Grob, Rutgers University

Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

51. TEACHING ECONOMIC ISSUES IN THE AMERICAN HISTORY SURVEY COURSE: PROBLEMS AND SOLUTIONS

Sheraton, Warren Room

CHAIR: R. Laurence Moore, Cornell University

Public Secondary School

John W. Crum, Mt. Pleasant High School, Wilmington,
Delaware

Private Secondary School

Fae MacCamy, Winchester-Thurston School, Pittsburgh

University William H. Becker, University of Maryland Baltimore County

COMMENT: William Freehling, Johns Hopkins University

Jim Weaver, American University

52. FUTURE DIRECTIONS IN WOMEN'S HISTORY: THE BUCHAREST REPORT AS A STARTING POINT

Sheraton, Wilmington Room

Joint Session with the CCWHP/Conference Group in Women's History

CHAIR: Lois W. Banner, University of Maryland Baltimore County

PANEL: Introductory Remarks: Barbara Sicherman, Barnard College

United States: Linda K. Kerber, University of Iowa

Europe: Dorothy Helly, Hunter College, City University of New York,
and Institute for Research in History

Africa: Margaret A. Strobel, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

Latin America: June E. Hahner, State University of New York, Albany

53. "JUMBLED, DISPARATE, AND TRIVIAL": PROBLEMS AND OPPORTUNITIES IN THE USE OF MASS MEDIA AS HISTORICAL SOURCES

Sheraton, Woodley Room

Joint Session with the Association for Education in Journalism, History Division

CHAIR James R. Boylan, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Newspapers as Social and Cultural History: Using Archive, Index and Morgue
Catherine L. Covert, Syracuse University

The Network News as History: Using Television Archives
Frances Goins Wilhoit, Indiana University

Reading Newspapers, Reading Television, and Reading Well: The Mass Media as Social Texts Michael Schudson, University of Chicago

Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

54. THE RURAL POLITICAL ECONOMY AND EARLY INDUSTRIAL CAPITALISM: A COMPARISON OF FAMILY STRATEGIES IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE AND THE UNITED STATES

Shoreham, Board Room

CHAIR: Jean T. Joughin, American University

Seasonal Migration and Family Strategies Among the French Peasants of the Combrailles Hills in the Nineteenth Century

Anne C. Meyering, Michigan State University

Textile Outwork in Early Nineteenth-Century New England

Jonathan D. Prude, Emory University

Women and Outwork in a Nineteenth-Century New England Town

Thomas Dublin, University of California, San Diego

COMMENT: Caroline F. Ware, Vienna, Virginia

Joan W. Scott, Brown University

55. WHO RAN COLONIAL ALGERIA?

Shoreham, Caucus Room

Joint Session with the French Colonial Historical Society

CHAIR: Kenneth J. Perkins, University of South Carolina

Limits of Local Administration: French Officials in the Field

E. Peter Fitzgerald, Carleton University

Indigenous Administrators: Manipulation and Manipulators

Peter Von Sivers, University of Utah

COMMENT: Alf Andrew Heggoy, University of Georgia

Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

56. EARLY AMERICAN SOCIETY TO 1820

Shoreham, Club Room B

Presentations of Recent Doctoral Research

CHAIR: George F. Frick, University of Delaware

The Practice of Piety: Puritan Devotional Disciplines in Seventeenth-Century New England
Charles Hambrick-Stowe, St. Paul's United Church of Christ,
Westminster, Maryland
(dissertation, Boston University)

Good Wives: A Study in Role Definition in Northern Colonial New England, 1650–1750
Laurel Ulrich, University of New Hampshire
(dissertation, University of New Hampshire)

The Consolidation of Colonialism in North America, 1763–96
Dorothy V. Jones, Evanston, Illinois
(dissertation, University of Chicago)

Mobocracy: Popular Disturbances in Post-Revolutionary New York City, 1783–1829
Paul Gilje, University of Oklahoma
(dissertation, Brown University)

The Dawn of the Urban-Industrial Age: The Social Structure of Philadelphia, 1790–1830
Tom W. Smith, National Opinion Research Center,
University of Chicago
(dissertation, University of Chicago)

COMMENT: John Waters, University of Rochester

57. ASPECTS OF AMERICAN ISOLATIONISM

Shoreham, Empire Room

CHAIR: Forrest C. Pogue, Dwight D. Eisenhower Institute for
Historical Research, Smithsonian Institution

Isolationism and the Film Industry
Lawrence Suid, Alexandria, Virginia

Isolation and American Strategy and Policy During World War II
Mark A. Stoler, University of Vermont

COMMENT: J. Garry Clifford, University of Connecticut
Daun Van Ee, Johns Hopkins University

Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

58. EARLY MEDIEVAL CULTURE: MASS AND WAR

Shoreham, Executive Room

Joint Session with the American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIR: Robert L. Benson, University of California, Los Angeles

Image and Text: A Messine Illustration of Modifications in Early Roman Eucharistic Ordines

Roger E. Reynolds, University of Toronto

The Liturgy of War in the Early Middle Ages

Michael McCormick, Johns Hopkins University and
Dumbarton Oaks

COMMENT: Gerald Caspary, University of California, Berkeley

59. CULTURAL HISTORY OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION

Shoreham, Room E-130

CHAIR: James A. Leith, Queen's University, Ontario

Revolution in Political Culture

Lynn A. Hunt, University of California, Berkeley

Politicization and Resistance to Politicization in French Revolutionary Culture

R. Emmet Kennedy, George Washington University

COMMENT: Keith M. Baker, University of Chicago

60. POLITICAL DIMENSIONS OF KINSHIP IN LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY

Shoreham, Room E-230

CHAIR: A. J. R. Russell-Wood, Johns Hopkins University

Political Participation and Kinship Patterns in Seventeenth-Century Caracas

Stephanie Blank, Indiana University Southeast

Ritual Kinship and Slavery in Eighteenth-Century Bahia

Stuart B. Schwartz and Stephen Gudeman,
University of Minnesota

Changes in Patterns of Family Alliances in the Mexican Revolution: The Case of Chihuahua

Mark Wasserman, Rutgers University

COMMENT: David Robinson, Syracuse University

Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**61. EMANCIPATION IN THE NON-COTTON PLANTATION
SOUTH, 1861–67**

Shoreham, Tudor Room

CHAIR: Joel R. Williamson, University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill

Sugar and Freedom: Emancipation in Louisiana's Sugar Parishes

Joseph P. Reidy, University of Maryland

Rice and Freedom: Emancipation in the Georgia and South Carolina Lowcountry

Leslie Rowland, University of Maryland

COMMENT: Armstead L. Robinson, University of Virginia

Barbara J. Fields, University of Michigan

Monday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

ADVANCED PLACEMENT AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN HISTORY

Sheraton, Arlington Room

Capturing the Newer Themes in History: A.P. as a Stimulus to Innovation

Peter N. Stearns, Carnegie-Mellon University

A.P. and the Diversity of the American Past: E Pluribus Unum?

Robert C. Bannister, Swarthmore College

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Shoreham, Empire Room

CHAIR: Martin E. Marty, University of Chicago

Presidential Address: *The Ecclesiastical Estate in the Cortes of León-Castile, 1252–1350*

Joseph F. O'Callaghan, Fordham University

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR REFORMATION RESEARCH

Sheraton, Wilmington Room

PRESIDING: E. William Monter, Northwestern University

Annual Business Meeting

CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY

Sheraton, Congressional Board Room (Suite 1300)

PRESIDING: Grant K. Goodman, University of Kansas

What's on the Agenda for Chinese History?

C. Martin Wilbur, emeritus, Columbia University

CONFERENCE ON PEACE RESEARCH IN HISTORY

Sheraton, Alexandria Room

PRESIDING: Charles DeBenedetti, California State University, Los Angeles

Towards A New Understanding of National Security

Nancy Ramsey, Director, Committee of National Security

Monday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY
Shoreham, Diplomat Room

PRESIDING: Barbara Jelavich, Indiana University

A Grossly Underestimated Event: The Hungarian Constitutional Crisis of 1905–06
Peter F. Sugar, University of Washington

**SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN
RELATIONS**

Sheraton, North Cotillion

PRESIDING: Lawrence S. Kaplan, Kent State University

*Presidential Address: Rhetoric and Results: A Pragmatic View of American
Economic Expansionism, 1865–98*
David M. Pletcher, Indiana University

Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

62. GOVERNMENT AND POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY IN LATER IMPERIAL CHINA

Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: K. C. Liu, University of California, Davis

Consciousness of Historical Context as a Limitation on the Jingshi Ideal: The Case of Chen Liang Hoyt C. Tillman, Arizona State University

Principle or Subterfuge: Dilemma of the Grand Secretariat in the Late Ming
Ray Huang, Cambridge History of China Project

Statecraft as Family Tradition in the Late Ming: Gu Yanwu and His Forebears
I-fan Ch'eng, Howard University

COMMENT: Hao Chang, Ohio State University
Jerry P. Dennerline, Yale University

63. BLACK VOTING RIGHTS ISSUE IN NEW YORK CITY AND PHILADELPHIA, 1827–70

Sheraton, Annapolis Room

CHAIR: James P. Shenton, Columbia University

Agitation by Blacks for the Suffrage in New York City, 1827–60
George E. Walker, George Mason University

Agitation by Blacks of Philadelphia to Regain the Suffrage, 1838–70
Edward Price, Cold Spring Harbor Public Schools, New York

COMMENT: Robert L. Harris, Jr., Cornell University
William S. McFeely, Mount Holyoke College

64. EUROPEAN FREEMASONRY IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

Sheraton, Arlington Room

CHAIR: Dorothy Lipson, Institute for Research in History

Origins of European Freemasonry
Margaret Jacob, Baruch College and Graduate Center,
City University of New York

Helvetius and Freemasonry
Gordon Silber, State University of New York, Buffalo

COMMENT: Alan C. Kors, University of Pennsylvania

Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

65. NEW PERSPECTIVE ON THE MODERN AMERICAN ECONOMY: THE ORIGINS OF OLIGOPOLISTIC MARKET STRUCTURES

Sheraton, Baltimore Room

CHAIR: Albert A. Foer, Bureau of Competition, Federal Trade Commission

Competition to Oligopoly: Putting the Great Merger Movement in Its Place
Naomi R. Lamoreaux, Brown University

Changes in the Railroad Industry in the 1890s: From Cartels to Oligopoly by Merger
Thomas S. Ulen, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Petroleum Industry in Transition: Antitrust and the Decline of Monopoly Control in Oil
Joseph A. Pratt, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Heywood Fleisig, Staff, Congressional Budget Office

66. KARL KAUTSKY AND WESTERN SOCIALISM, 1918–38

Sheraton, Calvert Room

CHAIR: Erik Willenz, U.S. Department of State

Kautsky and the Working Class Movement in Western Europe, 1918–38
David W. Morgan, Wesleyan University

Karl Kautsky and Eurocommunism
John H. Kautsky, Washington University

Karl Kautsky and American Socialism
Gary P. Steenson, Menlo Park, California

COMMENT: Albert Lindemann, University of California, Santa Barbara

67. TWENTIETH-CENTURY SOUTHERN INTELLECTUALS: PROTESTANT AND CATHOLIC

Sheraton, Colorado Room

CHAIR: Sheldon Hackney, Tulane University

Varieties of Southern Protestant Intellectuals: 1945 to Present
Richard H. King, University of the District of Columbia

To be Southern to be Catholic: Southern Catholic Intellectuals in Twentieth-Century America
Ralph E. Luker, Delaware Humanities Forum

COMMENT: Morton Sosna, National Endowment for the Humanities
Robert J. Brugger, University of Virginia

Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

68. PERRY MILLER AND THE PURITANS: AN ASSESSMENT OF HIS LEGACY

Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: Richard S. Dunn, University of Pennsylvania

Perry Miller and the Puritans: A Literary Specialist's View

Everett H. Emerson, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Perry Miller and the Puritans: An Historian's View

J. William T. Youngs, Jr., Eastern Washington University

COMMENT: Gerald F. Moran, University of Michigan, Dearborn

Emory Elliott, Princeton University

69. ARMY AND SOCIETY IN REVOLUTIONARY AMERICA

Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: R. Don Higginbotham, University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill

Benedict Arnold and the Sorry State of Civil-Military Relations

James Kirby Martin, University of Houston

Anthony Wayne: Soldier as Politician

Paul David Nelson, Berea College

COMMENT: George A. Billias, Clark University

Charles Royster, University of Texas, Arlington

70. FRANCE—TOWARD JUNE 1940?

Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: Philip Bankwitz, Trinity College, Hartford

Catholic Roots of Collaboration and Resistance: The Road to Munich and Beyond

Oscar Arnal, Waterloo Lutheran Seminary and
Wilfrid Laurier University

French Liberals Confront Fascism: The Responses of Radical-Socialists to Italian Fascism and Mussolini, 1919–26

Joel Blatt, University of Connecticut, Stamford

French Conservatives: From Appeasement to Nationalism and Back, 1870–1940

William D. Irvine, Glendon College, York University

COMMENT: Stuart L. Campbell, Alfred University

C. Steward Doty, University of Maine, Orono

Monday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

71. FORMS OF MALE DOMINANCE AND RURAL WOMEN

Sheraton, Rockville Room

CHAIR: Stanley Engerman, University of Rochester

Effects of Capitalist Development on Forms of Male Dominance: Some Examples from the Bourbonnaisse, France

Nancy E. Fitch, Hampshire College

Federal and State Policy in Mississippi, 1862-70: Legal Patriarchy and Rural Black Women

Noralee Frankel, George Washington University

COMMENT: Elizabeth Fox-Genovese, State University of New York, Binghamton

72. LIBERALISM IN AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

Sheraton, Warren Room

CHAIR: Solomon Wank, Franklin and Marshall College

German Liberalism in Habsburg Austria

Harry R. Ritter, Western Washington University

Liberal Internationalism and the Peace Movement in Austria, 1867-1914

Richard R. Laurence, Michigan State University

Hungarian Liberalism in the Dual Monarchy

Gabor Vermes, Rutgers University, Newark

COMMENT: William J. McGrath, University of Rochester

Demonstration Session

73. PERCEPTIONS OF AFRICA: NEED FOR AN INTERDISCIPLINARY APPROACH

Museum of African Art
(Smithsonian Institution)
316-322 A Street NE
Washington, DC

Warren M. Robbins, Director, Museum of African Art

The presentation will illustrate the potential of a museum as an interdisciplinary teaching tool, particularly in a cross-cultural context.

Assemble in the Washington Ballroom at the Sheraton Hotel; free bus transportation will be provided by the museum.

Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

74. LATE MEDIEVAL AGRARIAN HISTORY: THE RURAL ECONOMY IN CRISIS

Sheraton, Woodley Room

CHAIR: David Herlihy, Harvard University

Peasant Family Economic Strategies in Pre-Plague England

Barbara Ann Hanawalt, Indiana University

The "Disloyal" Grape: An Investigation of the Agrarian Crisis of Late Fourteenth-Century Burgundy

Rosalind Kent Berlow, Touro College and Institute for Research in History

Credit and Debt in an East-Central European Countryside

Richard C. Hoffman, York University

COMMENT: Carlo Poni, Archeological Museum, Bologna

75. HISTORY IN SCHOOL AND SOCIETY: THE TEXTBOOK AS SOCIAL INSTRUMENT

Shoreham, Board Room

Joint Session with the Committee on History in the Classroom

CHAIR: Sister M. Adele Francis Gorman, O.S.F., Neuman College

Historian's Social Responsibility in a Pluralistic Society

Henry S. Bausum, Virginia Military Institute

National Socialism, World War II, and the Holocaust: A Case Study of American History Textbook Interpretations

Donald S. Detwiler, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale

COMMENT: Paul F. Boller, Jr., Texas Christian University

Dan M. Lacy, McGraw-Hill, Inc.

76. CHANGING ROLE OF THE AMERICAN INTELLECTUAL

Shoreham, Caucus Room

CHAIR: James Gilbert, University of Maryland

New York Intellectuals and World War II

Alan M. Wald, University of Michigan

Arthur Schlesinger, jr., and the Liberal Reaffirmation of American Life

Michael Wreszin, Queens College, City University of New York

Another Country: Afro-American Literary Expatriates After World War II

Nina Kressner Cobb, Institute for Research in History

COMMENT: Nathan I. Huggins, Harvard University

John P. Diggins, University of California, Irvine

Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

77. COMPARATIVE DIMENSIONS IN MIGRATION HISTORY

Shoreham, Club Room B

CHAIR: Robert D. Cross, University of Virginia

Vevay, Indiana, and Chabag in Russian Bessarabia: Two Nineteenth-Century Settlements of French-Speaking Wine Growers

Leo Schelbert, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

Labor Migration in Africa: Movement from the Kru Coast to the Bight of Biafra in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries

Ibrahim Sundiata, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

Polish Coal Miners in the Ruhr and Northern France Before and After World War I

John J. Kulczycki, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

COMMENT: La Vern J. Rippley, St. Olaf College

78. WORK LIVES OF LATE EIGHTEENTH- EARLY NINETEENTH-CENTURY ARTISANS

Shoreham, Diplomat Room

CHAIR: Frank J. McKelvey, Jr., Hagley Museum

Under One Roof: Artisans and Unfree Labor in Late Eighteenth-Century Philadelphia
Sharon Vineberg Salinger, University of California, Riverside

Family as Factory: Shoemaking in the North Shore District of Massachusetts, 1750–1850

William H. Mulligan, Jr., Regional Economic History
Research Center, Eleutherian Mills-Hagley Foundation

Potters and Potting in the Middle Atlantic States, 1800–50

Susan H. Myers, National Museum of History and
Technology, Smithsonian Institution

COMMENT: Howard B. Rock, Florida International University

Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

79. EUROPEAN SOCIAL HISTORY

Shoreham, Empire Room

Presentations of Recent Doctoral Research

CHAIR: Allan Mitchell, University of California, San Diego

Modernization Without Industrialization: The Case of Dijon and the Cote d'Or

Robert Aldrich, Washington University

(dissertation, Brandeis University)

Art Beyond Art's Sake: Modern Movements and Politics in Munich, 1890–1924

Janet Barnhart, Harvard University

(dissertation, Harvard University)

La Société Royale des Sciences de Montpellier: 1706–93

Elizabeth R. Kindleberger, Lincoln Center, Massachusetts

(dissertation, Johns Hopkins University)

Organizational Life and Nazism: A Study of Mobilization in Marburg an der Lahn, 1918–35

Rudy John Koshar

(dissertation, University of Michigan)

The Exile World of Alexander Herzen

Barbara Sciacchitano

(dissertation, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle)

COMMENT: James F. Harris, University of Maryland

80. SEARCHING FOR ROOTS IN THE USSR: RECORDKEEPING AND ARCHIVAL SOURCES FOR PREREVOLUTIONARY FAMILY HISTORY AND DEMOGRAPHY

Shoreham, Room E-130

CHAIR: Patricia Herlihy, Brown University

Genealogy and Family History in Muscovy (1500–1700)

Nancy Shields Kollman, Harvard University

Historical Demography in Imperial Russia (1700–1917)

Peter Czap, Amherst College

Ethnographic Sources for the Great Russian Family (1700–1917)

Steven L. Hoch, Drew University

Population History in the Russian Baltic Provinces (1721–1917)

Andrejs Plakans, Iowa State University

COMMENT: Patricia Kennedy Grimsted, Harvard University

Monday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

81. A CENTENNIAL: ATATÜRK AS PROPHET, MYTH, AND HERO

Shoreham, Room E-230

CHAIR: Bernard Lewis, Institute for Advanced Study

Atatürk: The Prophet of a Civil Religion

Donald E. Webster, Claremont, California

Atatürk's Opposition: The 1926 Izmir Assassination Plot

Michael M. Finefrock, College of Charleston

Atatürk: The Turkish Folk Hero

Ilhan Bashgoz, Indiana University

COMMENT: Frank Tachau, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

82. THE SOCIOPOLITICAL ROLE OF THE COLONIAL LATIN AMERICAN MILITARY

Shoreham, Room E-330

CHAIR: John J. Johnson, University of New Mexico

The Development of the Cuban Military as a Sociopolitical Elite, 1763-83

Allan J. Kuethe, Texas Tech University

The Reformed Military and Peasant Rebellion in Peru, 1750-1814

Leon G. Campbell, University of California, Riverside

The Army of New Spain and the Wars for Independence, 1790-1821

Christon I. Archer, University of Calgary

COMMENT: Lyle N. McAlister, University of Florida

John J. TePaske, Duke University

83. ASSESSING LUTHER'S REFORMATION: A PANEL DISCUSSION ON LUTHER'S HOUSE OF LEARNING

Shoreham, Tudor Room

Joint Session with the American Society for Reformation Research

CHAIR: Gottfried G. Krodel, Valparaiso University

PANEL: Gerald Strauss, Indiana University

Thomas A. Brady, Jr., University of Oregon

Mark U. Edwards, Purdue University

Christopher R. Friedrichs, University of British Columbia

Lewis W. Spitz, Stanford University

Monday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

BUSINESS MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Sheraton, North Cotillion

PRESIDING: David H. Pinkney, University of Washington

Report of the Executive Director (see p. 82)

Mack Thompson

Report of the Editor (see p. 90)

Paul R. Lucas, acting editor

Otto Pflanze (on leave)

Report of the Nominating Committee

Willard B. Gatewood, Jr., University of Arkansas

Reports of the Vice-Presidents:

Research Division

Eugene F. Rice, Columbia University

Teaching Division

David D. Van Tassel, Case Western Reserve University

Professional Division

Otis A. Pease, University of Washington

Other Business

PARLIAMENTARIAN: Paul K. Conkin, Vanderbilt University

Tuesday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**84. PHYSICIAN AND PATIENT IN FIN-DE-SIÈCLE VIENNA:
FREUD AND THE PSYCHOANALYSIS OF "DORA"**

Sheraton, Annapolis Room

CHAIR: John C. Burnham, Ohio State University

The Predicament of Dora: Constraints on Psychoanalytic Efficacy

Hannah S. Decker, University of Houston

Freud's Analysis of Dora: An Exploration of Countertransference

Robert M. Galatzer-Levy, University of Chicago, Michael
Reese Hospital

COMMENT: Peter Gay, Yale University

Papers will be preceded by a brief summary of the case of Dora.

**85. INDUSTRIALIZATION AND SOCIAL IDEALS IN IMPERIAL
JAPAN**

Sheraton, Arlington Room

CHAIR: Gordon M. Berger, University of Southern California

Fascism and Japanese Intellectuals

William M. Fletcher III, University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill

Social Policy of the City of Tokyo: Ideal and Reality

Sally Ann Hastings, Northeastern Illinois University

Individualism as a Social Ideal in Early Twentieth-Century Japan

Sharon H. Nolte, Southern Methodist University

COMMENT: Barry D. Karl, University of Chicago

**86. THE UNITED STATES AND THE "UNITED STATES OF
EUROPE", 1941–50**

Sheraton, Baltimore Room

Joint Session with the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

CHAIR: Morrell Heald, Case Western Reserve University

*The Atlantic Charter and American Views of European Unity Movement in World
War II*

Thomas M. Campbell, Florida State University

The State Department and Western Union, 1948–49

T. Michael Ruddy, St. Louis University

The United States and the Schuman Plan, 1950

Armin Rappaport, University of California, San Diego

COMMENTS: Alan K. Henrikson, Fletcher School, Tufts University

Tuesday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

87. SOCIAL STRUCTURES IN THE ANCIEN RÉGIME

Sheraton, Calvert Room

CHAIR: Robert Vignery, University of Arizona

Social Mobility in Four French Towns, 1680–1780

C. Russell Jensen, Murray State University, Kentucky

Social Structure and Artisanal Action in Old Régime France

Cynthia Truant, University of Colorado, Colorado Springs

COMMENT: Harvey Smith, Northern Illinois University

Christopher Johnson, Wayne State University

88. NEW APPROACHES TO THE TEACHING OF FILM HISTORY

Sheraton, Colorado Room

CHAIR: Jack C. Ellis, Northwestern University

PANEL: Paul Scherer, Indiana University

Arthur F. McClure, Central Missouri State University

Wilfred H. Simeral, Jr., Jersey City State College

William H. Phillips, California State College, Stanislaus

COMMENT: Donald R. McCoy, University of Kansas

89. TRANSATLANTIC EXPERIENCE: FAMILY AND ECONOMIC PATTERNS IN MIGRATION-LINKED COMMUNITIES IN EUROPE AND AMERICA

Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: Whitman H. Ridgway, University of Maryland

Divergent Experience: A Comparative Analysis of Land and Family in Migration-Linked Communities in Sweden and America, 1885–1915

Robert C. Ostergren, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Social and Economic Adaptation in the Transfer of Norwegian Agricultural Immigrant Settlement in the United States

Jon Gjerde, University of Minnesota

Nineteenth-Century Transatlantic Family Patterns: The Irish in Ireland and Lowell, Massachusetts

A. Gibbs Mitchell, Worcester State College

COMMENT: John Modell, University of Minnesota

Lynn H. Lees, University of Pennsylvania

Tuesday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

90. AMERICAN INDIAN HISTORIOGRAPHY: A NEW HISTORY?

Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: Wilcomb E. Washburn, Smithsonian Institution

Facing West: Indian Hating and Empire Building

Richard Drinnon, Bucknell University

Requirements for a "New History" of American Indian-United States Relations

Roxanne Dunbar Ortiz, University of New Mexico

COMMENT: Michael Dorris, Dartmouth College

91. PHILIPPE ARIÈS' CENTURIES OF CHILDHOOD AFTER TWO DECADES

Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: Lawrence Stone, Princeton University

Historical Demography and the Family Since Ariès

Myron P. Gutmann, University of Texas, Austin

Ariès and the Development of French Family History

Robert Wheaton, associate editor, *Journal of Family History*

Historical Socialization: Age, Upbringing, and Education During the Renaissance and Reformation

Guy Fitch Lytle, University of Texas, Austin

COMMENT: John Demos, Brandeis University

92. NATIONAL CULTURAL CENTERS OF THE HABSBURG EMPIRE BEFORE 1914

Sheraton, Richmond Room

Joint Session with the Conference Group for Central European History

CHAIR: Charles Jelavich, Indiana University

Cracow Lawrence D. Orton, Oakland University

Prague Bruce M. Garver, University of Nebraska, Omaha

Zagreb James P. Krokav, Indiana University Archives

COMMENT: R. John Rath, University of Minnesota

Tuesday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

93. THE GREAT WAR AND MODERNIST CULTURE

Sheraton, Rockville Room

CHAIR: John C. Cairns, University of Toronto

Connections Between Modern Art and Modern Warfare: France 1914–18
Elizabeth Kahn Baldewicz, St. Lawrence University

Great War and Historical Thinking
Gordon Martel, Trent University

First World War and Culture in the American South
Daniel Singal, Hobart and William Smith Colleges

COMMENT: H. Stuart Hughes, University of California, San Diego

94. PERSONALITY AND POWER: THEODORE ROOSEVELT AND WOODROW WILSON

Sheraton, Warren Room

CHAIR: Arthur S. Link, Princeton University

Woodrow Wilson's Political Personality
Edwin A. Weinstein, Bethesda, MD

Theodore Roosevelt and the Idea of War
Kathleen Dalton, Phillips Academy, Andover

"The Warrior and the Priest": A Comparative Approach to Theodore Roosevelt and Woodrow Wilson

John Milton Cooper, Jr., University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: William H. Harbaugh, University of Virginia
Serge Ricard, Institut d'Études Anglo-Américaines,
Université de Provence

95. NEW RESEARCH ON SLAVERY IN THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE

Sheraton, Wilmington Room

CHAIR: Heath Lowry, Dumbarton Oaks

Agricultural Slaves in the Ottoman Empire
Halil Inalcik, University of Chicago

Sources of Supply for Ottoman Slave Markets
Alan W. Fisher, Michigan State University

Acquisition of Slaves According to Asik Pasa Zade
Michael Levine, University of Chicago

COMMENT: John R. Willis, Princeton University

Tuesday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

96. IN PURSUIT OF THE MEDIEVAL CRIMINAL: METHODS AND RESULTS

Sheraton, Woodley Room

CHAIR: Charles T. Wood, Dartmouth College

Crime and Law Enforcement in Medieval Bologna

Sarah R. Blanshei, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

Crime and Punishment Among the Teutonic Knights

Indrikis Sterns, Muhlenberg College

Exorcising Crime and Violence on the Irish Frontier

W. R. Jones, University of New Hampshire

COMMENT: James B. Given, Harvard University

97. COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES ON THE FAMILY AND INHERITANCE IN EARLY AMERICA

Shoreham, Board Room

CHAIR: J. E. Crowley, Dalhousie University

Women and Inheritance in the Age of Family Capitalism

Carole Shamas, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

Old World Patterns in a New World Colony: Scottish Family Networks in East New Jersey 1680–1760

Ned Landsman, State University of New York, Stony Brook

COMMENT: Richard P. Vann, Wesleyan University

Lois Green Carr, St. Mary's City Commission

98. RELIGION, POLITICS, AND THE MIDDLE-SIZED STATE: BAVARIA IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY

Shoreham, Club Room B

CHAIR: Daniel Borg, Clark University

Religious Educators and the Reformed Government: The Case of Munich's Girls Schools

Joanne F. Schneider, Wheaton College

Wilhelm Löhe and the Neo-Lutheran Analysis of 1848

Walter H. Conser, Jr., Brown University

Bavaria Enters the Reich: The Kulturkampf

Gilbert Edwin Southern, Jr., Duke University Archives

COMMENT: Herbert D. Andrews, Towson State University

Tuesday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

99. INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS: BOSTON, 1800–1950

Shoreham, Diplomat Room

CHAIR: Raymond Mohl, Florida Atlantic University

Romantic Reform versus the Well-Ordered Asylum: Alternative Paths in the History of Deviance Eric C. Schneider, Boston University

Boston Almshouse: A Reverence for God, the Hope of Heaven, and the Fear of the Poorhouse Brian Gratton, Boston University

COMMENT: Peter L. Tyor, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle
David J. Rothman, Columbia University

100. POSTWAR IMPACT OF WORLD WAR I UPON INDIA

Shoreham, Directors Room

CHAIR: Marie Wanek, Glassboro State College

Consequences of Princely Loyalty
Edward S. Haynes, University of Northern Iowa

Adjustment of the Economy to Peacetime Conditions
Krishan Saini, Federal Reserve Bank of New York

Aftershock in the Indian Army: Retrenchment, Restoration, and Adaptation
DeWitt C. Ellinwood, State University of New York, Albany

COMMENT: Eleanor Zelliot, Carleton College

101. 1628 and 1689 REVISITED: NEW PERSPECTIVES ON LIBERTY

Shoreham, Empire Room

CHAIR: Caroline Robbins, emeritus, Bryn Mawr College

Crisis of Liberty, 1628
David S. Berkowitz, Brandeis University

Limited Liberty, 1689
Lois G. Schwoerer, George Washington University

COMMENT: Esther S. Cope, University of Nebraska
Howard A. Nenner, Smith College

Tuesday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

102. COMPARATIVE U.S.-LATIN AMERICAN NINETEENTH-CENTURY FAMILY STUDIES: FROM FAMILY TO CORPORATION

Shoreham, Room E-230

CHAIR: Thomas Bender, New York University

PANEL:

Santiago, Chile Robert B. Oppenheimer, University of Kansas

Boston, U.S. Peter Dobkin Hall, Wesleyan University

Buenos Aires, Argentina Diana Balmori, State University of New York College, Oswego

COMMENT: Rose Laub Coser, State University of New York, Stony Brook

103. THE PSYCHOLOGY OF PREJUDICE: THREE HISTORICAL APPROACHES

Shoreham, Palladian Room

Joint Session with the Group for the Use of Psychology in History

CHAIR: Richard King, University of the District of Columbia

S. Weir Mitchell and the "Woman Question": Gender, Therapy, and Social History
G. J. Barker-Benfield, State University of New York, Albany

Hannah Arendt and the "Banality of Evil"
Stephen Whitfield, Brandeis University

Shadow in the Forest: The Indian Hater and American Culture
William Grant, Bowling Green State University

COMMENT: Phyllis Palmer, George Washington University
Lawrence Friedman, Bowling Green State University

104. DEVELOPING PATTERNS OF FEMINIST POLITICS IN GREAT BRITAIN, 1750–1900

Shoreham, Tudor Room

CHAIR: Eugenia M. Palmegiano, Saint Peter's College

Feminist Underground, 1750–1850
Barbara Brandon Schnorrenberg, Birmingham, Alabama

Feminists and the Earliest Pressure Groups, 1830–70
Eugene L. Rasor, Emory and Henry College

Feminist Pressure Groups and Parliament, 1850–1900
Dorothy M. Stetson, Florida Atlantic University

COMMENT: S. Barbara P. Kanner, Occidental College

Tuesday, December 30: 12:15-2:00 p.m.

Luncheon

U.S. COMMISSION ON MILITARY HISTORY

Sheraton, Richmond Room

PRESIDING: Philip K. Lundeborg, Smithsonian Institution

The United States Army and the French Model: From the Revolution to Vietnam

Ronald H. Spector

Robert K. Wright, Jr.

Center of Military History, U.S. Department of the Army

Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

105. THE AMERICAN DRIVE FOR OIL ABROAD, 1938–50

Sheraton, Annapolis Room

CHAIR: Robert Beisner, American University

The New Deal Abroad: Harold Ickes and the Search for Foreign Oil Policy, 1941–47

Michael B. Stoff, University of Texas, Austin

Reversing Nationalization: The United States, Mexico, and Oil, 1938–50

Clayton R. Koppes, Oberlin College

COMMENT: Irvine H. Anderson, Cincinnati, Ohio

Lloyd C. Gardner, Rutgers University

106. SOCIAL CHANGE IN THE POST-CIVIL WAR SOUTH

Sheraton, Baltimore Room

CHAIR: Lawrence N. Powell, Tulane University

Merchants, Farmers, and the Marketplace: The Transformation of Production and Exchange in the Georgia Upcountry, 1860–90

Steven Hahn, University of Delaware

The “Town People” of Anderson, South Carolina: A Case Study in Modernization

David Carlton, Texas Tech University

COMMENT: Pete Daniel, Washington, DC

Jonathan M. Wiener, University of California, Irvine

107. URBAN PLANNING AND RENEWAL IN POSTWAR AMERICA: ORIGINS, IMPACTS, AND OPTIONS IN RICHMOND AND PORTLAND, 1945–75

Sheraton, Calvert Room

CHAIR: David R. Goldfield, Stockholm University, Sweden

Planning and Growth in Post-World War II Richmond, Virginia

Christopher Silver, Virginia Commonwealth University

Planning for Growth in Postwar Portland, Oregon

Carl Abbott, Portland State University

COMMENT: Blaine Brownell, University of Alabama, Birmingham

Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

108. CULTURE OF CONSUMPTION IN AMERICA, 1890–1980

Sheraton, Colorado Room

CHAIR: Warren I. Susman, Rutgers University

From Salvation to Self-Realization: Advertising and the Therapeutic Roots of Consumer Culture, 1890–1930

T. J. Jackson Lears, University of Missouri, Columbia

Robert S. Lynd's Critique of Consumer Culture, 1929–39

Richard W. Fox, Yale University

Politics as Consumption: Public Opinion and American Democratic Theory, 1922 to Present

Robert B. Westbrook, Yale University

COMMENT: Robert F. Berkhofer, University of Michigan

109. DWIGHT DAVID EISENHOWER AND THE PRESIDENCY, RECONSIDERED

Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: Charles C. Alexander, Ohio University

Career Public Servant as President: Eisenhower and the Administrative Branch

Fred I. Greenstein, Princeton University

Dwight D. Eisenhower and the Corporate Commonwealth

Robert Griffith, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

COMMENT: Allen Weinstein, Smith College

110. SOCIAL HISTORY FOR SECONDARY SCHOOLS

Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: Donald B. Cole, Phillips Exeter Academy

Social History and the Secondary School Curriculum

Linda W. Rozenzweig, Chatham College

Social History and Student Values

Peter N. Stearns, Carnegie-Mellon University

Teaching Social History to High School Students

Eric Rothschild, Scarsdale (NY) High School

COMMENT: Douglas Greenberg, Princeton University

Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

111. AMERICAN LEGION AFTER TWO WORLD WARS

Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: Keith W. Olson, University of Maryland

Creation of the American Legion

John Lax (deceased) and William Pencak, University of California, San Diego

American Legion After World War II–Wisconsin Experience

George E. Sweet, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: Thomas V. Hull, American Legion National Headquarters
Hugh Davis Graham, University of Maryland Baltimore County

Robert A. Goldberg, University of Texas, San Antonio

112. THE SPANISH CIVIL WAR: THE INTERNATIONAL IMPACT

Sheraton, Warren Room

Joint Session with the Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies

CHAIR: Joan C. Ullman, University of Washington

Maritime Influence of the Great Powers on the Spanish Civil War

Willard C. Frank, Jr., Old Dominion University

Economic Influence of the Great Powers in Spain, February 1936 to September 1939

Robert H. Whealey, Ohio University

COMMENT: Stanley G. Payne, University of Wisconsin, Madison

113. THE HISTORICAL ORIGINS OF THE CONSTITUTION

Sheraton, Wilmington Room

CHAIR: Richard B. Morris, emeritus, Columbia University

The State Impeachment Tradition, 1776–89

Peter Hoffer and N. E. H. Hull, University of Georgia

The Changing Concept of Statehood: Territorial Controversies Among the American States Under the Articles of Confederation

Peter S. Onuf, Columbia University

COMMENT: David M. Rabban, Counsel, American Association of University Professors

Linda Grant DePauw, George Washington University

Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

114. SKINNER'S FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN POLITICAL THOUGHT

Sheraton, Woodley Room

CHAIR: Ralph E. Giesey, University of Iowa

Theory in Historical Context

J. H. M. Salmon, Bryn Mawr College

Liberty and Humanism

J. G. A. Pocock, Johns Hopkins University

Sovereignty and Resistance

Julian Franklin, Columbia University

COMMENT: Quentin Skinner, Christ's College, University of Cambridge

115. THE EAST LONDON POOR: MYTHS AND REALITIES

Shoreham, Board Room

CHAIR: Anthony Wohl, Vassar College

Rough and Respectable in East London Neighborhood Life: Bethnal Green, 1870–1914

Ellen Ross, Ramapo College of New Jersey

Murder, Murder, Mutilation, Whitechapel: Jack the Ripper and Outcast London

Judith R. Walkowitz, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Thomas W. Laqueur, University of California, Berkeley

116. WEALTH AND SOCIAL ORGANIZATION OF THE NOBILITY IN RUSSIA AND AUSTRIA

Shoreham, Caucus Room

CHAIR: Jeremiah Schneiderman, State University of New York
College, New Paltz

Estate Management and Bureaucratic Development: The Case of Habsburg Absolutism

Hermann Rebel, University of Iowa

Residency and the Dimensions of Serf Ownership in Russia

Robert Givens, Cornell College

The Russian Aristocracy as Power Elite, 1861–1917

Gary M. Hamburg, University of Notre Dame

COMMENT: Walter M. Pintner, Cornell University

Tuesday, December 30: 1:00-3:00 p.m.

117. SLAVE SOLDIERS

Shoreham, Club Room A

CHAIR: Margaret E. Sears, Princeton University

Muscovy, 1450-1700

Richard Hellie, University of Chicago

The British West India Regiment, 1795-1815

Roger N. Buckley, University of Hartford

The Islamic World, 820-1850

Daniel Pipes, University of Chicago

COMMENT: William McKee Evans, California State Polytechnic
University, Pomona

118. FEDERALISM IN PRACTICE BEFORE THE AGE OF JACKSON: PENNSYLVANIA AND KENTUCKY

Shoreham, Club Room B

CHAIR: Donald Roper, State University of New York College, New
Paltz

Judicial Federalism in Pennsylvania, 1789-1817

Mary K. Bonsteel Tachau, University of Louisville

Securing the Commonwealth: Law, Politics, and Finance in Kentucky, 1817-32

Sandra F. Van Burkleo, University of Minnesota

COMMENT: R. Kent Newmyer, University of Connecticut
Charles W. McCurdy, University of Virginia

119. DISARMAMENT AS A SOCIAL PROCESS

Shoreham, Diplomat Room

Joint Session with the Conference on Peace Research in History

CHAIR: Peter Becker, University of South Carolina

Law and Order Through Arms Control: The German "Peace of Lands"

Udo Heyn, California State University, Los Angeles

*Military and Party Institutions in the Arms Control Process: English and Mexican
Cases*

Ralph M. Goldman, San Francisco State University

American Attitudes Toward Arms Control in Historical Perspective, 1783-1978

Fraser J. Harbutt, Emory University

COMMENT: Roland N. Stromberg, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

120. ART AND HISTORY IN TEACHING THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

Shoreham, Directors Room

CHAIR: Gale Stokes, Rice University

Retooling of a Historian: Western Civilization and Freshman English as One Course

Richard G. Cole, Luther College

Art and History: Convergent Perspectives in Twentieth-Century America

Kathleen Kraus and Katherine Delventhal,
University of Hartford

School of International Studies

Donald Schwartz, Hillcrest High School, Jamaica, NY,
and Pace University

COMMENT: George Urch, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Mary Lauranne Lifka, Mundelein College

121. MEDIEVAL ARMENIAN HISTORIANS AS HISTORICAL SOURCES

Shoreham, Room E-130

CHAIR: Mary Kilbourne Matossian, University of Maryland

Seeking the Authentic History in Moses of Khoren

Robert H. Hewsen, Glassboro State College

Ghevond the Priest as Historian

Zaven Arzumian, Wynnewood, Pennsylvania

Zenob of Glak and Monastic History

Levon Avdoyan, Washington, DC

122. MIGRATION AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN LATIN AMERICA

Shoreham, Room E-230

CHAIR: Nicolas Sánchez-Albornóz, New York University

Internal Migration and the Making of a Dependent Economy: Chile 1850–1920

Ann Hagerman Johnson, Napa College

Colombian Migration in Twentieth-Century Venezuela

David Johnson, University of Alberta

Historical Dimensions of Mexican-American Migration

Harry Cross, Battelle Memorial Institute, Washington, DC,
and James Sandos, University of California, San Diego

COMMENT: Gilbert Cardenas, University of Texas, Austin

Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

123. POLITICS AND IDEOLOGY IN THE FRENCH RESTORATION

Shoreham, Room E-330

CHAIR: Stanley Mellon, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

Making of a Restoration Conservative: Joseph Fievec

Jeremy D. Popkin, University of Kentucky

Restoration Political Theory and the Debate Over the Law of the Double Vote

Alan B. Spitzer, University of Iowa

COMMENT: Daniel P. Resnick, Carnegie-Mellon University

124. A CASE STUDY IN SOVIET-AMERICAN SCHOLARLY COOPERATION: THE JOINT DOCUMENTARY COLLECTION, *THE UNITED STATES AND RUSSIA: THE BEGINNING OF RELATIONS, 1765–1815*

Shoreham, Forum Room

CHAIR: Daniel C. Matuszewski, International Research and Exchanges Board

The American Editors' Approach to Work on the Joint Publication

J. Dane Hartgrove, National Archives and Records Service

Soviet Work on the Joint Publication

Sergei L. Tikhvinskii, Associate Member,
USSR Academy of Sciences

An American Scholar's Appraisal of the Joint Effort

David M. Griffiths, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

A Soviet Scholar's Appraisal of the Joint Effort

Nikolai N. Bolkhovitinov, Institute of General History,
USSR Academy of Sciences

COMMENT: William Hill, Office of Soviet Union Affairs, U.S. Department of State

125. FEMALE SPIRITUALITY AND ITS VARIETIES

Shoreham, Tudor Room

Joint Session with the American Society of Church History

CHAIR: Mary Maples Dunn, Bryn Mawr College

Women Mystics in the Thirteenth Century: The Case of the Nuns of Helfta

Caroline W. Bynum, University of Washington

Anna Maria von Schurman and Antoinette Bourignon: Contrasting Forms of Seventeenth-Century Spirituality

Joyce Irwin, Colgate University

Women as Prophets in Seventeenth-Century England

Phyllis Mack, Rutgers University

TOPICAL INDEX TO THE SESSIONS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted.)

- Africa 55, 73, 77
- Agriculture & Land 4, 37, 74
- American Indian 90, 103
- Ancient 24
- Art 93, 120
- Asia (general) 34
- Audiovisual 13, 41, 46, 53
- Austria 40, 72, 84, 92, 116
- Biography 1, 2, 66, 68, 81, 94, 109
- Black 61, 63
- China 16, 42, 62
- Commerce 18
- Comparative 11, 47, 54, 71, 77, 89, 94, 96, 97, 102, 116, 117, 119
- Constitutional 113, 118, p. 18
- Cultural 15, 18, 21, 27, 41, 58, 59, 92, 93, 108
- Diplomatic 17, 48, 86, 105, 112, 124
- Disarmament 119
- Doctoral Research 10, 34, 56, 79
- Economic 18, 35, 49, 50, 51, 65, 105
- Ethnic 3, 22, 26, 77, 89, 122
- Europe (general) 14, 31, 64, 74, 79, 86, 89, 96, 125
- Family 20, 50, 54, 60, 80, 91, 97, 102
- France 15, 39, 59, 70, 87, 123
- Germany 5, 11, 31, 49, 98
- Great Britain 8, 9, 21, 32, 101, 104, 115
- Historiography 1, 38, 52, 68, 83, 90, 91, 114, 121
- India 100
- Intellectual 1, 2, 36, 47, 57, 62, 67, 72, 76, 85, 114, 123
- Interdisciplinary 73, 85, 120
- Ireland 17
- Italy 11
- Japan 11, 33, 85
- Labor 54, 61, 77, 78
- Latin America 19, 38, 45, 60, 82, 102, 122
- Mass Media 53, 88
- Medicine 29, 84, 99
- Medieval 14, 58, 74, 96, 121
- Middle East 81, 95, 121
- Military 69, 82, 117
- Netherlands 18
- Political 6, 10, 17, 28, 32, 42, 60, 70, 98, 101, 104, 109, 123
- Profession 12, 75, 120, 124, pp. 18, 19
- Project '87 p. 18
- Psychohistory 84, 103
- Publishing 124
- Quantitative 4, 7
- Reformation 43, 83
- Religion 16, 40, 43, 67, 98, 125
- Renaissance 43
- Russia 6, 44, 80, 116
- Sexuality 20, 29, 71
- Social 9, 14, 19, 24, 30, 31, 33, 39, 45, 46, 55, 64, 79, 87, 95, 96, 99, 100, 106, 110, 115, 116, 117, 119
- Socialism 2, 5, 27, 44, 66
- Spain 112
- Sweden 20
- Teaching 7, 13, 25, 51, 75, 88, 90, 110, 120, pp. 18, 19
- United States (general) 3, 10, 25, 26, 36, 37, 46, 65, 99
 - Colonial 30, 56, 69, 89, 97, 113
 - 1790-1900 4, 13, 22, 23, 29, 61, 63, 78, 102, 106, 118
 - 20th century 27, 28, 35, 41, 48, 50, 57, 67, 76, 86, 94, 105, 107, 108, 109, 111
- Urban 23, 107
- Women 12, 52, 71, 104, 125, p. 18
- World War I 93

Index of Participants

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

- Abbot, William W. p. 18
Abbott, Carl 107
Abraham, David 49
Adas, Michael P. p. 18
Addison, William A. B., Jr. 15
Aldrich, Robert 79
Alexander, Charles C. 109
Allen, James Smith 15
Anderson, Irvine H. 105
Andrews, Herbert D. 98
Andrien, Kenneth J. 19
Arzumanian, Zaven 121
Avdoyan, Levon 121
Avrich, Paul H. 44
Austin, Erik W. 7
- Baer, Marc B. 7
Baird, Jay W. 5
Bakewell, Peter 19
Baldewicz, Elizabeth Kahn 93
Balmori, Diana 102
Banks, Ann 27
Bankwitz, Philip 70
Banner, Lois W. 52
Bannister, Robert C. 47, p. 45
Baker, Keith M. 59
Barker-Benfield, G. J. 103
Barnard, Sylvia 24
Barnhart, Janet 79
Barnhart, Michael A. 34
Bartels, Andrew H. 10
Bashgoz, Ilhan 81
Bausum, Henry S. 75
Beck, Thomas 39
Becker, Peter 119
Becker, William H. 51
Beeman, Richard R. 37
Beisner, Robert 105
Bender, Thomas 102
Benson, Robert L. 58
Berger, Gordon M. 85
Berkeley, Roy 41
Berkhofer, Robert F. 108
Berkowitz, David S. 101
Berlow, Rosalind Kent 74
Berry, Mary F. 12
Billias, George A. 69
Black, Cyril E. 6
Blackmar, Elizabeth 23
Blacksilver, Edith 3
Blank, Stephanie 60
Blanshei, Sarah R. 96
Blatt, Joel 70
Bleser, Carol K. 12
- Bloom, Alexander 27
Boller, Paul F., Jr. 75
Borg, Daniel 98
Bowie, Chester W. 10
Boylan, James R. 53
Brady, Thomas A., Jr. 83
Breen, Timothy H. 37
Brown, Elizabeth A. R. 14
Brown, Philip C. 33
Brown, Richard D. 30
Brownell, Blaine 107
Brugger, Robert J. 67
Buckley, Roger N. 117
Buhle, Paul 27
Burkholder, Mark A. 45
Burkleo, Sandra F. Van 118
Burnham, John C. 84
Burton, David H. 47
Bynum, Caroline W. 125
- Campbell, Leon G. 82
Campbell, Stuart L. 70
Campbell, Thomas M. 86
Cardenas, Gilbert 122
Cardoso, Lawrence A. 26
Carlton, Charles 8
Carlson, Allan C. 20
Carlton, David 106
Carr, Lois Green 97
Carroll, John M. 48
Caspary, Gerard 58
Cavaoli, Frank J. 46
Chafe, William H. p. 18
Chan, F. Gilbert 42
Chang, Hao 62
Ch'eng, I-fan 62
Chickering, Roger 31
Chu, Samuel C. 42
Chudacoff, Howard P. 7
Clifford, J. Garry 57
Clive, John 9
Cobb, Nina Kressner 76
Cochrane, Eric 1
Cohen, Gary B. 31
Cohen, Warren I. 34
Cole, Donald B. 110
Cole, Richard C. 120
Conser, Walter H., Jr. 98
Contosta, David R. 47
Conzen, Kathleen Neils 26
Conzen, Michael 23
Cooney Jerry W. 45
Cooper, John Milton, Jr. 94
Cope, Esther S. 101

Coppa, Frank J. 47
 Coser, Rose Laub 102
 Covert, Catherine L. 53
 Cromey, Robert C. 36
 Cross, Harry 122
 Cross, Robert D. 77
 Crowley, J. E. 97
 Crum, John W. 51
 Cuba, Stanley p. 27
 Culham, Phyllis 24
 Curran, Joseph M. 17
 Curtin, Philip D. p. 18
 Czapl, Peter 80

Dahmus, John W. 43
 Dalleck, Robert 48
 Dalton, Kathleen 94
 Daniel, Pete 106
 Daniels, Roger 26
 Davis, David L. 33
 Davis, Mollie C. 12
 Davis, Natalie Zemon p. 27
 Davis, Richard W. 32
 DeBenedetti, Charles p. 45
 Decker, Hannah S. 84
 Demos, John 91
 Dennerline, Jerry P. 62
 DePauw, Linda Grant 113
 Detwiler, Donald S. 75
 DeVries, Jan 18
 Diehl, James M. 5
 Dietrich, Donald J. 40
 Diggins, John P. 76
 Dorris, Michael 90
 Doty, C. Stewart 70
 Drinnon, Richard 90
 Drucker, Sally Ann 3
 Dublin, Thomas 54
 Dunn, Mary Maples 125
 Dunn, Richard S. 68

Edwards, Mark U. 83
 Ellinwood, DeWitt C. 100
 Elliott, Emory 68
 Ellis, Jack C. 88
 Emerson, Everett H. 68
 Engerman, Stanley 71
 Escott, Paul D. 13
 Esslinger, Dean R. 46
 Evans, Sara M. p. 18
 Evans, William McKee 117

Farnsworth, Beatrice 44
 Fessender, Nicholas B. 25
 Fields, Barbara 61
 Finefrock, Michael M. 81
 Fisher, Alan W. 95
 Fitch, Nancy E. 71

Flack, J. Kirkpatrick p. 28
 Fleisig, Heywood 65
 Flemion, Jess Stoddard 32
 Fletcher, Miles 85
 Foer, Albert A. 65
 Folsom, Franklin 27
 Forster, Robert 39
 Foster, Elizabeth Read 32
 Fox, Richard W. 108
 Fox-Genovese, Elizabeth 71
 Frank, Richard I. 24
 Frank, Willard C., Jr. 112
 Frankel, Noraice 71
 Franklin, Julian 114
 Freehling, William 51
 Frick, George F. 56
 Friedman, Lawrence 103
 Funk, Arthur L. 11

Galatzer-Levy, Robert M. 84
 Gallman, Robert 35
 Gardner, Lloyd C. 105
 Garver, Bruce M. 92
 Gay, Peter 84
 Geary, Patrick J. 14
 Gibson, Charles 19
 Giesey, Ralph E. 114
 Gilbert, Bentley B. 21
 Gilbert, James 76
 Gilje, Paul 56
 Gillis, John R. 31
 Given, James 96
 Givens, Robert 116
 Gjerde, Jon 89
 Gleason, Abbott 6
 Goldberg, Robert A. 111
 Goldin, Claudia Dale 35
 Goldman, Ralph M. 119
 Goodman, Grant K. p. 45
 Gordon, Diane R. 24
 Gordon, Mary p. 18
 Gorman, M. Adele Francis 75
 Graham, Hugh Davis 111
 Graham, James Q., Jr. 7
 Graham, Otis L., Jr. 28
 Grant, William 103
 Grantham, Dewey W. 10
 Gratton, Brian 99
 Greenberg, Douglas 110
 Greene, Jack P. p. 18
 Greenstein, Fred I. 109
 Griffith, Robert 109
 Griffiths, Dave M. 124
 Grimsted, Patricia Kennedy 80
 Grob, Gerald N. 50
 Gross, Robert A. 37
 Gudeman, Stephen 60
 Gust, Sandra J. 124
 Gutmann, Myron P. 91

- Hachey, Thomas E. 17
 Hackney, Sheldon 67
 Haebler, Peter 22
 Hahn, Steven 106
 Hahner, June E. 52
 Hall, Peter Dokin 102
 Hambrick-Stowe, Charles 56
 Hamburg, Gary M. 116
 Hamerow, Theodore S. 49
 Hanawalt, Barbara Ann 74
 Handler, Jerome S. 37
 Hanke, Lewis 38
 Harbaugh, William H. 94
 Harbutt, Fraser J. 119
 Hareven, Tamara K. 22
 Harris, James F. 79
 Harris, Robert L. 63
 Hartgrove, J. Dane 124
 Hastings, Sally Ann 85
 Hawley, Ellis 35
 Haynes, Edward S. 100
 Heald, Morrell 86
 Heggoy, Alf Andrew 55
 Heininger, Janet E. 16
 Hellie, Richard 117
 Helly, Dorothy 52
 Helmreich, Ernst 40
 Henningsen, Nancy p. 18
 Henrikson, Alan K. 86
 Hensel, Donald W. 25
 Herlihy, David 74
 Herlihy, Patricia 80
 Herwald, Michelle Hope 3
 Hewsen, Robert H. 121
 Heyn, Udo 119
 Higginbotham, R. Don 69
 Himmelfarb, Gertrude 9
 Hoberman, Louisa Schell 19
 Hoch, Steven L. 80
 Hoffer, Peter 113
 Hoffman, Richard C. 74
 Hoffman, Ronald 30
 Horn, Margo E. 29
 Howe, John R. 36
 Huang, Ray 62
 Huggins, Nathan I. 76
 Hughes, H. Stuart 93
 Hull, Thomas V. 111
 Hunt, Lynn A. 59
 Hunt, Richard N. 2

 Inalcik, Halil 95
 Irwin, Joyce 125

 Jacob, Margaret 64
 Jacobs, David M. 46
 Jansen, Marius B 33
 Jelavich, Barbara p. 46

 Jelavich, Charles 92
 Jensen, C. Russell 87
 Johnson, Ann Hagerman 122
 Johnson, Christopher 87
 Johnson, Lyman L. 45
 Johnson, John J. 82
 Johnston, David p. 18
 Jones Arnita A. 12
 Jones, Dorothy V. 56
 Jones, Larry Eugene 49
 Jones, W. R. 96
 Jordan, Donald A. 42
 Joshel, Sandra 24
 Joughin, Jean T. 54

 Kanner, S. Barbara P. 104
 Kaplan, Lawrence S. p. 46
 Karl, Barry D. 85
 Kater, Michael H. 5
 Kautsky, John H. 66
 Keeler, Mary Frear 32
 Kelley, Donald R. 1
 Kennedy, R. Emmet 59
 Kerber, Linda K. 52
 Kettner, James p. 18
 Kilbourne, Mary 121
 Kindleberger, Elizabeth R. 79
 King, Richard 103
 King, Richard H. 67
 Kirkendall, Richard S. 28
 Kishlansky, Mark 8
 Klein, Herbert S. 38
 Knight, Isabel F. 15
 Kollman, Nancy Shields 80
 Kolp, J. 7
 Kors, Alan C. 64
 Koshar, Rudy John 79
 Kraus, Kathleen 120
 Krodell, Gottfried G. 83
 Krokhar, James P. 92
 Kuehn, Elaine 7
 Kuethe, Allan J. 82
 Kulczycki, John J. 77
 Kulikoff, Allan 30

 Lacy, Dan M. 75
 Lamoreaux, Naomi R. 65
 Landsman, Ned N. 97
 Lane, Ann J. 29
 Laqueur, Thomas W. 115
 Laurence, Richard R. 72
 Lawrence, Powell N. 106
 Lax, John 111
 Lear, Linda 28
 Lears, T. J. Jackson 108
 Lees, Lynn H. 89
 Lesnick, Daniel R. 43
 Levine, Michael 95

- Levine, Norman 2
 Lewis, Bernard 81
 Lidtke, Vernon 31
 Lifka, Mary Lauranne 120
 Lilley, Charles R. 34
 Lindemann, Albert 66
 Linder, Doris H. 20
 Link, Arthur S. 94
 Lipson, Dorothy 64
 Little, Douglas 48
 Littlefield, Roy E. 10
 Liu, K.C. 62
 Loubere, Leo 39
 Lougee, Carolyn C. p. 18
 Lowitt, Richard 28
 Lowry, Health 95
 Lubove, Roy 23
 Luker, Ralph E. 67
 Lundeborg, Philip K. p. 63
 Lynn, Kenneth S. 27
 Lytle, Guy Fitch 91
- MacCamy, Fae 51
 Mack, Phyllis 125
 MacLeod, Murdo 38
 Maddux, Thomas 48
 Majka, Philip S., Reverend p. 27
 Martin, James Kirby 69
 Marty, Martin E. p. 45
 Matusow, Allen 35
 Matuszewski, Daniel C. 124
 May, Ernest 16
 Mayo, Marlene J. 11
 McAlister, Lyle N. 82
 McClain, James L. 33
 McClure, Arthur F. 88
 McCormick, Michael 58
 McCoy, Donald R. 88
 McCurdy, Charles W. 118
 McFeely, William S. 63
 McGrath, William 72
 McKelvey, Frank J., Jr. 78
 Mellon, Stanley 123
 Mendelsohn, John 11
 Merkl, Peter A. 5
 Metcalf, Michael F. 20
 Metcalfe, William 22
 Meyer, Alfred G. 2
 Meyering, Anne C. 54
 Miller, James E. 11
 Miller, Wilbur 13
 Mitchell, A. Gibbs 89
 Mitchell, Allen 79
 Modell, John 89
 Mohl, Raymond 99
 Molho, Anthony 1
 Moore, R. Laurence 51
 Moran, Gerald F. 68
- Morgan, David W. 66
 Morris, Richard B. 113
 Muccigrosso, Robert 47
 Mulligan, William H., Jr. 78
 Myers, Susan H. 78
- Nelson, Paul David 69
 Nenner, Howard A. 101
 Newman, Edgar Leon 15
 Newmyer, R. Kent 118
 Nolte, Sharon H. 85
 Norse, Clifford C. 13
- O'Callaghan, Joseph F. p. 45
 Offner, Arnold A. 48
 Olson, Keith W. 111
 O'Malley, John W. 43
 Onuf, Peter S. 113
 Oppenheimer, Robert B. 102
 Ortiz, Roxanne Dunbar 90
 Orton, Lawrence D. 92
 Oster, Rose-Marie G. 20
 Ostergren, Robert C. 89
- Painter, Borden W. 43
 Palmegiano, Eugenia M. 104
 Palmer, Phyllis 103
 Paulson, Ross E. 20
 Payne, Stanley G. 112
 Perkins, Kenneth J. 55
 Phillips, William H. 88
 Pienkos, Angela p. 27
 Pierard, Richard V. 40
 Pintner, Walter M. 116
 Pipes, Daniel N. 117
 Plakans, Andrejs 80
 Pletcher, David M. p. 46
 Pocock, J. G. A. 114
 Pogue, Forrest C. 57
 Pomeroy, Sara B. 24
 Popkin, Jeremy D. 123
 Porter, Glenn 35
 Prall, Stuart 8
 Pratt, Joseph A. 65
 Presgrove, Barbara A. 34
 Price, Edward 63
 Proctor, Ben p. 27
 Prude, Jonathan D. 54
 Pula, James S. 26 p. 27
- Rabban, David M. 113
 Rabe, Valentin H. 16
 Rabinowitch, Alexander 44
 Raichle, Donald R. p. 27
 Ramsey, Nancy p. 45
 Rappaport, Armin 86
 Rasmussen, Wayne D. 37
 Rasor, Eugene L. 104

- Rath, R. John 92
 Rebel, Hermann 116
 Reidy, Joseph P. 61
 Reinhold, Meyer 36
 Resnick, Daniel P. 123
 Ridgway, Whitman H. 89
 Rieber, Alfred J. 6
 Rippley, La Vern J. 77
 Ritter, Harry R. 72
 Robbins, Caroline 101
 Robbins, Warren M. 73
 Robinson, Armstead L. 61
 Robinson, David 60
 Rock, Howard B. 78
 Roelker, Nancy Lyman p. 27
 Roper, Donald 118
 Rosen, Christine 23
 Rosenberg, William G. 6
 Ross, Ellen 115
 Ross, Steven 10
 Rothblatt, Sheldon 9
 Rothman, David J. 99
 Rothman, Ellen 29
 Rothschild, Eric 110
 Rowen, Herbert H. 18
 Rowland, Leslie 61
 Royster, Charles 69
 Rozenzweig, Linda W. 110
 Ruddy, T. Michael 86
 Russell, Conrad 8
 Russell-Wood, A. J. R. 60
- Saini, Krishan 100
 Salinger, Sharon Vineberg 78
 Salmon, J. H. M. 114
 Sanchez-Albornoz, Nicolas 122
 Sandos, James 122
 Sarna, Jonathan D. 26
 Sauer, Wolfgang W. 5
 Schaller, Michael 34
 Schama, Simon M. 18
 Schelbert, Leo 77
 Scherer, Paul 88
 Schneider, Eric C. 99
 Schneider, Joanne F. 98
 Schneiderman, Jeremiah 116
 Schnell, J. Christopher 28
 Schnorrenberg, Barbara Brandon 104
 Schudson, Michael 53
 Schulz, Constance B. 36
 Schwartz, Donald 120
 Schwartz, Stuart B. 60
 Schwoerer, Lois G. 101
 Sciacchitano, Barbara 79
 Scott, Joan W. 54
 Sears, Margaret E. 117
 Shammis, Carole 97
 Shaw, Barton C. 10
- Shaw, William H. 2
 Shenton, James P. 63
 Sicherman, Barbara 52
 Silber, Gordon 64
 Silver, Christopher 107
 Simeral, Wilfred H., Jr. 88
 Simon, Roger 23
 Singal, Daniel 93
 Smit, J. W. 18
 Smith, Bradley F. 11
 Smith, Harvey 87
 Smith, Peter H. 38
 Smith, Tom W. 56
 Socolow, Susan M. 45
 Sorg, Marcella 22
 Sorrell, Richard 3
 Sosna, Morton 67
 Southern, Gilbert Edwin, Jr. 98
 Spector, Ronald H. p. 63
 Spitz, Lewis W. 83
 Spitzer, Alan B. 123
 Stearns, Peter N. 110, p. 45
 Steenson, Gary P. 66
 Steidel, Barbara C. p. 18
 Stein, Stanley 38
 Steinson, Barbara J. 50
 Sterns, Indrikis 96
 Stetson, Dorothy M. 104
 Stillman, Peter 2
 Stites, Richard 44
 Stoff, Michael B. 105
 Stokes, Gale 120
 Stoler, Mark A. 57
 Strauss, Gerald 83
 Stromberg, Roland N. 119
 Stone, Lawrence 91
 Strobel, Margaret A. 52
 Suid, Lawrence 57
 Sugar, Peter F. p. 46
 Sundiata, Ibrahim 77
 Susman, Warren I. 108
 Swan, Dale 4
 Sweet, George E. 111
 Swerdlow, Amy p. 18
 Sylla, Richard 35
- Tachau, Frank 81
 Tachau, Mary K. Bonsteel 118
 Tananbaum, Duane A. 10
 Taylor, Robert J. p. 18
 TePaske, John J. 82
 Terza, Dante Della 1
 Therien, Nathan A. 15
 Tien, Hung-mao 42
 Tillman, Hoyt C. 62
 Tolpin, Martha p. 18
 Tong, Te-kong 42
 Totman, Conrad D. 33

Truant, Cynthia 87
Tucker, Nancy Bernlopf 16
Turner, Henry A., Jr. 49
Tyor, Peter L. 99

Ulen, Thomas S. 65
Ullman, Joan C. 112
Ulrich, Laurel 56
Urch, George 120

Valiulis, Mary Ann 17
Van Ee, Daun 57
Van Tassel, David D. p. 19
Vann, Richard P. 97
Varg, Paul 16
Vermes, Gabor 72
Vignery, Robert 87
Von Sivers, Peter 55

Wald, Alan M. 76
Walker, George E. 63
Walker, Lawrence 40
Walkowitz, Judith R. 115
Wall, Joseph F. 10
Wall, Robert E. 4
Wallich, Henry 35
Walters, Ronald 29
Wandersee, Winifred D. 50
Wanek, Marie 100
Wank, Solomon 72
Ward, Alan J. 17
Ware, Caroline F. 54
Washburn, Wilcomb E. 90
Wasserman, Mark 60

Waters, John 56
Weaver, Jim 51
Webster, Donald E. 81
Weiner, Jonathan 106
Weiner, Lynn 50
Weinstein, Allen 109
Weinstein, Donald 43
Weinstein, Edwin A. 94
Westbrook, Robert B. 108
Whealey, Robert H. 112
Wheaton, Robert 91
Whitfield, Stephen 103
Wiener, Martin J. 9
Wilbur, C. Martin p. 45
Wilhoit, Frances Goins 53
Willenz, Erik 66
Williams, Chris 45
Williamson, Joel R. 61
Willis, John R. 95
Wilson, Joan Hoff 12
Wohl, Anthony 115
Wood, Charles T. 96
Worthman, Miles L. 19
Wortman, Richard S. 6
Wreszin, Michael 76
Wright, Robert K., Jr. p. 63
Wright, Winthrop R. p. 18

Yip, Ka-che 42
Youngs, J. William T., Jr. 68

Zeender, John K. 98
Zelliot, Eleanor 100
Zuckerman, Michael W. 30

SCHOLARS FROM ABROAD PARTICIPATING IN THE 1980 AHA MEETING

- Christon I. Archer (82)
University of Calgary
- Philippe Ariès (14)
L'École des Hautes Études en Sciences Sociales
- Oscar Arnal (70)
Waterloo Lutheran Seminary and Wilfrid Laurier University
- Jacques Barbier (45)
University of Ottawa
- Louis Bergeron (39)
École des Hautes Études en Sciences Sociales
- Frederick A. Bode (4)
Concordia University
- Nilolai N. Bolkhovitinov (124)
Institute of General History, USSR Academy of Sciences
- John C. Cairns (93)
University of Toronto
- J. E. Crowley (97)
Dalhousie University
- Robert D. Cuff (10)
York University
- Bruce Daniels (30)
University of Winnipeg
- Peter E. Fitzgerald (55)
Carleton University
- Michael Freeden (21)
Mansfield College, Oxford University
- Christopher R. Friedrichs (83)
University of British Columbia
- Donald E. Ginter (4)
Concordia University
- David R. Goldfield (107)
Stockholm University
- Richard Hamilton (31)
McGill University
- Christopher Harvie (21)
Open University, England
- Ann-Katrin Hatje (20)
Archivist, Kiksarkivet, Stockholm
- David C. Higgs (39)
University of Toronto
- Richard C. Hoffman (74)
York University
- Michael Ignatieff (9)
King's College, Cambridge University
- William D. Irvine (70)
Glendon College, York University
- David Johnson (122)
University of Alberta
- Michael H. Kater (5)
York University
- Christopher Kent (21)
University of Saskatchewan
- James A. Leith (59)
Queen's University
- Gordon Martel (93)
Trent University
- Edward Mendelsohn (21)
Oxford University
- Jean Charles Picard (14)
Centre Universitaire de Creteil
- J. R. Pole (36)
St. Catherine's College, Oxford University
- Carlo Poni (74)
Archeological Museum, Bologna
- Roger E. Reynolds (58)
University of Toronto
- Serge Ricard (94)
Institut d'Études Anglo-Américaines, Université de Provence
- Quentin Skinner (114)
Christ's College, Cambridge University
- Sergei L. Tikhvinskii (124)
USSR Academy of Sciences
- Richard W. Unger (18)
University of British Columbia
- Bernd Weisbrod (49)
German Historical Institute, London
- Bailey K. Young (14)
Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique

EXHIBITORS

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
ABC-Clio Press Joyce Duncan Falk Joyce Baker	17	The Combined Book Exhibit Peter Jansic	3
Academic Press, Inc. Eliot Werner Joseph Petrowski Jaime Ariza	82	Conference Book Service Inc. Mark Trocchi Norma Wilson	92
Academy Chicago Ltd. Anita Miller Jordan Miller	102	Cornell University Press Bernhard Kendler	63
AHM Publishing Corp. Harlan Davidson Harlan Davidson, Jr. Andrew Davidson Timothy Taylor	57	The Dorsey Press Walter Wiesenhutter	78
Allen & Urwin Inc. Keith M. Ashfield Hans U. Vanloon	71	Encyclopaedia Britannica M. Phillips G. Mullen	39
American Historical Association	1	Forum Press W. A. Welsh Cecil King	86
American University Press Services Sharon Lombardi	22,23,24	Garland Publishing, Inc. Ralph Carlson Richard Newman Richard Thorns Mary Grace Smith	93
Arno Press, Inc. Leslie Parr	60	Greenwood Press James T. Sabin Howard Langer	104
Ballantine/Vintage Books Susanne Williams	67	Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.— College Dept Bill Wisneski James Kilroy Catherine Barakaukas	84
Basic Books	100	Harper & Row Publishers, Inc. Judyth Wilbur Cynthia Merman John Michel	4, 5, 6,
University of California Press Alain Henon	74, 75	Harvard University Press Aida Donald	30, 31
Cambridge University Press	15, 16	D. C. Heath Ann Knight Robert Jefferies Jim Baker	48, 49
University of Chicago Press Douglas Mitchell	50, 51	Hill & Wang	28
Clearwater Publishing Co., Inc. Carol Cooper Walter Jaffe Norman Ross	32		
Columbia University Press	52, 53		

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
Holmes & Meier Publishers, Inc. Terence Walz Miriam Holmes	33	Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc. Clark Baxter	85
Hoover Institution Press Mickey G. Hamilton	65	University of Massachusetts Press Ralph Kaplan	73
Houghton Mifflin Joe Ruelius Debbie Yuille Harold Cook Marlene DeLeon	77	Methuen, Inc. Virginia McElroy John Von Knorring	34
University of Illinois Press Ann Lowry Weir Richard L. Wentworth	2	National Archives and Records Service Bill Valentine	96
Imported Publications Inc. S. Eisenschner	91	National Endowment for the Humanities Michael Byrnes John Lippincott Barry Wanger	79
Indiana University Press Janet Rabinowitch Joan Catapano	25	National Historical Publications & Records Commission Frank G. Burke Richard N. Sheldon	72
Institute of Early American History & Culture Norman Fiering Thad Tate Cynthia Carter	26	Naval Historical Center	46
Institute for Scientific Information Barbara Home Stewart	68	University of Nebraska Press Stephen F. Cox Pat Knapp	20
Institute for the Study of Human Issues Edward Jutkowitz	8	New American Library, Inc. David Fiorino Diana Musco	88
International Film Bureau	13	New View Points/Div. of Franklin Watts Inc.	18
Johns Hopkins University Press Nancy C. Essig Henry Y. K. Tom	56	Jeff Brown Will Davison	
University Press of Kentucky Kenneth Cherry	64	Northern Illinois University Press Richard T. Condon Edward Ashley	7
Robert E. Krieger Publishing Co.	19	University of North Carolina Press Lewis Bateman David Perry	27
Little, Brown & Co. Stephen E. Saling	47		
Longman Inc.	110	W. W. Norton & Co. James L. Mairs Robert E. Kehoe W. Drake Mc Feely	61, 62
Louisiana State University Press L. E. Phillabaum Beverly Jarrett Dohn Barham	14	Ohio University Press	99

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
University of Oklahoma Press Sarah Morrison	29	Scott Foresman & Company Ben Hoge	87
Oxford University Press Sheldon Meyer Nancy Lane Larry Parnass Tricia Beaton Hilliard Booth	43, 44, 45	Charles Scribner's Sons Arnita Samen	94
		Shoe String Press, Inc./Archon Books Patricia Bernblum Jean Ferris	90
Penguin Books Joseph F. Marcey Mary De Witt	69, 70	University of South Carolina Press Cynthia Miller	54
Penn State University Press	81	Southern Illinois University Press Walter Kent	98
University of Pennsylvania Press Debra Kamens Warren Slesinger	8	St. Martins Press	83
University of Pittsburgh Press Margie K. Bachman	101	Stanford University Press Peter J. Kahn Wes Peverieri	36
Prentice-Hall, Inc. John Busch Rob Gleeson Mary Jo Southern	12	Temple University Press	35
		University of Tennessee Press Mavis Bryant Susan Chaffin	38
Princeton University Press Gail Filion	41, 42	University of Texas Press Scott Lubeck	76
Random House, Inc./Alfred A. Knopf David Follmer Tom Kitt	66	University Press of America Helen Hudson Joanny Walsh	9
D. Reidel Publishing Co. Patrick F. Boles	97	University Publications of America Norman Quist	105
Research Publications, Inc. Paul Ferster	55	Vanderbilt University Press	38
Rowman & Littlefield	10, 11	Viking Press/Penguin Books Joseph F. Marcey Mary De Witt	69, 70
Rutgers University Press Herbert F. Mann Phyllis G. Lanz	37	Visual Education Corp. Richard Lidz Bill West	80
Sage Publications, Inc. Sara Miller McCune	103	John Wiley and Sons, Inc. Wayne Anderson	89
Scholarly Resources Daniel C. Helmstadter Douglas B. Gelbert Barbara E. Beidler	21	University of Wisconsin Press	40
		Yale University Press Charles Grench	58, 59

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, 1979-80

In this my sixth annual report, I will describe significant extension of existing programs and new programs, and report on other developments of interest to members not reported on elsewhere.

PROMOTION OF SCHOLARSHIP

From the time of its founding in 1884, the AHA has had at the center of its purpose and interest the promotion of historical scholarship. Several activities and programs were undertaken during 1979-80 to sustain that purpose and interest.

SCHOLARLY PROGRAMS: PROJECT '87

Periodically, I have reported to you in the *Newsletter* about Project '87, an interdisciplinary study of the constitution conducted in cooperation with the American Political Science Association. I continue to receive inquiries about Project '87, however, and in response to those inquiries report to you about recent developments in this important program.

The purpose of Project '87 is "to promote a renewed interest in our Constitution and the vast range of social, economic, and political issues that are its companions in two hundred years of constitutional development". It is a ten-year plan to educate Americans of every age about our Constitution and its relevance to their lives and to the third century of America.

Project '87 is conceived in three stages. Stage I is a program of research grants and fellowships designed to deepen and broaden our understanding of our constitutional heritage. Activities include residential research fellowships, major and minor grants-in-aid, conferences and seminars focusing on constitutional history and government. For financial support for this research phase of Project '87 we are indebted to the Bicentennial Council of the Thirteen Original States, the Mellon Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation, the Ford Foundation, and the National Endowment for the Humanities.

Stage II of Project '87 is designed to improve the teaching of American constitutional government and history in the nation's junior and senior high schools, in the community colleges, and in adult learning centers. Grants to plan specific programs for Stage II have been received from the National Endowment for the Humanities and the William and Flora Hewlett Foundation. The membership will be informed of these plans as they are developed.

Many members have been involved in the planning and implementation of Project '87, among them Richard B. Morris, cochairman of the Joint Committee of Project '87, Patricia Bonomi, New York University, Paul Murphy, University of Minnesota, Jim Kettner, University of California, Berkeley, Kermit Hall, Wayne State University, Judge Leon A. Higginbotham, Third Federal District Court, Philadelphia, Harold Hyman, Rice University, and Mary Jo Kline, New York Historical Society.

I would also like to acknowledge the important involvement in Project '87 of James MacGregor Burns of the American Political Science Association, who serves with Richard B. Morris as APSA cochairman of the joint committee, Evron Kirkpatrick, executive director of APSA, and other APSA officers and staff. I have enjoyed working with our colleagues in the APSA, and look forward to continuing good relations as we move forward into Stages II and III.

J. FRANKLIN JAMESON FELLOWSHIP

This fellowship is a joint program with the Library of Congress to support significant scholarly research in the collections of the Library of Congress by young historians. In its fourth year, the fellowship was awarded to Margaret S. Thompson, assistant professor of history, Knox College, Galesburg, Illinois. Professor Thompson will use the resources in the Library of Congress to complete a study of "Congress and Lobbying in the early Gilded Ages."

FIRST BOOKS PROGRAM

Another of the association's programs to assist younger historians further their research careers is the First Books Program. Developed in cooperation with the Association of American University Presses, the program helps young scholars find publishers for their first books.

In 1979, the selection committee, chaired by Felix Gilbert of the Institute for Advanced Study, received twenty-two manuscripts, a much higher number than had been received in the first two years of the program's existence. The committee referred these manuscripts to specialists who appraised them for the committee. The committee recommended two manuscripts to the AAUP for publication without substantial revision. Several other manuscripts were judged to be worthy of publication after revision.

At the outset there was some skepticism about the need for the First Books Program, but the results for 1979 suggest that it does serve a useful purpose and it will be continued.

CONGRESSIONAL FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM

The Andrew W. Mellon Foundation has made a grant to the association of \$135,000 to be used over a three-year period to support two fellows each year to work on the staffs of congressional committees or individual Representatives and Senators. The program includes a one-month orientation placement period followed by eleven months working as a full-time legislative assistant. The orientation program is administered by the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

The selection committee, consisting of Ernest May, Harvard University (chair), Annette Baxter, Barnard College, Harold Hyman, Rice University, Dewey W. Grantham, Vanderbilt University, and Richard Baker, director, Senate Historical Office, awarded the first two fellowships to Rosalie Schwartz, University of California, Riverside, and Duane Tananbaum, *Herbert H. Lehman Papers*, Columbia University.

The announcement for next year's competition will be made in the fall, and applications will be received in the Washington office until February 15. Selection of fellows will be made by April 15.

BEVERIDGE FUND RESEARCH GRANTS

A modest program of small grants to members to support their research in American history was recommended by the Research Division and approved by the Council at its May meeting. This program will be supported by income from the Albert J. Beveridge Fund, which for years has also supported an award for the best book in English on American history. Details will be announced later this year in the *Newsletter*. The Beveridge Award will of course continue.

INTERNATIONAL HISTORICAL ACTIVITIES: XV INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF HISTORICAL SCIENCES, BUCHAREST, 1980

Plans for the congress have been completed. U.S. participants have submitted their papers and will present them in Bucharest between August 10-17. U.S. scholarly participation in the congress has been generously supported by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation.

For the first time the association has prepared two publications for the congress. The first is a volume entitled *The Past Before Us: Contemporary Historical Writing in the United States*. Organized and edited for the association by Michael Kammen, Cornell University, one of the association's Pulitzer Prize scholars, *The Past Before Us* also has a "Foreword" by John Hope Franklin, president of the association in 1979, and twenty essays by some of the profession's most distinguished scholars.

Preparation for this volume was made possible by a grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities. The U.S. International Communication Agency has purchased 350 copies of *The Past Before Us* for distribution at Bucharest during the XV International Congress of Historical Sciences in August 1980.

The second publication prepared for distribution at the congress is *Recent United States Scholarship on the History of Women*, by Barbara Sicherman, editor, *Notable American Women*, Radcliffe College, E. William Monter, Northwestern University, Joan Wallach Scott, Brown University, and Kathryn Kish Sklar, UCLA. This essay reviews the important contributions made by historians of women and published during the last fifteen years. It will be distributed at Bucharest along with *The Past Before Us*.

We are working in other ways to make U.S. scholarly participation in the XV International Congress worthy of the position the U.S. holds in the historical community. For example, I am in contact with the officers in the USICA office in Washington and Bucharest about enhancing the presence of U.S. scholars at the congress, and we hope to have an exhibit at Bucharest of the scholarship of the U.S. participants.

A number of important issues pertaining to the future of the international congress will be decided at Bucharest by the Bureau and the Assembly. Among them are the site of the XVI Congress, the election of a president for the period 1981-85, location of the administrative office, the appointment of a secretary-general to replace Michel François, who is retiring after twenty-five years of distinguished service. The Assembly will also consider the admission of three new members, Comité National des historiens d'Égypte, Comité National d'histoire de la principauté d'Andorre, International Association of Historical Societies for the Study of Jewish History, and a new commission on international historiography.

Robert Forster, Johns Hopkins University, represents the U.S. national committee on the Assembly, and Gordon Craig, Stanford University, serves on the Bureau as first vice-president. David Pinkney, our president, will be present as head of the U.S. national committee.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

In the 1960s and early 1970s the association developed a variety of professional services for its members, the most important being the *Employment Information Bulletin*, the job register at the annual meeting, several publications, including a *Directory of Women Historians*, a *Survival Manual for Women (and Other) Historians*, and appointment of a staff assistant on women's affairs.

In recent years the association has strengthened and expanded its professional services and has allocated an increasingly larger share of its resources to their support.

EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION BULLETIN AND JOB REGISTER

Four primary and four supplemental issues of the *EIB* were published during 1979-80. While the number of projected issues for 1980-81 will remain at eight, we plan to publish a January supplement in place of the July supplement. Including the announcements posted in the job register at the annual meeting, the *EIB* listed 734 job vacancy notices during the year: 612 were teaching appointments, 18 were in academic administration and 104 were nonteaching positions, 667 (91%) were for full-time employment while 67 were part-time offerings, and 157 were temporary appointments (3 years or less).

The job register was particularly successful with over 150 positions being advertised and 76 institutions actually sending staff to interview prospective faculty.

PHDs AND THE JOB MARKET

The number of PhD graduates in history continues to decline, from a high of 1213 in 1973 to 829 in 1979. Coupled with a substantial increase in the number of job vacancies announced in the 1979-80 *EIB* and job register, this decline suggests at least a temporary improvement in positions for new PhDs. The following chart compares new PhDs with job vacancy notices in the *EIB* and job register. The "excess" column reflects the difference between new PhDs and job vacancies:

Year ¹	PhDs	Positions	Excess
1973-74	1213	746	467
1974-75	1183	660	523
1975-76	1184	711	473
1976-77	1093	747	346
1977-78	961	594	367
1978-79	853	599	254
1979-80	829	734	95

¹Number of PhDs awarded is for the previous fiscal year, i.e. those awarded the degree in 1973 will be listed in the job market for the 1973-74 academic year.

GRANTS AND FELLOWSHIPS OF INTEREST TO HISTORIANS

The 1980-81 edition of the directory of *Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians* was published in June 1980. It includes over 180 entries describing programs for research, teaching and education, as well as an expanded listing of book awards and prizes. As before, the current edition includes programs for study in university centers, federal agencies, state and local organizations, and foreign countries, in addition to opportunities offered by foundations and professional associations. The directory remains the primary source of information about sources of support for historians. The price of the 1980-81 edition is still \$3.00 for AHA members and \$4.00 for non-members and institutions. AHA Institutional Services Program subscribers receive one copy as part of that service.

SURVEY OF THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION-PHASE I (ACADEMIC INSTITUTIONS)

Phase I of the Survey of the Historical Profession was directed toward historians in BA, MA and PhD-granting departments. Four hundred and thirty-four schools, or approximately 35% of the total number of qualifying institutions, responded. A few additional departments responded after the deadline but were not integrated into the data base. The 434 institutions represent 66 PhD departments, 109 Masters programs and 223 BA-granting departments. Twenty-six respondents were unable to lo-

cate their degree programs within the BA-MA-PhD structure (most of these were Canadian institutions).

The survey promises to be a valuable source of information about developments in the profession as comparative data become available over the next few years. The 35% response rate compares very favorably to the initial efforts of other associations which have conducted surveys and the total faculty pool in the 434 institutions is 4877, considerably larger than studies in other humanistic disciplines. With the exception of a few questions that deal primarily with women and minority issues, all of the questions received sufficient response to make the results statistically meaningful.

A summary report of the survey results will be available in the summer of 1980. However, specialized reports comparing institutions by size, region, administrative structure, or type of degrees granted, may be even more valuable to the profession, especially to teachers and institutional administrators. The survey is considerably more detailed than any other in the historical profession as such, and offers possibilities for retrieving specialized information concerning history faculty and the teaching of history at the postsecondary level.

SURVEY OF THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION-PHASE II (HISTORIANS IN NONTEACHING CAREERS)

Phase II of the Survey of the Historical Profession will be directed toward historians in nonteaching occupations, and will be undertaken with the joint sponsorship of the National Council for Public History. The survey form will be approximately twelve pages in length and should be mailed in late July or August of 1980. The questions are designed to provide complementary data for use in comparing the results of both phases of the survey. Survey forms will be mailed to as many as 8000 prospective respondents with additional mailings as requested by historical organizations or individuals with historical training. A summary report should be available in the winter of 1980-81.

WOMEN'S AND MINORITY AFFAIRS

In August 1980, I appointed Maureen Murphy Nutting as a special staff assistant to the executive director on women's and minority affairs. Since her appointment Maureen has worked primarily to provide staff support for the Committee on Women Historians. This support has included a wide variety of activities, among them preparing materials for CWH meetings, maintaining regular correspondence among CWH members and between the CWH and other professional and special interest groups, updating AHA data on women in the AHA and in the profession, serving as a clearinghouse for information on women in history.

Maureen has devoted much of her time to revisions of the *Survival Manual for Women (and Other) Historians*, which goes to press as I write this report, and the *Directory of Women Historians*, which we expect to publish later this year. Another project emanating from the CWH that Maureen has undertaken is that of increasing representation of women historians in the 1983 edition of the *Directory of American Scholars: History*.

In the short time since her appointment Maureen has formed or reestablished AHA connections with dozens of professional women's networks, including the Federation of Organizations of Professional Women, the White House (President's) Advisory Committee on the Status of Women, the Washington Women's Network and the various women's history groups, particularly those representing minority interests. She also represented women historians and humanists at the January 1980 *Ladies' Home Journal* AT&T-sponsored conference in New York on *Women in the Work Force: Projections for the Eighties*, a gathering of 120 representatives of business, indus-

try, organized labor, government, academia and women's groups for the purpose of identifying issues and formulating strategies to assist working women in the next decade.

In addition to her work on and for women historians and women's history, Maureen has worked to promote the interests of minority historians. Her activities in this area have included: disseminating information regarding organizations of minority historians and the history minority roster, apprising minority history groups of the activities and concerns and needs of other minority professional groups, providing information on minority historians to interested agencies, recommending minority historians for appointments to advisory boards (after consulting with AHA/CWH officials), responding to inquiries about black and ethnic history that come into the AHA office. Maureen has worked with two other special interest groups in her position as special assistant—handicapped historians and the Committee on Lesbian and Gay History. In response to their requests she has provided information about AHA policies and procedures, areas of support and assistance, and materials needed to support their special projects.

I believe I speak for AHA members as well as the Washington staff when I say we have all appreciated Maureen's enthusiastic, generous and efficient work on women's and minority affairs, and we have all enjoyed working with her. I regret to report, however, that Maureen will be leaving the association at the end of the year to accompany her husband, a commander in the Coast Guard, to Yorktown, Virginia. In a short time she has made a mark on the association that will remain long after her departure.

APPROACHES TO WOMEN'S HISTORY

In the fall of 1979 the association published *Approaches to Women's History: A Resource Book and Teaching Guide*, edited by Anne Chapman. This unique curriculum guide grew out of the 1976 Sarah Lawrence Summer Institute on the Integration of Women's History into the High School Curriculum, sponsored jointly by the American Historical Association and Sarah Lawrence College and funded by the National Endowment for the Humanities. Designed to serve as a daily guide for classroom teachers, *Approaches* includes 26 document sets of primary and secondary sources, over 200 discussing questions and special activities, and an extensive bibliography of both printed and audiovisual materials. *Approaches* is available from the Washington office of the AHA at \$5.00 per copy. Almost 400 copies have been distributed as of May 31, 1980.

THE ANNUAL MEETING

The annual meeting in New York City was well attended and all reports confirm our impression that the program was enthusiastically received. In addition to approximately 5000 historians from the U.S., over fifty historians from foreign countries attended and most of them participated in scholarly sessions. A grant from the Institute of International Education provided support for ten foreign graduate students studying in the U.S. to attend the meeting. Charlotte Quinn, the new assistant executive director, organized the attendance of students from the advanced placement history class of Scotch Plains Fanwood High School in New Jersey. These students visited several panels on Friday, December 28. I hope we can continue this program of high school students attending our annual meeting.

Planning for our annual meetings begins two years before they take place, and require the organization of over 125 formal scholarly sessions and almost as many other meetings. Arrangements for the annual meetings of several affiliated societies and other groups, management of over a hundred book exhibits, organization of the

job register and related activities, preparation of the annual program, and supervision of a thousand-and-one other activities, all require the work of literally hundreds of members. Few of these members receive any material reward for their valuable services; they perform them out of a sense of professional responsibility and a generous spirit. We are deeply grateful to them.

This past year special thanks for extraordinary service go to Martin Ridge and Joseph Harris, cochairmen of the Committee on the Program, to Irwin T. Hyatt, Jr., Emory University, Barbara Jelavich, Indiana University, James McPherson, Princeton University, Robert Middlekauff, University of California, Berkeley, Nora E. Ramirez, San Antonio College, Fritz Ringer, Boston University, Mario Rodriguez, University of Southern California, and Eleanor M. Searle, University of California, Los Angeles; to Eileen Gaylard, my executive assistant, who does the staff work for the committee, edits the program and sees it through the press, and performs many other valuable tasks; to Robert F. Himmelberg, chairman of the Committee on Local Arrangements, and his committee who did a splendid job of allocation of space and handled in an efficient and congenial spirit many last-minute requests for assistance. Special thanks are also owed to the staff in the Washington office, James Leatherwood, the controller, Pete Pietropaoli, Phyllis Coleman, Maureen Murphy Nutting, Cecelia Dadian and Carlton Thomas.

Plans for the 1980 annual meeting, which will be held in Washington, DC, are well advanced. The Program Committee, cochaired by Katherine Fischer Drew, Rice University, and Louis Galambos, Johns Hopkins University, has organized an interesting program which should contribute to good attendance.

In 1981 the annual meeting will be in Los Angeles. Leon Litwack, University of California, Berkeley, has been appointed chairman of the Program Committee. The Council will make a decision about a site for 1982 at its next meeting in December.

MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITIES

Personnel changes

In March Charlotte Quinn, assistant executive director, was granted a leave of absence because of illness. We are looking forward to her return on September 1.

Judy Mintz, *Newsletter* editor and advertising manager, left for Boston in May and a position in publishing. A search for her successor is under way, and we expect to make an appointment soon.

The search for a director of the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History, to replace Arnita Jones who left for the National Endowment for the Humanities, has resulted in the appointment of Page Putnam Miller, who will take up her duties on September 1. Information about Page and her activities as director of NCC will appear in the *Newsletter*. I take this opportunity to thank Arnita Jones for her devoted service as the first director of the NCC and to wish her well in her new position. I am sure that Page will find consultation with Arnita about the NCC useful.

On April 1 I wrote to President David Pinkney that "I wish to retire as executive director of the association, effective June 30, 1981." I noted that I came to the association in 1974 "to implement a new constitution and to deal with the special problems of finance and management the association faced at that time", and I said that now that those problems have been solved a new executive officer should be appointed to deal with the new problems and opportunities the association would face in the 1980s. I told the president that "naturally, I do not wish to be involved in naming a new executive director, but I stand ready to provide the Council with whatever information it may want and to render any other assistance in this matter it thinks would be useful."

At the May meeting of the Council a search committee for a new executive director was appointed consisting of President-elect Bernard Bailyn, Harvard University (chairman), Council members Barbara Miller Lane, Bryn Mawr College and Robert V. Remini, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle, and association members Carolyn C. Lougee, Stanford University, and Lawrence W. Towner, The Newberry Library. Further information about the search committee's activities may be obtained from the chairman.

BYLAW FOR A QUORUM AT THE ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETING

For some time the Council and members of the association have been concerned about the small number of members in attendance at the annual business meeting and that important policy affecting a membership of fifteen thousand was being made by as few as twenty members.

At its May meeting, the Council therefore amended Bylaw 8 by adding paragraph (5): "a quorum for the annual Business Meeting is 100 members."

My annual report again enables me to thank the members of the Washington staff, the *AHR* editor, associate editor and staff at Indiana University, the Council and committees of the association, and the members for their generous and good-natured assistance throughout the year.

July 15, 1980

Mack Thompson, *Executive Director*

REPORT OF THE EDITOR *AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW*

During 1979–80 the problem of allocating space in the *Review*, discussed in last year's report, became critical. For budgetary reasons the journal is limited by the association to 1800 pages yearly (cover to cover). Of that total, the number of pages devoted annually to books reviewed and listed has risen steadily from 619 in 1971 to 1000 in 1979. This growth of more than 61 percent has been partially compensated for by a decline in advertising pages from 395 to 246 pages in the same period, but the brunt of the contraction has been borne by the article section, which attained a peak of 732 pages in 1971, declined to 297 pages in 1975, and recovered to 477 pages in 1979. The book review section has grown because more books are being received and a larger proportion of those received are being reviewed. Of 2107 books received in 1971, 793 (37.6 percent) were reviewed; of 2531 received in 1979, 1287 (50.8 percent) were reviewed. As far as the editors can determine, the growth in the proportion of books reviewed has not stemmed from changing standards governing the decisions of book review editors over a decade but from the increasing importance of the books themselves. This is good news for the profession but creates problems for a publication that has always regarded itself as a "journal of record" where book reviews are concerned.

To avoid exceeding the 1800 page limit and the *Review's* publishing budget for fiscal 1979–80, the editors were compelled to reduce from four to three the number of articles published in both the February and April issues and either to delay or curtail some reviews in all categories of books. When the necessity of these reductions became evident in August 1979, the editor sent to the executive director of the association a detailed report based on decennial statistics assembled by the staff. In December an article describing the extent of the problem was published in the *AHA Newsletter*. At the annual meeting in New York in December, the problem was presented to the AHA Council and to the *Review's* Board of Editors. In April and May 1980 the problem was outlined again at meetings of the Research Division and the Council. The thrust of these presentations was that, if the trend of the last decade continues and if the 1800 page limitation is retained, the editors have no choice but to select for review an ever smaller proportion of the books they receive that are regarded as reviewable. To gain space by reducing further the number of articles normally published (nineteen or twenty annually) or the number of words (450) normally allocated for reviews would change the character of the journal.

In coping with the problems created by the 1800 page limit and the expanding number of reviewable books, the editors are compelled to apply more rigorously guidelines that have long been established. Those guidelines were codified ten years ago by Robert K. Webb (*AHR*, 75 [1969–70]: 1889–91) after lengthy consultation with the Board of Editors and other members of the profession. They were endorsed and amplified by the incumbent editor in two issues of the *AHA Newsletter*, vol. 14, no. 9 (December 1976), p. 1, and vol. 17, no. 9 (December 1979), p. 3, and in the editor's annual report of July 10, 1979, published in the *Program* of the annual meeting for 1979 (pp. 93–96). With each passing year decisions on whether to review or list a book will, if the space problem continues to grow, become progressively more difficult. As Webb wrote in 1970, "The decisive factor will be the editors' judgment as to the usefulness of a book to serious historians."

During the last twelve months the *Review* received 187 article manuscripts to be considered for publication. Of these, 55 were selected for evaluation by referees outside the staff of the *Review*, and 20 were accepted for eventual publication. One of the

articles published in the February 1978 issue, Stuart B. Schwartz's "Indian Labor and New World Plantations: European Demands and Indian Responses in Northeastern Brazil," was awarded Honorable Mention at the 1979 Conference on Latin American History in the competition for the most distinguished article on any significant aspect of Latin American history appearing in journals published in the United States.

On January 1, two members of the Board of Editors retired: Charles Tilly, University of Michigan, French history, and Reginald Zelnik, University of California, Russian history. At the meeting of the Board in December, the editor expressed the gratitude of the *Review* for their assistance during the last three years. Their places on the Board have been assumed by Stanley G. Payne, University of Wisconsin, Spanish history, and Sidney Monas, University of Texas, Russian history. During the year several editorial assistants joined the *Review*. Michelle Mannering and John D. Rusk replaced Daniel F. Harrington and Dale R. Sorenson; all four are in U.S. history. Ann R. Higginbotham replaced Elizabeth A. Williams in Western European history, Catherine Albrecht replaced James P. Krokav in Eastern European history, and Richard C. Sutton replaced Kathleen Prevo in Russian history. All of the departing editorial assistants have completed their PhD's and have assumed new positions except Williams, who has received a dissertation fellowship from the Social Science Research Council to pursue research in France.

At its meeting on May 16, the AHA Council granted the editor a leave for the academic year 1980-81, which enabled him to accept an award from the newly established *Stiftung Historisches Kolleg* in Munich. During his absence Paul R. Lucas, associate editor of the *Review* since late 1977, will be acting editor. Lucas is a graduate of Simpson College and the University of Minnesota, where he held Woodrow Wilson and NDEA fellowships. A scholar in the field of U.S. colonial history, he was the recipient in 1977 of a research fellowship from the American Council of Learned Societies. His *Valley of Discord: Church and Society along the Connecticut River, 1636-1725* was published in 1976. The manuscript of his *American Odyssey* is completed. His current research interest is anti-Catholicism in colonial America.

In August James M. Diehl will replace Lucas as associate editor on the *Review*. A scholar in modern German history, Diehl attained all of his degrees at the University of California at Berkeley, where he received the Advanced Graduate and Chancellor's Traveling Fellowships. In 1970-71 he held the Mabelle McLeod Lewis Memorial Fund Fellowship from Stanford University and in 1978 a research fellowship from the German Academic Exchange Service. Diehl has taught at the University of California at Berkeley and Northwestern University as well as at Indiana University. His *Paramilitary Politics in Weimar Germany* was published in 1977. His current project is a study of German veterans' organizations and right-wing radicalism in post-World War II Germany.

Otto Pflanze, *Editor*

July 10, 1980

REPORT OF THE CONTROLLER FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1980

The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1980, amounted to \$1,462,414 as compared to \$1,372,080 in 1979. This amount is the sum of the three major funds:

- a) *General Fund*—Cash, temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1975), \$360,428.
- b) *Special Funds and Grants*—Temporary and permanent investments, restricted as to the use of income and grants, \$963,302.
- c) *Plant Fund*—property and equipment, less depreciation, \$138,684.

Permanent investments included in the General Fund and Special Funds and Grants are carried at book value. Land and buildings of the association are carried at cost less depreciation. For further details concerning the aforementioned funds and income and expense statements for fiscal year ending 30 June 1980, your attention is directed to the auditor's report as contained herein. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the association's Board of Trustees. The Fiduciary Trust Company's report is filed at the association's office and is available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for 1979-80 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of \$24,800. Total operations for the fiscal year ended with a modest surplus of \$10,974. The increases in revenue over the preceding year were attributable to gains on security sales by Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, increases in membership dues income, annual meeting registration fees, and administrative fees. Slight decreases were experienced in subscriptions to the *American Historical Review*, advertising, and royalties on reprint fees. Total revenue, net of federal income tax liability, exceeded that of the previous year by 8.7%.

Operating expenses amounted to \$869,766, a reduction from the projected budget of \$905,100 by \$35,334 or 3.9%. Reduction of operating expenses to budget occurred principally in the areas of salaries and employee benefits, printing and distribution, audit and miscellaneous items. Operating expenses for 1980 exceed that of 1979 by 5.8%. The increases were on postage, printing and distribution, travel, and related meeting expenses. Cooperation of the staffs in the Washington office and the editorial office at Indiana University enabled us to reduce operating expenses.

Main Hurdman & Cranstoun, certified public accountants' audit report and supplementary information detail are on file and available for inspection at the association's office.

August 15, 1980

James H. Leatherwood, *Controller*

Main Hurdman & Cranstoun

certified public accountants

1050 Seventeenth Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
(202) 466-3010



The Council
American Historical Association

We have examined the statement of assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1980 and 1979, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and changes in fund balances for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenses are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present financial position, results of operations and fund balance changes in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly the assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions, and the recognition of depreciation, of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1980 and 1979, and the revenue collected, expenses paid, and changes in fund balances, on the basis of accounting previously described, which basis has been consistently applied.

Main Hurdman & Cranstoun

July 29, 1980

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
June 30, 1980 and 1979

	<u>1980</u>	<u>1979</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>		
General Fund		
Cash	\$ 91,723	\$ 130,663
Deposits	1,625	2,425
Accounts receivable	2,155	
Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value \$275,381 and \$280,798)	264,925	273,112
	<u>360,428</u>	<u>406,200</u>
Total General Fund		
Special Funds and Grants		
Cash	547,278	365,418
Temporary investments, at cost (market value \$59,381)		59,970
Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value \$308,619 and \$294,312)	297,793	288,934
Permanent investments, Matteson account, at cost (market value \$127,196 and \$131,790)	<u>118,231</u>	<u>109,351</u>
Total Special Funds and Grants	<u>963,302</u>	<u>823,673</u>
Plant Fund		
Property, plant and equipment, at cost	264,178	260,291
Accumulated depreciation	<u>125,494</u>	<u>118,084</u>
Total Plant Fund	<u>138,684</u>	<u>142,207</u>
	<u>\$1,462,414</u>	<u>\$1,372,080</u>

	<u>1980</u>	<u>1979</u>
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</u>		
General Fund		
Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings	\$ 1,468	\$ 1,145
Tenant deposits	1,209	459
Other	<u>65</u>	<u>182</u>
	2,742	1,786
Fund balance	<u>357,686</u>	<u>404,414</u>
Total General Fund	<u>360,428</u>	<u>406,200</u>
Special Funds and Grants		
Fund balances	963,302	823,673
	<u>963,302</u>	<u>823,673</u>
Total Special Funds and Grants		
Plant Fund		
Fund balance	<u>138,684</u>	<u>142,207</u>
Total Plant Fund	<u>138,684</u>	<u>142,207</u>
	<u>\$1,462,414</u>	<u>\$1,372,080</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral
part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

GENERAL FUND

Years Ended June 30, 1980 and 1979

	<u>1980</u>	<u>1979</u>
Operating revenue		
Dues	\$386,759	\$348,556
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	158,255	162,054
Advertising	117,492	123,109
Sales	46,529	42,435
Royalties and reprint fees	11,509	13,799
Registration fees	60,011	40,312
Rentals	51,084	50,642
Administrative fees	21,933	7,902
Other	<u>989</u>	<u>4,192</u>
	<u>854,561</u>	<u>793,001</u>
Operating expenses		
Salaries	289,953	291,454
Employee benefits	54,934	52,095
House operating expenses	19,153	18,215
Office supplies and expense	78,147	67,054
Equipment rentals and maintenance	33,823	29,586
Purchases of Plant Fund assets	3,887	1,879
Publication printing and distribution	267,100	253,319
Travel and related meeting expenses	94,665	82,864
General insurance	3,862	3,489
Audit and legal fees	9,800	10,000
Dues and subscriptions	4,858	3,230
Executive Director Contingency Fund	2,353	2,053
Other	<u>7,231</u>	<u>7,246</u>
	<u>869,766</u>	<u>822,484</u>
Excess of operating expenses over operating revenue	<u>15,205</u>	<u>29,483</u>
Non-operating revenue (expense)		
Investment income, net of management fees	18,358	22,237
Gain (loss) on security sales	10,243	(4,139)
Income taxes	<u>(2,522)</u>	<u>(901)</u>
	<u>26,079</u>	<u>17,197</u>
Excess of revenue over expense (expense over revenue)	<u>\$ 10,874</u>	<u>\$ (12,286)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral
part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
Years Ended June 30, 1980 and 1979

	1980			1979		
	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund
Balance, beginning of year	\$404,414	\$ 823,673	\$142,207	\$411,672	\$ 768,201	\$147,78
Transactions						
Less of revenue over expenses	10,874					
Contributions, grants and contracts		414,883			235,080	
Interest and dividend income		64,591			42,549	
Increase on security sales, net		20,681				
Other income		11,661			2,405	
Transfer from General Fund for renovation of rental properties			66,704			
Transfer of net income from Endowment Fund permanent investments	9,102			5,028		
Purchase of furniture and equipment net (from General Fund operations)			3,887			1,8
	<u>424,390</u>	<u>1,335,489</u>	<u>212,798</u>	<u>416,700</u>	<u>1,048,235</u>	<u>149,61</u>
Transactions						
Less of expenses over revenue				12,286		
Expenditures		363,085	66,704		215,248	
Increase on security sales, net					4,286	
Transfer to Plant Fund for renovation of rental properties	66,704					
Transfer of Endowment Fund investment net income to General Fund		9,102			5,028	
Depreciation						
Buildings			4,993			4,9
Furniture and equipment			2,417			2,5
	<u>66,704</u>	<u>372,187</u>	<u>74,114</u>	<u>12,286</u>	<u>224,562</u>	<u>7,4</u>
Balance, end of year	<u>\$357,686</u>	<u>\$ 963,302</u>	<u>\$138,684</u>	<u>\$404,414</u>	<u>\$ 823,673</u>	<u>\$142,20</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Fund Accounting

The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

General Fund	- Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association.
Special Funds and Grants	- Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (which are restricted as to use by the donor) and revenue generated by fund activities and investments.
Plant Fund	- Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, which is purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition.

Marketable Securities

Permanent investments in the Matteson Account and temporary investments, are carried at cost. Permanent investments in the Regular Account are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

Income Tax

The Association is exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Income from publication advertising and mailing list sales is subject to taxation as unrelated business income.

2 - Depreciation

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

	<u>1980</u>	<u>1979</u>	<u>Rates</u>
Buildings	\$ 4,993	\$4,918	2-1/2 to 4%
Furniture and equipment	<u>2,417</u>	<u>2,535</u>	10%
	<u>\$7,410</u>	<u>\$7,453</u>	

3 - Retirement Plan

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as expense the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1980 and 1979 amounted to \$19,844 and \$20,909, respectively.

4 - Unrecorded Liabilities

At June 30, 1980, the Association had unrecorded liabilities of approximately \$42,000, arising principally from the cost of publishing the June, 1980 issue of the American Historical Review. On a cash basis such amount will be recorded in the period in which the disbursement is actually made.

5 - Transfer for Renovation of Rental Properties

During the year ended June 30, 1980, the Council of the American Historical Association authorized the liquidation of General Fund permanent investments to provide the funds necessary to renovate a rental property adjacent to the Association's headquarters. The amount required (\$66,704) is reflected as a transfer from the General Fund to the Plant Fund in the Statement of Changes in Fund Balances.

Our examinations of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report were made primarily to form an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. Supplementary information, contained in the following pages, is not considered essential for the fair presentation of the assets and liabilities or revenue, expenses and changes in fund balances (arising from cash transactions) of the Association. However, the following data were subjected to the audit procedures applied in the examination of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Maas & Friedman
Certified Public Accountants

Washington, D.C.
July 29, 1980

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

Year Ended June 30, 1980

Fund, Grant or Contract	Balances, July 1, 1979	Contributions, Grants and Contracts	Investment Income			Other Income	Transfers	Expenditures	Balances, June 30, 1980
			Interest and Dividends	Gain on Security Sales	\$				
Interdisciplinary Study of the Constitution - Project 87		\$ 80,000	\$	\$	\$				\$
Andrew Mellon Foundation Grant		34,167							
The Rockefeller Foundation Grant									
William and Flora Hewlett Foundation Grant	99,789	116,167						184,649	29,307
Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund	8,015		1,460			419		610	9,284
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	14,969		947	317				509	15,724
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	227,021		16,009	5,263		1,487		3,796	245,984
Albert Corey Prize Fund	12,291		763	317				1,065	12,306
Danforth Foundation Grant for the 1979 Conference to Develop and Explore Alternative Careers for Historians	1,469							1,469	-0-
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	9,312		580	231				209	9,914
Endowment Fund	112,060		6,975	2,127		6,750	(9,102)		120,304
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	11,821	1,494	750	294				500	12,365
Feature Films Project - AMA	8,756#					503			8,253#
Leo Gerashoy Prize Fund	11,771		2,200					1,000	12,971
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	4,474		284	96					4,854
Higher Education Research Institute Grant for Data Compilation	817							817	-0-
International Research and Exchange Board Grants									
Fourth US-USSR Historians' Colloquium	153#							2,228	2,381#
Sikka Conference on Russian American History		10,000						10,000	-0-
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	10,147		640	167					10,954
Joint Committee for the Defense of the Rights of Historians under the First Amendment	510								510
Sarah Lawrence Institute Grant for the Summer Institute on the Integration of Women's History into the High School Curriculum	3,757	8,042						11,799	-0-
Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grants Conference and Publication on the Introductory History Course									
Feature Film Project	2,171	18,770							18,770
Littleton - Griswold Fund	87,399		7,159	1,819		589		1,641	2,171
# Deficit balance									95,325

(Continued)

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
(Continued)

Year Ended June 30, 1980

Fund, Grant or Contract	Balances, July 1, 1979	Contributions, Grants and Contracts	Investment Income		Other Income	Transfers	Expenditures	Balances, June 30, 1980
			Dividends	Interest and Gain on Security Sales				
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	\$ 7,286	\$	\$ 448	\$ 217	\$	\$	\$ 726	\$ 7,225
David M. Matteson Fund	177,699		14,903	9,764	1,106		7,395	196,077
Andrew Mellon Foundation Grant in Support of a Congressional Fellowship Program for Scholars in History		135,000	11,226				4,321	141,905
National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History	8,881#	3,595			807		5,386	9,365#
National Endowment for the Humanities Grants Bibliography of Writings on British History Preparation of History In Our Times for the Bucharest Historical Sciences Congress	6,700	15,000					15,000	-0-
Proposal to Promote Women's History and Historical Studies in Secondary Education Support of the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History	8,244	9,841					16,541	-0-
U.S.-U.S.R. Exchange in Quantitative History The Rockefeller Foundation Grant for the Fifteenth International Congress of Historical Sciences	20,500	21,535					24,279	5,500
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	1,125	5,150					25,745	5,150
U.S. Department of the Interior - Grant for the Sitka Conference	655#	27,289						22,044
Watmil Foundation Prize Fund	2,796	35,000	71	23			34,055	945
Andrew D. White Fund		10,000	176	46			9,345	-0-
								25#
								3,018
# Deficit balance	\$823,673	\$414,883	\$64,391	\$20,681	\$11,661	\$ (9,102)	\$363,085	\$963,302

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
COMPARED WITH BUDGET - GENERAL FUND

Year Ended June 30, 1980

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Over or (Under) Budget</u>
Operating revenue			
Dues	\$386,759	\$384,500	\$ 2,259
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	158,255	161,000	(2,745)
Advertising	117,492	113,300	4,192
Sales	46,529	62,200	(15,671)
Royalties and reprint fees	11,509	12,000	(491)
Registration fees	60,011	70,000	(9,989)
Rentals	51,084	53,000	(1,916)
Administrative fees	21,933	2,500	19,433
Other	<u>989</u>	<u>3,700</u>	<u>(2,711)</u>
	<u>854,561</u>	<u>862,200</u>	<u>(7,639)</u>
Operating expenses			
Salaries	289,953	324,000	(34,047)
Employee benefits	54,934	58,500	(3,566)
House operating expenses	19,153	20,700	(1,547)
Office supplies and expense	78,147	70,350	7,797
Equipment rentals and maintenance	33,823	26,000	7,823
Purchase of Plant Fund assets	3,887		3,887
Publication printing and distribution	267,100	285,000	(17,900)
Travel and related meeting expenses	94,665	83,200	11,465
General insurance	3,862		3,862
Audit and legal fees	9,800	13,000	(3,200)
Dues and subscriptions	4,858	3,850	1,008
Executive Director Contingency Fund	2,353	5,000	(2,647)
Other	<u>7,231</u>	<u>15,500</u>	<u>(8,269)</u>
	<u>869,766</u>	<u>905,100</u>	<u>(35,334)</u>
Excess of operating revenue over operating expenses (operating expenses over operating revenue)	<u>(15,205)</u>	<u>(42,900)</u>	<u>27,695</u>
Non-operating revenue (expenses)			
Investment income, net of management fee	18,358	19,600	(1,242)
Gain (loss) on security sales	10,243	1,000	9,243
Income taxes	<u>(2,522)</u>	<u>(2,500)</u>	<u>(22)</u>
	<u>26,079</u>	<u>18,100</u>	<u>7,979</u>
Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue)	<u>\$ 10,874</u>	<u>\$ (24,800)</u>	<u>\$ 35,674</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
INVESTMENTS
FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT
June 30, 1980

<u>Face Value or Number of Shares</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
GOVERNMENT SECURITIES			
\$20,000	Federal Home Loan Bank Bonds 9.30%, due 11/25/80	\$20,200	\$20,160
25,000	United States Treasury Note, 7.875%, due 11/15/82	<u>25,187</u>	<u>24,275</u>
<u>\$45,000</u>		<u>45,387</u>	<u>44,435</u>
CORPORATE BONDS			
	American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures		
\$ 25,000	4-3/8%, due 4/1/85	23,815	20,594
40,000	5-5/8%, due 8/1/95	38,922	27,100
25,000	General Motors Acceptance Corporation, Debentures, 4.875%, due 12/1/87	17,841	17,906
50,000	Idaho Power Company, Regular 1st Mortgage, 6-1/8%, due 10/1/96	48,760	29,938
48,000	Sears-Roebuck & Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-5/8%, due 10/1/95	48,484	39,960
25,000	Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 6%, due 2004	24,473	15,031
25,000	Standard Oil Company of California, Sinking Fund Debentures, 4-3/8%, due 7/1/83	24,139	21,969
10,000	Virginia Railway Company, 1st Lien and Refunding Mortgage, Series B, 3%, due 5/1/95	<u>9,541</u>	<u>5,312</u>
<u>\$248,000</u>		<u>235,975</u>	<u>177,810</u>
PREFERRED STOCK			
325	Burlington Northern, Inc. \$2.85 cumulative convertible	\$ <u>17,046</u>	\$ <u>20,150</u>
COMMON STOCK			
421	American Telephone and Telegraph Company	24,597	22,102
300	Caterpillar Tractor Co.	16,615	15,825
900	Commonwealth Edison Company	25,530	20,250
550	Exxon Corporation	8,108	36,438
750	Heinz (H.J.) Co.	22,555	31,500
450	Interco, Inc.	18,512	19,575
400	International Business Machines	16,836	23,500
800	Knight-Ridder Newspaper	13,486	18,400
600	Lincoln National Corp. (Ind.)	20,280	24,750
350	Mobil Corporation	12,358	24,938
500	Northwestern National Life Insurance Company	19,188	16,250
600	PepsiCo, Inc.	14,706	14,475
500	Philip Morris, Inc.	18,208	20,125
500	Phillips Petroleum	14,389	22,750
500	Standard Oil Company (Indiana)	<u>16,840</u>	<u>28,625</u>
		<u>262,208</u>	<u>339,503</u>
	Total securities	560,616	581,898
	Uninvested cash	<u>2,102</u>	<u>2,102</u>
	Total investments	<u>\$562,718</u>	<u>\$584,000</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT
PARTICIPATING FUNDS

June 30, 1980

	<u>Percentage Participation</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
Special funds and grants			
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	1.5324	\$ 8,507	\$ 8,949
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	25.4746	142,888	148,772
Albert Corey Prize Fund	1.5364	8,776	8,972
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	1.1201	6,391	6,541
Endowment Fund	10.2953	58,883	60,125
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	1.4258	7,914	8,327
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	.4660	2,586	2,721
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	.8063	4,476	4,709
Littleton-Griswold Fund	8.8074	49,457	51,435
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	1.0530	6,092	6,150
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	.1096	608	640
Andrew D. White Fund	<u>.2188</u>	<u>1,215</u>	<u>1,278</u>
	52.8457	297,793	308,619
General Fund	<u>47.1543</u>	<u>264,925</u>	<u>275,381</u>
	<u>100.0000</u>	<u>\$562,718</u>	<u>\$584,000</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

INVESTMENTS

FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - DAVID M. MATTESON FUND

June 30, 1980

<u>Face Value or Number of Shares</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
	U.S. GOVERNMENT AGENCY SECURITIES		
<u>\$10,000</u>	Federal Home Loan Bank Bonds 9.30%, due 11/25/80	<u>\$10,100</u>	<u>\$10,080</u>
	CORPORATE BONDS		
\$14,000	General Foods, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-7/8%, due 7/1/90	14,553	13,370
<u>24,000</u>	Shell Oil Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8.50%, due 9/1/2000	<u>24,990</u>	<u>19,770</u>
<u>\$38,000</u>		<u>39,543</u>	<u>33,140</u>
	COMMON STOCKS		
300	Aetna Life and Casualty Co.	9,959	11,325
200	American Telephone and Telegraph Company	5,020	10,500
600	Central & South West Corporation	12,569	8,700
350	Continental Group Inc.	10,164	10,763
236	Exxon Corporation	2,273	15,635
400	Florida Power Corporation	10,158	5,850
300	General Foods Corp.	10,469	9,187
300	Philip Morris, Inc.	<u>8,035</u>	<u>12,075</u>
		<u>68,647</u>	<u>84,035</u>
	Total securities	118,290	127,255
	Uninvested cash	<u>(59)</u>	<u>(59)</u>
	Total investments	<u>\$118,231</u>	<u>\$127,196</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

NEW PUBLICATIONS

Guide to Departments of History 1980-81. Includes listings of close to 350 U.S. and Canadian departments (of which 135 grant the PhD) and twelve research institutions. Price: AHA members \$10.00, nonmembers \$12.50.

Survey of the Historical Profession. A major statistical resource permitting virtually limitless capability for referencing variables to meet particular statistical needs. Price: AHA members \$5.00, nonmembers \$6.00.

Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians 1980-81. Includes more than 178 entries. Funding programs are divided into three categories: support for dissertation and postdoctoral research; support for predissertation study and research; support for organizations working in the field of historical research and education. Price: AHA members \$3.00, nonmembers \$4.00.

Recent United States Scholarship on the History of Women. Presented at the XV International Congress of Historical Sciences, this work is designed to illuminate the important contributions made by historians of women and published during the last fifteen years. It is also an attempt to assess the direction and achievement of the field. Authors: Barbara Sicherman, E. William Monter, Joan Wallach Scott, Kathryn Kish Sklar. Price: AHA members \$3.50, nonmembers \$4.50.

A Survival Manual for Women (and Other) Historians. An updated version of a pamphlet that first appeared in 1975. The AHA Committee on Women Historians decided that unwritten rules often lead to inequity and it set out to reveal the most important rules and customs. Price: AHA members \$3.00, nonmembers \$4.00.

The Past Before Us: Contemporary Historical Writing in the United States. A volume of essays prepared for the AHA on the occasion of the XV International Congress of Historical Sciences. Editor: Michael Kammen; contributors: Karl F. Morrison, William J. Bouwsma, William H. McNeill, Philip D. Curtin, Nikki R. Keddie, John Whitney Hall, Charles Gibson, Peter N. Stearns, Allan G. Bogue, David Brody, Kathleen Neils Conzen, Jay Saunders Redding, Carl N. Degler, Robert Darnton, Charles S. Maier, Herbert T. Hoover, Peter Loewenberg, J. Morgan Kousser, George M. Fredrickson, Hazel Whitman Hertzberg; foreword by John Hope Franklin. Published by Cornell University Press, \$19.95.

For a full list of available publications and information on membership in the AHA, write to:

Publications Department
400 A Street SE
Washington, DC 20003

All orders must be prepaid; price includes shipping and handling. (*The Past Before Us* available at bookstores or direct from Cornell University Press. P.O. Box 250. Ithaca, NY 14850)

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Awards and Prizes for 1981

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize. The Adams Prize is awarded annually and in 1981 will be for an author's first substantial book dealing with ancient, medieval or early modern European history to 1600. Cash award: \$300.

George Louis Beer Prize. The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work on European international history since 1895. Cash award: \$300.

Albert J. Beveridge Award. The Beveridge award is awarded annually for the best book in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America.) Cash award: \$1000.

John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History. This prize was established in 1968 by friends of John K. Fairbank and is awarded in the odd-numbered years for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Korea, or Japan, since the year 1800. Cash award: \$500.

Leo Gershoy Award. This prize, established by a gift from Mrs. Ida Gershoy in memory of her late husband, is awarded in the odd-numbered years to the author of the most outstanding work in English on any aspect of the field of 17th and 18th-century European history. Cash award: \$1000.

Clarence H. Haring Prize. The Haring Prize is awarded every five years to that Latin American who, in the opinion of the committee, has published the most outstanding book in Latin American history during the preceding five years. Cash award: \$500.

Waldo G. Leland Prize. Commencing in 1981 this quinquennial prize is offered for the most outstanding reference tool in the field of history. The award is honorific.

James Harvey Robinson Prize. Offered triennially for the teaching aid which has made the most outstanding contribution to the teaching of history in any field. No monetary award.

Robert Livingston Schuyler Prize. The Schuyler Prize is awarded every five years by the Taraknath Das Foundation for the best work in the field of modern British, British Imperial, and British Commonwealth history by an American citizen. Cash award: \$500.

Congressional Fellowships Program. Supported by a grant from the Andrew D. Mellon Foundation, two historians, near the beginning of their scholarly years, will be competitively selected to spend one year on the staffs of congressional committees or individual Representatives or Senators. Stipend: \$18,000. Deadline for applications February 15, 1981.

J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship. Sponsored jointly by the Library of Congress and the AHA, to support significant scholarly research in the collections of the Library of Congress by young historians. Stipend: \$7000. Deadline for next competition March 15, 1981.

Further details may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003.

Index to Advertisers

ABC-Clio Press	Cover 4	William Morrow	206
AHM Publishing Co.	111	New Viewpoints/Franklin Watts, Inc.	Cover 2
Academic Press	116	Northern Illinois University Press	177
Aletheia Books	160	W.W. Norton & Co.	144-145
Allen & Unwin, Inc.	134	Ohio University Press	194
American Association for State & Local History	143	Organization of American Historians	216
American Historical Association	218-220	Oxford University Press	165-176
American University Press Services	182-183	Penn State University Press	209
Arno Press	112	Princeton University Press	126-129
Basic Books	120	Random House	191-193
Cambridge University Press	156-159	Research Publications, Inc.	178
Columbia University Press	184-187	Rutgers University Press	196-197
Cornell University Press	201	St. Martin's Press	110
The Dorsey Press	124	Schenkman Publishing Co.	Cover 3
Forum Press	136	Scholarly Resources Inc.	113
Free Press, Inc.	211	Scott, Foresman and Co.	200
Greenwood Press	202-205	Southern Historical Association	190
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.	195	Stanford University Press	137-139
Harper & Row	148-149	State University of New York Press	152
Harvard University Press	118-121	University Press of Kentucky	131
D.C. Heath and Co.	122-123	University Publications of America, Inc.	161
Hill & Wang	153-155	University of California Press	180-181
History Associates	217	University of Chicago Press	198-199
Holmes & Meier Publishers, Inc.	146	University of Illinois Press	132-133
Hoover Institution Press	210	University of Nebraska Press	163
Houghton Mifflin Co.	162	University of North Carolina Press	207
Indiana University Press	125	University of South Carolina Press	179
International Film Bureau, Inc.	208	University of Tennessee Press	215
Johns Hopkins University Press	140-141	University of Texas Press	130
Kent State University Press	164	University of Wisconsin Press	135
Alfred A. Knopf/Vintage Books	117	Viking Press/Penguin Books	114-115
Little, Brown and Co.	188-189	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	147
Littlefield, Adams and Co.	214	Yale University Press	150-151
Louisiana State University Press	212-213		
Macmillan Publishing Co.	109		

MACMILLAN

The Western Heritage

A comprehensive, chronological survey of the economic, scientific, artistic, social, political, and intellectual development of the West.

DONALD KAGAN, Yale University
STEVEN OZMENT, Harvard University
FRANK M. TURNER, Yale University

1979



Featuring:

OVER 750 ILLUSTRATIONS (47 in full color) of works of art, architecture, technology, famous personalities, rural and urban life, etc.

170 PRIMARY DOCUMENTS set off from the textual material and placed where they are relevant.

89 MAPS (some with insets)—finely detailed and placed near related material.

DUE IN 1981—

ANCIENT HISTORY *Third Edition*

WILLIAM G. SINNIGEN and the late CHARLES A. ROBINSON

STOP BY OUR BOOTH

MACMILLAN PUBLISHING CO., INC.
866 THIRD AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10022

Forthcoming . . .

a new edition of a highly praised book

**St. Martin's
Press**

America Since 1945, Third Edition

edited by ROBERT D. MARCUS and DAVID BURNER, both of the State University of New York at Stony Brook

Acclaim for the Second Edition:

"This is the best collection of articles on Cold War America I've seen. A provocative combination of primary and secondary material."

—William W. Neer, Kansas State University

"The editors continue their high standards of excellence and have made a judicious choice of recent major sources."

—Thomas M. Campbell, Florida State University

February 1981 paperback

Available now . . .

THE ST. MARTIN'S SERIES IN TWENTIETH CENTURY UNITED STATES HISTORY

The Tyranny of Change

America in the Progressive Era, 1900-1917

JOHN WHITECLAY CHAMBERS, II, Barnard College and Columbia University

"Excellent! A compact, factual depiction of a dynamic time in our history.

Extremely well-written!" —James W. Kerley, Norwalk Community College

"This is a very intelligently organized and readably written short volume which should prove useful both in the survey course and in 20th Century U.S. courses."

—Paul L. Murphy, University of Minnesota

1980 280 pp. paperback \$5.95

The Great War and the Search for a Modern Order

A History of the American People and Their Institutions, 1917-1933

ELLIS W. HAWLEY, University of Iowa

"Professor Hawley's book is a skillful blend of fact and interpretation, and, unlike other works of this genre, it offers an organizational framework that makes sense of the period. It is also a masterful and unobtrusive synthesis of the most important recent scholarship. The book is tightly organized and gracefully written."

—Donald Winters, Vanderbilt University

1979 264 pp. paperback \$5.95

The Great Depression and World War II

Organizing America, 1933-1945

GERALD D. NASH, University of New Mexico

"A good overview of an era. Most books dealing with the 1930's tend to focus on the New Deal exclusively and break off abruptly in 1941. This one lends a sense of continuity to the 1933-1945 period."

—Kathleen Sharp, Duke University

1979 176 pp. paperback \$5.95

For more information on these and other St. Martin's history titles, stop by booth #83 at the American Historical Association meeting, or write:

St. Martin's Press • 175 Fifth Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10010

Forthcoming from AHM — January 1981

A Major New Survey Text

The American People

A History

By **Arthur S. Link**, *Princeton University*; **Stanley Coben**, *University of California, Los Angeles*; **Robert V. Remini**, *University of Illinois, Chicago Circle*; **Douglas Greenberg**, *Princeton University*; and **Robert McMath**, *Georgia Institute of Technology*

Instructor's Manual
Test Questions and Answers Booklet

one-volume cloth ed., 1008 pps. \$16.95t
two-volume paper ed., To 1877, \$8.95t, Since 1865, \$8.95t

Write now to request an examination copy.

**Goldentree Bibliographies are offered at 50% discount at
AHM exhibit booth #57**

AHM PUBLISHING CORPORATION

3110 North Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, IL 60004

RECENT COLLECTIONS FROM ARNO PRESS

AMERICAN ETHNIC GROUPS: The European Heritage

Advisory Editor:
Francesco Cordasco
47 Books
ISBN 0-405-13400-2 \$1,433.00

THE KISSINGER YEARS: American Foreign Policy, 1969-1976

3 Volumes
ISBN 0-405-13746-X

HISPANICS IN THE UNITED STATES

Advisory Editor: Carlos Cortés
33 Books
ISBN 0-405-13150-X \$938.00

THE MIDDLE EAST IN PICTURES:

**A Photographic History,
1898-1934,
by G. Eric Matson**

Introduction by
George S. Hobart
4 Volumes
ISBN 0-405-12212-8 \$400.00

NAVIES AND MEN

25 Books
ISBN 0-405-13039-9 \$706.00

NEW AMERICAN WORLD

Edited with Commentary by
David B. Quinn
5 Volumes
ISBN 0-405-10759-5 \$350.00

THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED IN SOCIETY

Advisory Editors: William R.F.
Phillips and Janet Rosenberg
41 Books
ISBN 0-405-13100-3 \$838.00

RAILROADS

Advisory Editor:
Stuart Bruchey
64 Books
ISBN 0-405-13750-8 \$1,755.00

SIGNAL LIVES: Autobiographies of American Women

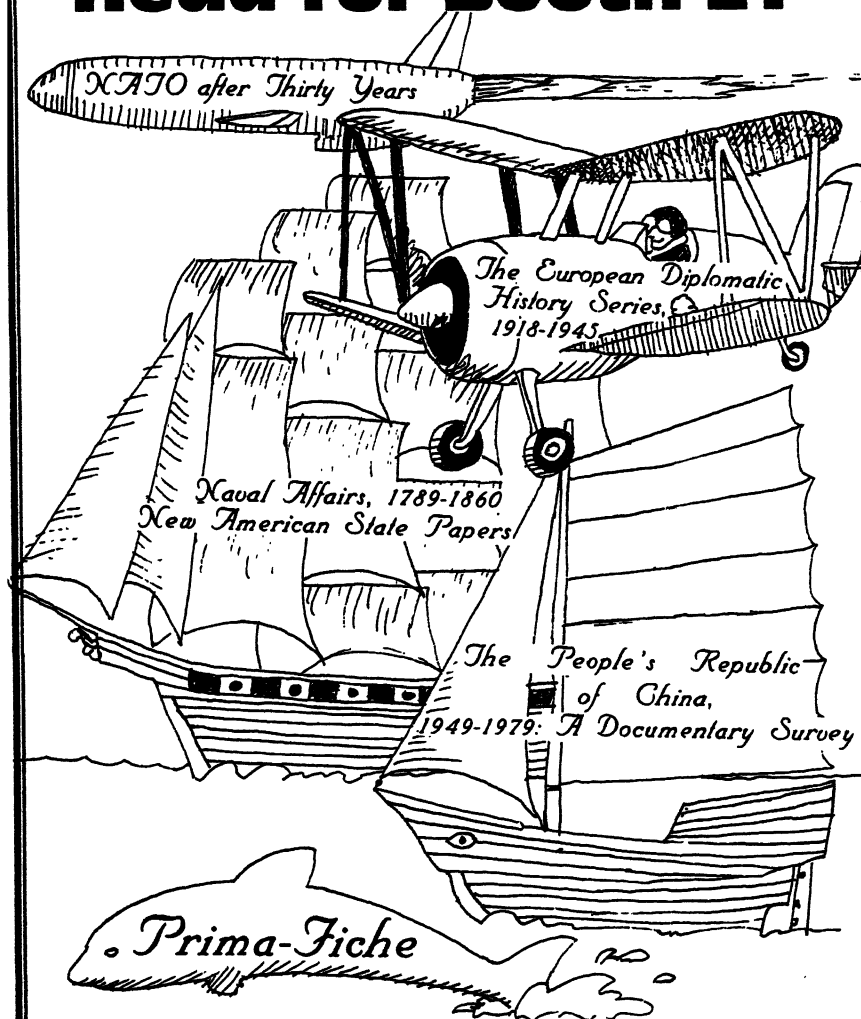
Advisory Editors:
Annette K. Baxter, Leon
Stein, and Barbara Welter
51 Books
ISBN 0-405-12815-0 \$1,360.00

PLEASE VISIT US AT BOOTH #60

ARNO PRESS

A New York Times Company/Three Park Avenue/New York, N.Y. 10016

Head for Booth 21



*Primary-source teaching tools on microfiche
Series I: Topics in 20th-Century American History
Sample fiche available at booth!*

**...to see the new editions to
the Scholarly Resources fleet.**

WORKS OF DISTINCTION

RISE TO GLOBALISM: American Foreign Policy 1938-1980

Stephen E. Ambrose

Second Revised Edition. Retaining the sound scholarship, comprehensive coverage, and highly readable style that have made it a standard in its field, *Rise to Globalism* has now been completely revised and brought up-to-date with the addition of three new chapters: the Mideast, America and Africa, and Carter's foreign policies, as well as maps of Europe, Asia, the Middle East and Africa. A Penguin book.

0-14-021247-7

432 pp.

\$4.95

AGAINST THE CURRENT: Essays in the History of Ideas

Isaiah Berlin

Isaiah Berlin celebrates the most influential and misunderstood thinkers of the Western world—Vico, Machiavelli, Marx, Montesquieu, and other dissenters whose ideas still challenge conventional wisdom. "Lucid, learned... unique because they are the work of both the philosopher's and the historian's art"

—JUDITH N. SHKLAR, Harvard University. A Viking book.

0-670-10944-4

448 pp.

\$16.95

ANCIENT SLAVERY AND MODERN IDEOLOGY

M.I. Finley

The noted historian examines the evidence about slavery in classical Greece and Rome—and how modern thinkers have interpreted it. "No other book on the comparative history of slavery has been able to do what Finley does in this book: put the history of slavery into a reasonable and thoughtful perspective across time as well as culture"—CARL N. DEGLER, Stanford University.

A Viking book.

0-670-12277-7

208 pp.

\$13.95

A NERVOUS SPLENDOR: Vienna 1888/1889

Frederic Morton

With great historical insight and sensitivity, Frederic Morton recounts the events that heralded the end of the Western dream in Habsburg Vienna. Replete with lively studies of such luminaries as Crown Prince Rudolf, Sigmund Freud, Gustav Mahler, and Theodor Herzl, *A Nervous Splendor* provides "a remarkable and unusual slice of history"—ROBERT KIRSCH.

An ALA Notable Book. A Penguin book.

0-14-005667-X

352 pp.

\$4.95

NAMING NAMES

Victor Navasky

The editor of *The Nation* and author of *Kennedy Justice* combines oral history and sociological inquiry in this insightful examination of the moral issues that haunt those who testified before the House Committee on Un-American Activities (HUAC) about subversion in the entertainment world. A Viking book.

0-670-50393-2

468 pp.

\$15.95

ONE NATION DIVISIBLE: Class, Race, and Ethnicity in the United States Since 1938

Richard Polenberg (Cornell University)

An examination of the last four years of American political, social, economic, and cultural life as seen through the three-way prism of class, race, and ethnicity. "Skillfully crafted... a montage of American society which is as entertaining as it is informative"—ALAN M. KRAUT, American University.

A Penguin book.

0-14-021246-9

372 pp.

\$4.95

FROM VIKING/PENGUIN

AMERICAN

In the Absence of Power
The Day the Bubble Burst:
A Social History of the Wall Street
Crash of 1929
Beyond Geography: The Western
Spirit Against the Wilderness
The Titanic: End of a Dream
Confessions of a Conservative

Haynes Johnson Cloth /\$12.95

Gordon Thomas and
 Max Morgan-Witts Paper/\$ 4.95

Frederick Turner Cloth /\$16.95
 Wyn Craig Wade Paper/\$ 3.50
 Garry Wills Paper/\$ 3.95

ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL

On the Good Life
Roman Literature and Society
The Rise of the Roman Empire

Cicero Paper/\$ 3.95
 R.M. Ogilvie Paper/\$ 4.95
 Polybius Paper/\$ 8.95

BRITISH AND EUROPEAN

Ashes and Diamonds
Theater and Revolution: The Culture
of the French Stage
Selected Writings
The Portable Elizabethan Reader
Napoleon III and Eugénie
Letters on England
The Penguin Dictionary of English
and European History, 1485-1789

Jerzy Andrzejewski Paper/\$ 3.95

Frederick Brown Cloth /\$20.00
 Thomas Carlyle Paper/\$ 2.95
 Hiram Haydn (ed.) Paper/\$ 5.95
 Jasper Ridley Cloth /\$25.00
 Voltaire Paper/\$ 3.95

E.N. Williams Paper/\$ 5.95

GLOBAL ISSUES AND PERSPECTIVES

Nuclear Nightmares:
An Investigation into Possible Wars
The Micro Millennium
Merchants of Grain
Entropy: A New World View

Nigel Calder Cloth /\$10.95
 Christopher Evans Cloth /\$10.95
 Dan Morgan Paper/\$ 3.95
 Jeremy Rifkin
 with Ted Howard Cloth /\$10.95

WORLD AREA STUDIES

Diary of the Cuban Revolution

Carlos Franqui Paper/\$16.95
 Cloth /\$25.00

The Great Mutiny: India 1857
The Penguin Atlas of African
History

Christopher Hibbert Paper/\$ 6.95

North of South: An African Journey
Daughters of Rachel: Women in Israel
Ancient Iraq

Colin McEvedy Paper/\$ 8.95
 Shiva Naipaul Paper/\$ 3.95
 Natalie Rein Paper/\$ 4.95
 Georges Roux Paper/\$ 4.95

To Change China: Western Advisers in
China 1820-1960 (Rev. Ed.)
Arabian Sands

Jonathan D. Spence Paper/\$ 4.95
 Wilfred Thesiger Paper/\$ 3.95

VISIT US AT BOOTH 69-70



THE VIKING PRESS/PENGUIN BOOKS

College Department, 625 Madison Avenue
 New York, N.Y. 10022



VISIT ACADEMIC PRESS AT BOOTH#82

STUDIES IN SOCIAL DISCONTINUITY SERIES

THE DYNAMICS OF NAZISM

A Study in Psychoanalytic Sociology

By FRED WEINSTEIN

1980, 220 pp., \$13.50 ISBN: 0-12-742480-6

TRADE IN TRANSITION

Exports from The Third World, 1840-1900

By JOHN R. HANSON, II

1980, 208 pp., \$18.00 ISBN: 0-12-323450-6

STUDIES OF THE MODERN WORLD-SYSTEM

Edited by ALBERT BERGESON

1980, 304 pp., \$25.00 ISBN: 0-12-090550-7

THE MODERN WORLD-SYSTEM

By EMMANUEL WALLERSTEIN

Volume II: Mercantilism and The Consolidation of The European World-Economy 1600-1750

Hardcover Edition/1980, 384 pp., \$22.00 ISBN: 0-12-785923-3

Paperback Edition/1980, 384 pp., \$9.50 ISBN: 0-12-785924-1 (1)*

Volume I: Capitalist Agriculture and The Origins of The World-Economy in The Sixteenth Century

Hardcover Edition/1974, 416 pp., \$25.00 ISBN: 0-12-785920-9

Paper Text Edition/1976, 288 pp., \$6.50 ISBN: 0-12-785922-5 (1)*

*To obtain examination copies please write to the Sales Department, Academic Press, Inc. Requests must in-

clude your position, course of instruction, and enrollment.



ADVANCE ANNOUNCEMENT . . . STUDIES IN SOCIAL DISCONTINUITY SERIES

RENAISSANCE FLORENCE

The Public Life of a Complex Society

By RICHARD C. TREXLER

1980, in press ISBN: 0-12-699550-8

THE LABORING CLASSES IN RENAISSANCE FLORENCE

By SAMUEL KLINE COHN, JR.

1980, in press ISBN: 0-12-179180-7

ANOTHER FORTHCOMING TITLE OF INTEREST . . .

HISTORY AND SOCIAL POLICY

Edited by DAVID ROTHMAN and STANTON WHESLER

1981, in press ISBN: 0-12-598680-7

Future volumes in the STUDIES IN SOCIAL DISCONTINUITY Series are now available on a Continuation Order basis. Your Continuation Order authorizes us to ship and bill each future volume in the series auto-

matically, immediately upon publication. This order will remain in effect until cancelled. Specify the volume title with which your order is to begin.

Send payment with order and save postage and handling charge.

Prices are subject to change without notice.

Academic Press, Inc.

A Subsidiary of Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Publishers

111 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10003

24-28 OVAL ROAD, LONDON NW1 7DX

Carl E. Schorske

FIN-DE-SIÈCLE

VIENNA

POLITICS AND CULTURE

GORDON A. CRAIG, in the *New Republic*, writes: "Schorske's investigation takes the form of seven separate studies...Each of these studies can be read separately...Yet they are so artfully designed and integrated that one who reads them in order is impressed by the book's wholeness and the momentum of its argument."

DAVID A. HOLLINGER says: "Not only is it a splendid exploration of several aspects of early modernism in their political context; it is an indicator of how the discipline of intellectual history is currently practiced by its most able and ambitious craftsmen. It is also a moving vindication of historical study itself, in the face of modernism's defiant suggestion that history is obsolete."

With 16 pages of full-color plates
and 63 black-and-white photographs
416 pages • Hardcover \$15.95
Vintage paperback \$7.95

Alfred • A • Knopf 

harvard

university press

**From Prejudice
to Destruction**

Anti-Semitism, 1700–1933

Jacob Katz

\$20.00

Suffer the Future

Policy Choices in Southern Africa

Robert I. Rotberg

\$15.00

Democracy and Distrust

A Theory of Judicial Review

John Hart Ely

\$15.00

Robert Oppenheimer

Letters and Recollections

Alice Kimball Smith and

Charles Weiner, Editors

\$20.00

Taking Your Medicine

*Drug Regulation
in the United States*

Peter Temin

\$18.50

**Russian Art and American
Money, 1900–1940**

Robert C. Williams

\$17.50

Mao's People

*Sixteen Portraits of Life
in Revolutionary China*

B. Michael Frolic

\$15.00

**Germany and the
United States**

A "Special Relationship?"

Hans W. Gatzke

With a Foreword by

Edwin O. Reischauer

American Foreign Policy Library

\$17.50

The Seacraft of Prehistory

Paul Johnstone

Sean McGrail, Editor

\$25.00

**Government and
Community, England,
1450–1509**

J. R. Lander

The New History of England

\$20.00

Bastardy and Its Comparative History

Studies in the History of Illegitimacy and Marital Nonconformism

Peter Laslett, Karla Oosterveen, and Richard M. Smith, Editors

Studies in Social and Demographic History

\$35.00

Harvard Encyclopedia of American Ethnic Groups

Stephan Thernstrom, Editor

Ann Orlov, Managing Editor

Oscar Handlin, Consulting Editor

Belknap

The *Harvard Encyclopedia of American Ethnic Groups* provides the first comprehensive and systematic review of the many peoples of this country. Informative and entertaining, this volume is an indispensable reference work for home, library, and office. It should excite all Americans about their nation.

With 87 maps

Until December 31, 1980, \$49.50; thereafter, \$60.00

Notable American Women

The Modern Period

Barbara Sicherman and Carol Hurd Green, Editors

with Ilene Kantrov and Harriette Walker

Belknap

The life stories of 442 American women who have affected contemporary American life are explored in this eagerly anticipated companion to *Notable American Women, 1607-1950*. This fourth volume offers a panoramic view of women's achievements in modern American life unobtainable in any other single work.

\$35.00

The Berlin Secession

Modernism and Its Enemies in Imperial Germany

Peter Paret

Belknap

Drawing extensively on unpublished sources and on striking illustrations, the author traces the clashes between modern art and national policy and between modern and academic art. *The Berlin Secession* opens new perspectives on the conflict between modernism and the status quo in the empire—a conflict whose implications reach beyond the First World War to a later and still more tragic era of German history.

\$17.50



booths 30 & 31

Harvard University Press

harvard

university press

New Paperbacks—

A Diary from Dixie

Mary Boykin Chesnut
Ben Ames Williams, Editor
With a Foreword by
Edmund Wilson

Paper \$6.95; cloth \$20.00

From Puritan to Yankee

*Character and the Social Order
in Connecticut, 1690–1765*

Richard L. Bushman

Paper \$4.95

The Rebellious Century

1830–1930

Charles Tilly, Louise Tilly, and
Richard Tilly

Paper \$7.95; cloth \$18.50

Public Health and the State

*Changing Views in Massachusetts,
1842–1936*

Barbara Gutmann Rosenkrantz

Paper \$6.95; cloth \$12.50

Rebellion and Its Enemies in Late Imperial China

*Militarization and Social Structure,
1796–1864*

Philip A. Kuhn

Harvard East Asian Series, 49

Paper \$4.95

The Strategy of Conflict

Thomas C. Schelling

Paper \$6.95; cloth \$15.00

Poverty and Progress

*Social Mobility in a
Nineteenth-Century City*

Stephan Thernstrom

Joint Center for Urban Studies

Paper \$4.95; cloth \$16.00

The Arab World

*Fourth Edition of
The United States and
the Arab World*
William R. Polk

American Foreign Policy Library

Paper \$8.95; cloth \$22.50

Canton under Communism

*Programs and Politics in a
Provincial Capital, 1949–1968*

Ezra F. Vogel

Harvard East Asian Series, 41

Paper \$6.95; cloth \$18.50

The Visible Hand

*The Managerial Revolution
in American Business*

Alfred D. Chandler, Jr.

Belknap

Paper \$8.95; cloth \$20.00

Women in the Muslim World

Lois Beck and Nikki Keddie,
Editors

Paper \$8.95; cloth \$35.00

Chicanos in a Changing Society

*From Mexican Pueblos to
American Barrios in Santa Barbara
and Southern California, 1848–1930*

Albert Camarillo

Paper \$7.95; cloth \$17.50

The Glassmakers of Carmaux

*French Craftsmen and
Political Action in a
Nineteenth-Century City*

John Wallach Scott

Harvard Studies in Urban History

Paper \$5.95; cloth \$10.00

Struve

Liberal on the Right, 1905–1944

Richard Pipes

*Russian Research Center
Studies, 80*

\$32.50

Managerial Hierarchies

*Comparative Perspectives
on the Rise of the Modern
Industrial Enterprise*

**Alfred D. Chandler, Jr., and
Herman Daems, Editors**

*Harvard Studies in
Business History, 32*

\$16.50

Moving the Masses

*Urban Public Transit in New York,
Boston, and Philadelphia,
1880–1912*

Charles W. Cheape

*Harvard Studies in
Business History, 31*

\$18.50

Big Business in China

*Sino-Foreign Rivalry in the
Cigarette Industry, 1890–1930*

Sherman Cochran

*Harvard Studies in
Business History, 33*

\$20.00

**The Industrialization
of Soviet Russia****R. W. Davies**

Volume 1: The Socialist Offensive

*The Collectivization of Soviet
Agriculture, 1929–1930*

\$35.00

Volume 2: The Soviet Collective

Farm, 1929–1930

\$18.50

**The Pope, His Banker,
and Venice****Felix Gilbert**

\$12.50

**Urban Growth and City-
Systems in the United
States, 1840–1860****Allan Pred**

Harvard Studies in Urban History
\$26.50

The Canadians**George Woodcock**

\$20.00

**Capital and Credit in British
Overseas Trade**

*The View from the Chesapeake,
1770–1776*

Jacob M. Price

\$16.50

James M. Landis

Dean of the Regulators

Donald A. Ritchie

\$15.00

Representative Democracy

*Public Policy and
Midwestern Legislatures in the
Late Nineteenth Century*

Ballard C. Campbell

\$20.00

**The Theban Hegemony,
371–362 BC****John Buckler**

Harvard Historical Studies, 98
\$25.00

The Uncertain Profession

*Harvard and the Search
for Educational Authority*

Arthur G. Powell

\$18.50

Brandeis of Boston**Allon Gal**

\$16.50

booths 30 & 31

Harvard University Press

D.C. Heath

United States History . . .

The Great Republic:

A History of the American People, Second Edition

Bernard Bailyn

Harvard University

David Brion Davis

Yale University

David Herbert Donald

Harvard University

John L. Thomas

Brown University

Robert H. Wiebe

Northwestern University

Gordon S. Wood

Brown University

Available December 1980

One-Volume Hardcover / 1008 pages

Two-Volume Paperbound:

Volume I (From Exploration to 1890)

592 pages

Volume II (From 1877 to the Present)

464 pages

Student Guide, Instructor's Guide.

The American Pageant:

A History of the Republic,
Sixth Edition

Thomas A. Bailey

David M. Kennedy

Both of Stanford University

1979 / One-Volume Hardcover /

950 pages

Two-Volume Paperbound:

Volume I / 450 pages; Volume II /

523 pages

Instructor's Quizbook, Student
Guidebook.

Representative

Americans:

The Colonists

Norman Risjord

University of Wisconsin

Available December 1980 /

Paperbound / 256 pages

Representative

Americans:

The Revolutionary Generation

Norman Risjord

University of Wisconsin

1980 / Paperbound / 256 pages

Conflict and Consensus in American History, Fifth Edition

Allen F. Davis

Temple University

Harold D. Woodman

Purdue University

1980 / Two-Volume Paperbound:
Volume I: Conflict and Consensus in
Early American History (1607-1877) /
456 pages

Volume II: Conflict and Consensus
in Modern American History
(1877-present) / 537 pages



European . . .

Western Civilization: An Urban Perspective

F. Roy Willis

University of California, Davis

Available December 1980 / Two-
Volume Paperbound:

Volume I / 688 pages; Volume II /
560 pages

Instructor's Guide.

Renaissance Europe: Age of Recovery and Reconciliation

DeLamar Jensen

Brigham Young University

Available December 1980 /
Paperbound / 366 pages

Reformation Europe: Age of Reform and Revolution

DeLamar Jensen

Brigham Young University

Available December 1980 /
Paperbound / 484 pages

The Past Speaks: Sources and Problems in English History to 1688

Lacey Baldwin Smith

Jean Reeder Smith

Both of Northwestern University
1981 / Paperbound / 368 pages

The Past Speaks: Sources and Problems in British History Since 1688

Walter Arnstein

University of Illinois, Urbana-
Champaign

1981 / Paperbound / 368 pages

D.C. Heath and Company
125 Spring Street
Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
Booth 48.49

DORSEY HISTORY MAKERS

1981

MODERN EUROPE, (*paperbound*)
Richard Pipes, *Harvard University*

1980

MEN, WOMEN, AND ISSUES IN AMERICAN HISTORY
Revised Edition, (*Two-volume paperbound*)
Edited by **Howard H. Quint** and **Milton Cantor**,
both of the University of Massachusetts

A GUIDE TO HISTORICAL METHOD
Third Edition, (*paperbound*)
Edited by **Robert Jones Shafer**, *Syracuse University*

Recent Publications

THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION: A General History,
1763-1790, Revised Edition, (*paperbound*)
E. James Ferguson, *Queens College of the City University*
of New York

JACKSONIAN AMERICA : Society, Personality, and Politics
Revised Edition, (*paperbound*)
Edward Pessen, *Baruch College and the Graduate School and*
University Center of the City University of New York

MAIN PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN HISTORY, Fourth Edition,
(*Two-volume paperbound*)
Edited by **Howard H. Quint**, **Milton Cantor**, and **Dean Albertson**,
all of the University of Massachusetts

PEOPLE AND COMMUNITIES IN THE WESTERN WORLD,
(*Two-volume paperbound*)
Edited by **Gene A. Brucker**, *University of California, Berkeley*

*Examination copies for adoption consideration available on request.
Please indicate course title and text presently used.*



THE DORSEY PRESS
HOMEWOOD, ILLINOIS 60430



Indiana University Press

**BOOTH
25**

PROPHETS OF PROSPERITY

America's First Political Economists

Paul K. Conkin
\$22.50

HERE THE COUNTRY LIES

Nationalism and the Arts in Twentieth-Century America

Charles C. Alexander
\$32.50

THE PEACE REFORM IN AMERICAN HISTORY

Charles DeBenedetti
\$18.50

THE COMMUNIST PARTY AND THE AUTO WORKERS UNIONS

Roger Keeran
\$22.50

THE WOMAN AND THE MYTH

Margaret Fuller's Life and Writings

Bell Gale Chevigny
paper \$8.95 cloth \$20.00

THE SOVIET UNION SINCE STALIN

Edited by **Stephen F. Cohen**,
Alexander Rabinowitch, and
Robert Sharlet

paper \$7.95 cloth \$22.50

EUROCOMMUNISM BETWEEN EAST AND WEST

Edited by **Vernon V. Aspaturian**, **Jiri Valenta**, and
David P. Burke

paper \$9.95 cloth \$32.50

NICHOLAS I

Emperor and Autocrat of All the Russias

W. Bruce Lincoln
paper \$7.95 cloth \$20.00

THE FRENCH ENCOUNTER WITH AFRICANS

White Response to Blacks, 1530-1880

William B. Cohen
\$22.50

ISLAM IN TROPICAL AFRICA

Second Edition

Edited by **I. M. Lewis**

paper \$10.95 cloth \$25.00

PARIS IN THE AGE OF ABSOLUTISM

Orest Ranum

paper \$6.95 cloth \$17.50

REICH AND NATION

The Holy Roman Empire as Idea and Reality, 1763-1806

John G. Gagliardo
\$25.00

RULE AND CONFLICT IN AN EARLY MEDIEVAL SOCIETY

Ottonian Saxony

K. J. Leyser
\$25.00

MASACCIO AND THE ART OF EARLY RENAISSANCE

FLORENCE

Bruce Cole
\$22.50

THE PREHISTORY OF EUROPE

Patricia Phillips
\$17.50



Indiana University Press

Tenth and Morton Streets
Bloomington, Indiana 47405

Princeton Booths 41 & 42

"CONSIDERATIONS OF HUMANITY AND INTEREST"

The American Law of Slavery, 1810-1860

MARK V. TUSHNET

Cloth, \$20.00 LPE, \$8.50

FILM ON THE LEFT

American Documentary Film from 1931 to 1942

WILLIAM ALEXANDER

Cloth, \$27.50 LPE, \$12.50

DDT

Scientists, Citizens, and Public Policy

THOMAS R. DUNLAP

\$18.50

FRENCH PROVINCIAL POLICE AND THE FALL OF THE SECOND REPUBLIC

Social Fear and Counterrevolution

THOMAS R. FORSTENZER

\$25.00

FRANCE UNDER NAPOLEON

LOUIS BERGERON

Translated by R.R. PALMER

Cloth, \$17.50 LPE, \$4.95

A GIFT TO POSTERITY

America's Vanishing Wilderness and the Nineteenth-Century Response

LEE CLARK MITCHELL

\$15.00

JAMES McCOSH AND THE SCOTTISH INTELLECTUAL TRADITION

From Glasgow to Princeton

J. DAVID HOEVELER, JR.

\$25.00

LADIES OF THE NORD IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY

BONNIE G. SMITH

\$15.00

LOCAL RELIGION IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY SPAIN

WILLIAM A. CHRISTIAN, JR.

\$15.00

MOSCOW WORKERS AND THE 1917 REVOLUTION

DIANE KOENKER

Studies of the Russian Institute

\$30.00

THE ORIGINS OF THE KOREAN WAR

BRUCE CUMINGS

Cloth, \$30.00 LPE, \$12.50

QUEEN ELIZABETH AND THE MAKING OF POLICY, 1572-1588

WALLACE T. MAC CAFFREY

Cloth, \$37.50 LPE, \$12.50

RUSSIFICATION IN THE BALTIC PROVINCES AND FINLAND, 1855-1914

Edited by EDWARD C. THADEN

Cloth, \$35.00 LPE, \$15.00

SCIENCE AND POLITY IN FRANCE AT THE END OF THE OLD REGIME

CHARLES C. GILLISPIE

\$35.00

THE STRUCTURE OF THUCYDIDES' HISTORY

HUNTER R. RAWLINGS, III

\$21.00

TADDEO ALDEROTTI AND HIS PUPILS

Two Generations of Italian

Medical Learning, ca. 1265-1325

NANCY G. SIRAISSI

\$32.00

*Limited Paperback Edition

New in Paperback



AFGHANISTAN

(1980 Edition)

LOUIS DUPREE

\$9.95 (Cloth, \$35.00)

ECONOMIC THOUGHT AND IDEOLOGY IN SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND

JOYCE OLDHAM APPLEBY

*Winner of the Berkshire Prize for
Women Historians*

\$4.95 (Cloth, \$19.50)

GOVERNMENT AND LOCAL POWER IN JAPAN

*A Study Based on Bizen Province,
500 to 1700*

JOHN WHITNEY HALL

\$8.95 (Cloth, \$30.00)

THE SANS-CULOTTES

*The Popular Movement and
Revolutionary Government,
1793-1794*

ALBERT SOBOUL

Translated by REMY INGLIS HALL

\$4.95 (Cloth, \$16.00)

**Come visit us at booth
41 & 42 and take
advantage of our 20%
convention discount.**

Forthcoming Paperbacks for Spring 1981

THE DECLINE OF BISMARCK'S EUROPEAN ORDER

*Franco-Russian Relations,
1875-1890*

GEORGE F. KENNAN

Price to be announced.

THE DESCENT OF MAN AND SELECTION IN RELATION TO SEX

CHARLES DARWIN

*Introduction by JOHN BONNER
and ROBERT MAY*

Price to be announced.

INDUSTRIALIZATION AND URBANIZATION

*Edited by THEODORE RABB and
ROBERT I. ROTBERG*

Price to be announced.

LABORING CLASSES AND DANGEROUS CLASSES

LOUIS CHEVALIER

Price to be announced.

POLITICAL THOUGHT OF WOODROW WILSON

DAVID E. CRONON

New Introduction by

ARTHUR S. LINK

\$6.95 (Cloth, \$30.00)

WORLD POLITICS

**A Quarterly Journal of
International Relations**

*Edited by LYNN T. WHITE,
CYRIL E. BLACK, and
GERALD GARVEY*

Domestic subscription rates:

Individuals \$12.50/year

Institutions, \$22.50/year

Single copies, \$6.50

Princeton University Press

Princeton, New Jersey 08540



Princeton Booths 41 & 42

Recently Published

BARBARIANS AND ROMANS, A.D. 418-584

The Techniques of Accommodation
WALTER GOFFART
\$25.00

COLONEL HOUSE IN PARIS

A Study of American Policy at the Paris Peace Conference, 1919
INGA FLOTO

Foreword by ARTHUR S. LINK
A Supplementary Volume to The Papers of Woodrow Wilson
\$16.50

ECONOMIC DIPLOMACY AND THE ORIGINS OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR

Germany, Britain, France, and Eastern Europe, 1930-1939
DAVID E. KAISER
Cloth, \$27.50 *LPE, \$12.50

FREEDOM AND DOMINATION

A Historical Critique of Civilization
ALEXANDER RÜSTOW
Translated by SALVATOR ATTANASIO
Edited and Introduced by DANKWART A. RÜSTOW
\$35.00

THE GROWTH OF THE LAW IN MEDIEVAL RUSSIA

DANIEL H. KAISER
\$25.00

THE HUMAN CONDITION

An Ecological and Historical View
WILLIAM H. McNEILL
\$8.50

INTERNAL MIGRATION DURING MODERNIZATION IN LATE NINETEENTH-CENTURY RUSSIA

BARBARA A. ANDERSON
\$18.00

JAPAN AND ITS WORLD

Two Centuries of Change
MARIUS B. JANSEN
\$8.50

JAPAN BEFORE TOKUGAWA

Political Consolidation and Economic Growth, 1500 to 1650
Edited by JOHN WHITNEY HALL, NAGAHARA KEIJI, and KOZO YAMAMURA
\$17.00

JEWISH SELF-GOVERNMENT IN MEDIEVAL EGYPT

The Origins of the Office of Head of the Jews, ca. 1065-1126
MARK R. COHEN
Princeton Studies on the Near East
\$27.50

LAW AND URBAN GROWTH

Civil Litigation in the Boston Trial Courts, 1880-1900
ROBERT SILVERMAN
\$16.50

THE LIMITS OF REFORM IN THE ENLIGHTENMENT

Attitudes toward the Education of the Lower Classes in Eighteenth-Century France
HARVEY CHISICK
\$17.50

LIPTAKO SPEAKS

History from Oral Tradition in Africa
PAUL IRWIN
\$16.00

MARRIAGE AND FERTILITY

Edited by THEODORE RABB and ROBERT ROTBERG
Studies in Interdisciplinary History
Cloth, \$20.00 Paper, \$5.95

*Limited Paperback Edition

NEGARA

The Theatre State in Nineteenth-Century Bali

CLIFFORD GEERTZ

Cloth, \$17.50 Paper, \$5.95

**THE PAPERS OF
WOODROW WILSON,
VOL. 35**

October 1915-January 1916

Edited by **ARTHUR S. LINK**
\$30.00

Vol. 36: 1916, Forthcoming Spring
1981. \$27.50



**PRINCETONIANS,
1769-1775**

A Biographical Dictionary

Richard A. Harrison

\$40.00

**THREE BRITISH
REVOLUTIONS**

1641, 1688, 1776

Edited by **J.G.A. POCOCK**

Cloth, \$32.50 LPE, \$12.50

**Forthcoming in
Spring 1981**

**APPARITIONS IN
MEDIEVAL AND
RENAISSANCE SPAIN**
WILLIAM A. CHRISTIAN, JR.
\$20.00

**ARAMCO, THE UNITED
STATES, AND SAUDI
ARABIA**

A Study in the Dynamics of
Foreign Oil Policy, 1933-1950

IRVINE H. ANDERSON

\$15.00

**ARCHIVES AND
MANUSCRIPT
REPOSITORIES
IN THE USSR**

Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, and
Belorussia

PATRICIA K. GRIMSTED

\$40.00

THE BON MARCHÉ
Bourgeois Culture and the
Department Stores, 1869-1920

MICHAEL B. MILLER

\$13.50

**CHINA UNDER
MONGOL RULE**
JOHN D. LANGLOIS
Cloth, \$30.00 LPE, \$12.50

**THE CIVILIAN ELITE
OF CAIRO IN THE
MIDDLE AGES**

CARL F. PETRY

\$30.00

**CIVIC RITUAL IN
RENAISSANCE VENICE**
EDWARD MUIR
\$17.50

**THE COLLAPSE OF THE
WEIMAR REPUBLIC**
DAVID ABRAHAM
\$25.00

Princeton Booths 41 & 42

**One of Cleburne's
Command**

**THE CIVIL WAR REMINISCENCES
AND DIARY OF CAPT. SAMUEL T.
FOSTER, GRANBURY'S TEXAS
BRIGADE, CSA**

Edited by Norman D. Brown
224 pp., 3 b&w photos, 3 line
drawings, 9 maps
ISBN 0-292-76014-0, \$14.95

Nomad

**GEORGE A. CUSTER IN
TURF, FIELD AND FARM**

Edited by Brian W. Dippie
176 pp., 4 b&w photos, 15 line
drawings, 1 map
ISBN 0-292-75519-8, \$22.50

Domestic Intelligence

MONITORING DISSENT IN AMERICA

By Richard E. Morgan
200 pp.

ISBN 0-292-71529-3, \$6.95, paper
ISBN 0-292-76463-4, \$13.95, cloth

**Realignment in American
Politics**

TOWARD A THEORY

Edited by Bruce A. Campbell and
Richard J. Trilling

363 pp., 33 figures, 21 tables
ISBN 0-292-77019-7, \$22.50

**Republicanism in
Reconstruction Texas**

By Carl H. Moneyhon

335 pp., Illus.
ISBN 0-292-77553-9, \$19.95

**Pollution and Reform in
American Cities,
1870-1930**

Edited by Martin V. Melosi
224 pp., 7 figures, 6 tables
ISBN 0-292-76459-6, \$15.00

**The Japanese on Trial
ALLIED WAR CRIMES OPERATIONS
IN THE EAST, 1945-1951**

By Philip R. Piccigallo
307 pp., 22 b&w photos, 4 tables
ISBN 0-292-78033-8, \$15.00

Latin America in Caricature

By John J. Johnson

340 pp., 131 b&w cartoons
ISBN 0-292-74626-1, \$19.95

**Essays on the Mexican
Revolution**

**REVISIONIST VIEWS OF THE
LEADERS**

Edited by George Wolfskill and
Douglas W. Richmond

158 pp., 26 b&w photos
ISBN 0-292-72026-2, \$9.95

Booth 76



University of Texas Press

P.O. BOX 7819 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78712

THOROUGHBREDS FROM KENTUCKY



Jefferson Davis Gets His Citizenship Back

ROBERT PENN WARREN. A reflective biographical essay by America's most distinguished man of letters on the fate of Davis, "a conservative called to manage a revolution."

\$8.75

John Adams & the Diplomacy of the American Revolution

JAMES H. HUTSON. An absorbing analysis of John Adams, haunted by suspicions of both colleagues and adversaries, as he strove to establish the new Republic among the nations of the world. Rejecting the prevailing interpretation of Revolutionary diplomacy, Hutson shows that Adams's basically conservative principles survived his turbulent diplomatic missions with undiminished coherence.

\$13.00

Slave & Freeman The Autobiography of George L. Knox

WILLARD B. GATEWOOD, JR., Editor. George L. Knox survived slavery and service with both Confederate and Union armies before making his way north where he became a leading citizen of Indianapolis and an important figure in the Republican party. An unusual portrait of a black entrepreneur in the period between the Civil War and World War I. Willard Gatewood has provided "a superb introduction—in many ways a model for brief black biography"—*Journal of Southern History*.

\$15.50

Slaves No More

Letters from Liberia, 1833–1869

BELL I. WILEY, Editor. More than 250 letters from the American blacks who were the founders of Liberia to their families and former masters in America. "Slaves No More explores a hitherto neglected aspect of the Afro-American experience, one that tells a great deal about both black and white Southerners, and about racial adjustments in both America and Africa"—David Herbert Donald.

\$21.50

The King's Honor & the King's Cardinal

The War of the Polish Succession,
1733–1735

JOHN L. SUTTON. The War of the Polish Succession engaged many illustrious commanders—Marshal Villars and Prince Eugene, Maurice de Saxe and Count Daun—but behind them stood the mighty figures of Cardinal Fleury and Emperor Charles VI. John L. Sutton brings together evidence from the great diplomatic and military archives of Europe to reveal the essence of eighteenth-century warfare.

\$15.00

Transylvania Tutor to the West

JOHN D. WRIGHT, JR. The history of Transylvania University, chartered in the eighteenth century in Kentucky and surviving to the present day, is a distinctive contribution to the study of higher education in America.

\$14.50

THE UNIVERSITY PRESS OF KENTUCKY • LEXINGTON 40506

Visit us at Booth 64

**SOUTHERN
HISTORY**



Alley Life in Washington

Family, Community, Religion, and
Folklife in the City, 1850-1970

James Borchert 384 pages \$18.95

Blacks in the New World series

Power and Powerlessness

Quiescence and Rebellion
in an Appalachian Valley

John Gaventa 284 pages \$16.50

The New South and the "New Competition"

Trade Association Development
in the Southern Pine Industry

James E. Fickle 308 pages \$15.00

The Booker T. Washington Papers

edited by Louis R. Harlan and
Raymond W. Smock

Volume 9: 1906-8 656 pages \$20.00

New Paperbacks in the series

Blacks in the New World, edited by August Meier

**Race Relations in the Urban South,
1865-1890**

Howard N. Rabinowitz 475 pages \$7.95

**Black Georgia in the
Progressive Era, 1900-1920**

John Dittmer 251 pages \$5.95

**EUROPEAN
HISTORY**

The Logic of Solidarity

Artisans and Industrial Workers
in Three French Towns, 1871-1914

Michael P. Hanagan 280 pages \$15.00

The first volume in the new series

The Working Class in European History

Government by Pen

Scotland under James VI and I

Maurice Lee, Jr. 224 pages \$10.00



**UNIVERSITY OF
ILLINOIS PRESS**

AT BOOTH 2

**Thomas Jefferson
and the Stony Mountains**

Exploring the West from Monticello
Donald Jackson 290 pages \$11.95 January

**WESTERN
HISTORY**

The Saints and the Union

Utah Territory during the Civil War
E.B. Long 292 pages \$12.95 January

**American Medicine in Transition,
1840-1910**

John S. Haller, Jr. 334 pages \$15.95 February

**OTHER
AMERICAN
HISTORY**

The Structuring of a State

The History of Illinois, 1899-1928
Donald F. Tingley 452 pages \$20.00

To Feed Their Hopes

A Book of American Women
John Sanford 275 pages \$10.95

**WOMEN'S
HISTORY**

A Search for Power

The "Weaker Sex" in
Seventeenth-Century New England
Lyle Koehler 568 pages \$25.00

New paperbacks

Four Women

Living the Revolution /
An Oral History of Contemporary Cuba
Oscar Lewis, Ruth M. Lewis, and
Susan M. Rigdon 485 pages \$10.00

**Women in Revolutionary Paris,
1789-1795**

translated and edited by Darline Gay Levy,
Harriet Branson Applewhite, and
Mary Durham Johnson 336 pages \$7.95



Box 5081, Station A, Champaign, Illinois 61820

**UNIVERSITY OF
ILLINOIS PRESS**



Just Published – A Work of Enduring Scholarship:

THE RISE OF ANGLO-GERMAN ANTAGONISM 1860-1914

by **Paul M. Kennedy**, *University of East Anglia, U.K.*

Based on ten years of extensive archival research this book reaches far beyond a diplomatic narrative of relations between the two countries. It concerns itself with a thorough comparison of the two societies, their political cultures, economies, party politics, courts, the role of the press and pressure groups, etc., investigating the entire political structure within which diplomacy was conducted. A seminal work, it will be the standard treatise on this important period in history. Cloth **\$60.00**

EARLY MODERN EUROPE TODAY

...new interpretations of history...

Just published in the series:

POPE AND PRINCES 1417-1517

Politics and Polity in the Late Medieval Church

by **John A.F. Thomson**, *University of Glasgow, U.K.*

The author shows that the papacy regarded the secular rulers as a less serious threat to its power than its challengers within the Church. It was willing to compromise with the princes in order to strengthen itself against other rivals, but the concessions made by the papacy at this period created the political situation which made possible the divisions of Christendom in the sixteenth century. Cloth **\$19.50**

RADICAL RELIGIOUS MOVEMENTS IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE

by **Michael Mullet**, *University of Lancaster, U.K.*

The author expands the concept of Reformation to cover all the movements of religious resurgence in the fifteenth, sixteenth and seventeenth centuries in Europe. Quakerism occupies much space in the book, in an overwhelmingly sympathetic treatment. Cloth **\$19.50**

Forthcoming:

THE RADICAL ENLIGHTENMENT

Pantheists, Freemasons and Republicans

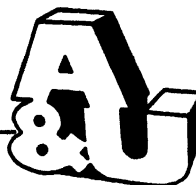
by **Margaret Jacob**, *Baruch College, New York*

The moderate supporters of a constitutional monarchy in the early years of the European Enlightenment were hostile to a radical and republic minority at work in both the U.K. and The Netherlands. These revolutionaries were not only internationally organized, they also had access to the printing press. Cloth (approx.) **\$19.50**

See these, and many other fine books, in our booth, **No. 71.**

Allen & Unwin, Inc.

9 Winchester Terrace
Winchester, MA 01890
(617) 729-0830



WISCONSIN

Carter vs Ford

The Counterfeit Debates of 1976

Lloyd Bitzer & Theodore Rueter

Close analysis, accurate transcripts.

cloth \$27.50; paper \$9.95

Human Nature in American Thought

Merle Curti

"...an awesome accomplishment"

— Hamilton Cravens

cloth \$25.00

John Muir — To Yosemite & Beyond

Robert Engberg & Donald Wesling

Muir's travels, 1863-1875.

cloth \$17.50; paper \$5.95

Some Intellectual Consequences of the English Revolution

Christopher Hill

Insights into Tudor-Stuart England.

cloth \$13.50; paper \$4.95

The Afro-Argentines of Buenos Aires, 1800-1900

George Reid Andrews

"...a sterling achievement"

— Franklin W. Knight

cloth \$21.50

Populism in Peru

Steve Stein

Questioning the nature of populism.

cloth \$21.50

The American Jeremiad

Sacvan Bercovitch

"...a dazzling performance." — NYRB

cloth \$15.00; paper \$5.95

Fascism

A Comparative Approach toward a Definition

Stanley G. Payne

"...the best single, brief book on fascism."

— A. James Gregor

cloth \$16.75

Humphry Davy on Geology

Edited by Robert Siegfried &

Robert H. Dott, Jr.

The famous 1805 lectures.

cloth \$17.50

Frederick W. Taylor and the Rise of Scientific Management

Daniel Nelson

Taylor — ruthless dehumanizer or brilliant innovator?

cloth \$19.50

Fighting the Plague in Seventeenth-Century Italy

Carlo M. Cipolla

Newly uncovered archival material.

cloth \$13.50; paper \$4.95

The Development of Modern Medicine

Richard Shryock

"...a true classic." — Ronald L. Numbers

cloth \$17.50; paper \$7.50

The Conquest of Epidemic Disease

Charles-Edward Amory Winslow

A classic reborn — in paperback.

cloth \$25.00; paper \$7.50

BOOTH 40

New in 1980!

European Empire Building

William B.
Cohen

OUR WORLD has been deeply affected by imperialism, particularly the European expansion of the late nineteenth century, which brought most of Asia and Africa under the white man's rule. Partly as a result of European military supremacy, Western values and institutions were imposed on these societies. In the end the colonies won their independence, but they did so largely by using notions of nationalism and self-determination against the colonizing powers. Even in eclipse, Europe has continued to shape the destiny of former dependencies, through the institutions and values left behind after colonization ended. 96 pages. \$3.95

The Dawning of America: 1492-1789

By John A. Schutz, University of Southern California

Traces the political life as well as the American society, its composition and institutions; economic complexion in four regions; and the sources and manifestations of a national spirit. With suggestions for further reading and index.

(244 pages; paperback)

\$6.95

The Dividing and Reuniting of America: 1848-1877

By George T. McJimsey, Iowa State University

Recounts and explains the aspirations and achievements of the American people in the Civil War. With suggestions for further reading and index.

(260 pages; paperback)

\$6.95



P.O. Box 179
St. Louis, Missouri 63166

Aleksandra Kollontai

SOCIALISM, FEMINISM, AND THE BOLSHEVIK REVOLUTION. *Beatrice Farnsworth*. A portrait of one of the most fascinating figures in 20th-century Russian history, centering on her many important political roles and her tireless efforts to create a humane form of communism that would be responsive to the special needs of women. Included is an analysis of Kollontai's writings. Illus. About 480 pp. \$28.50

Victorian Women

A DOCUMENTARY ACCOUNT OF WOMEN'S LIVES IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND, FRANCE, AND THE UNITED STATES. *Edited by Erna Olafson Hellerstein, Leslie Parker Hume & Karen M. Offen*. Over 100 historical documents (many never before published) describe what it was like to be a woman in the Victorian era, and provide an invaluable cross-reference to the female life cycle in three different yet related cultures. About 480 pp. Cloth, about \$25.00; paper, about \$9.95

Women

FROM THE GREEKS TO THE FRENCH REVOLUTION. *Edited by Susan Groag Bell*. An anthology of 31 readings from historical literature designed to integrate the history of women in Western civilization into traditional academic courses and particularly into surveys of Western civilization and culture. A REISSUE. 328 pp. Cloth, \$17.50; paper, \$5.95

A Tale of Flowering Fortunes

ANNALS OF JAPANESE ARISTOCRATIC LIFE IN THE HEIAN PERIOD. *Translated, with an Introduction and Notes, by William H. & Helen Craig McCullough*. The first Western language translation of *Eiga monogatari*, an 11th-century chronicle of Imperial Court life. One of the most important sources available to social historians of the period, it complements the fictional portrait of the Heian society drawn in *The Tale of Genji*. Illus. 936 pp. Two volumes. \$62.50

The Poetic Memoirs of Lady Daibu

Translated, with an Introduction, by Phillip Tudor Harries. Composed between the late 11th and early 12th centuries, this evocative blend of poetry, prose, and autobiography covers nearly 50 years in the life of a Japanese noblewoman, and includes fascinating glimpses of the Genpei War and intimate views of characters hitherto known only through military tales or historical records. 336 pp. \$17.50



Stanford University Press

The Army and Politics in Argentina, 1945–1962

PERÓN TO FRONDISI. *Robert A. Potash.* Continues the author's detailed examination of the political role of the Argentine military, focusing on how the whole nature of Argentine politics was radically changed by Perón's rise to power. It provides new details on the causes of the military movements that terminated the Perón and Frondizi regimes. Illus. 440 pp. \$25.00

A Jesuit Hacienda in Colonial Mexico

SANTA LUCÍA, 1576–1767. *Herman W. Konrad.* A reconstruction of the nature and operation of one of the largest and most prosperous haciendas in colonial Mexico, showing how the Jesuits built a corporate empire. It examines the inner workings and daily life of the hacienda, and places Santa Lucía and the institution of the hacienda firmly within the larger colonial context. About 472 pp. \$28.50

São Paulo in the Brazilian Federation, 1889–1937

Joseph L. Love. The third of three independent but coordinated studies of Brazilian regionalism. São Paulo's story is one of rapid economic expansion in agriculture and manufacturing. Its political leaders—relying on massive exports and foreign borrowing—pioneered in state intervention in the society and the economy, and in the process confused São Paulo's interests with their own. Illus. 420 pp. \$25.00

Science in Contemporary China

Edited by Leo A. Orleans, with Caroline Davidson. The first comprehensive survey of Chinese science since 1961—a collection of 28 papers by distinguished American scientists describing the developments of the late 1970's in the natural and social sciences, and in various branches of technology. Nearly all the contributors have recently visited China. About 640 pp. About \$35.00

The International Energy Relations of China

Kim Woodard. An exhaustive analysis of all aspects of China's energy system, emphasizing her complex energy relations with other countries. Part I plots the course of Chinese international energy policy from 1949 through the year 2000. Part II provides energy balance statistics in the form of nearly 100 statistical tables that project comprehensive data on each industry to the year 2000. About 752 pp. \$50.00



Stanford University Press

Rebels and Revolutionaries in North China, 1845-1945

Elizabeth J. Perry. In an effort to determine why peasants rebel, the author examines three notable rebel movements in Huai-pei—the Nien rebels of the 1850's and 1860's, the Red Spear Society of the Republican era, and the Communist movement of the 1930's and 1940's—seeing rural revolt as a response to ecological conditions. 388 pp. \$25.00

The Emergence of Maoism

MAO TSE-TUNG, CH'EN PO-TA, AND THE SEARCH FOR CHINESE THEORY, 1935-1945. *Raymond F. Wylie.* Investigates the context of Mao's rise to power in the CCP, stressing the influence of Ch'en Po-ta on the development of the political ideology known as "Mao Tse-tung's thought." An epilogue appraises the Mao-Ch'en relationship from 1945 to Ch'en's fall from power in 1970. 368 pp. \$25.00

Revolution and Tradition in Tientsin, 1949-1952

Kenneth G. Lieberthal. Tientsin was the first of the major treaty ports to come under Communist rule in 1949, and its mixture of traditional China and the modern West posed significant challenges to the new regime. This study shows how the Communists expanded and consolidated their power in Tientsin, using the experience as a model for handling issues in other cities through the early 1950's. 248 pp. \$18.50

Dictionary of Chinese Law and Government

CHINESE-ENGLISH. *Philip R. Bilancia.* Indispensable to the study of the institutional life of China since 1949. Over 40,000 entries, sub-entries, and examples of usage covering all aspects of legal and administrative terminology, and terms of historical, political, economic, and cultural interest. Sources are largely from the Communist era, but pre-1949 usage is well represented. About 832 pp. About \$38.50

NOW IN PAPERBACK

Marx's Theory of History

William H. Shaw. 1978. Cloth, \$12.50; paper, \$3.95

Kurusu

THE PRICE OF PROGRESS IN A JAPANESE VILLAGE, 1951-1975.
Robert J. Smith. 1978. Cloth, \$15.00; paper, \$4.95



Stanford University Press

History from Johns Hopkins

Coming this Spring

Our Selves/Our Past

Psychological Approaches to
American History

edited by Robert J. Brugger

Twilight of Progressivism

The Western Republican Senators
and the New Deal

Ronald L. Feinman

The European Demographic System, 1500-1820

Michael W. Flinn

The Papers of Frederick Law Olmsted, Vol. 2

The Southern Travels, 1852-1857

*edited by Charles Capen
McLaughlin and Charles
E. Beveridge*

Greek and Roman Slavery

A Sourcebook

edited by Thomas Wiedemann

A History of the Guyanese Working People, 1881-1905

Walter Rodney

Booth 56

The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland 21218

Special Introductory Offer

REVIEWS IN AMERICAN HISTORY

March, June, September, December

"No one interested in American history can afford to miss it."

— Professor Arthur Schlesinger, Jr., *The City University of New York*

Please enter my one-year subscription for 1981 at the special introductory rate of \$10 (regularly \$14):

☐ Payment enclosed.

☐ Master Charge

☐ Visa

Number _____ Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

**The Johns Hopkins University Press • Journals Division
Baltimore, Maryland 21218**

Prepayment required. Subscriptions available on a calendar year basis only and will begin with the March issue. Sample copies available on request.

story from Johns Hopkins

Persian Gulf States

General Survey

ed. by J. Cottrell, general editor

olarly, readable, and encyclopedic reference, this volume brings her material on the region's history, both tribal and international, and geography, culture, religion, law, sociology, arts, military affairs, and omics.

736 pages \$37.50

Frederick Douglass

Maryland Years

ed. by J. Preston

word by James Michener

ete with new information on Douglass's life, this is the first biography at in depth his youth and early manhood and to link his later career with ormative years in Maryland.

248 pages \$15.00

Building of Renaissance Florence

Social and Economic History

ed. by A. Goldthwaite

examining the microcosm of a single but vital industry—construction—ard Goldthwaite develops a total picture of fifteenth-century Florentine ety in dynamic transformation.

448 pages \$25.00

Chants, Landlords, Magistrates

Depont Family in Eighteenth-Century France

ed. by J. Forster

trating how a socially-mobile family coped with social change, managed wealth, treated their children, and ascended to status and power, Robert er traces in human terms the impact of institutions and cultural norms re-revolutionary French society.

320 pages \$22.50

New Paperbacks

Directions in American Intellectual History

ed. by John Higham and Paul K. Conkin

ight-provoking essays review the major themes currently at the forefront of ican intellectual history.

256 pages \$4.95 paperback; \$17.50 hardcover

Idealism and Social Reform

American Protestantism on the Eve of the Civil War

ed. by L. Smith

ed "a gold mine for students of history, sociology, and religion" by *Library nal* when first published in 1957, Smith's book continues to provide a ly and important look at the religious climate in America before the War.

272 pages \$5.95 paperback

Booth 56

The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland 21218

New and Significant from... Basic Books

FIRE IN THE MINDS OF MEN

Origins of the Revolutionary Faith

James H. Billington

"Certain to become a classic... Billington has uncovered a whole new and relatively obscure substratum of consciousness, and a whole host of unknown and fascinating figures, in a field where everything seemed already to have been said."—*Joseph Frank*, author of *Dostoevsky: The Seeds of Revolt, 1821-49* **\$25.00**

ARABIA, THE GULF, AND THE WEST

A Critical View of the Arabs and their Oil Policy

J. B. Kelly

Middle East expert J. B. Kelly offers a harsh—if timely—analysis of Western involvement in the Persian Gulf, providing an overdue challenge to orthodox views of the Arab world. This book also offers the most current and authoritative guide to the nations of the Persian Gulf—their political regimes, their economies, and the mind-sets of their leaders. **\$25.00**

THE AMERICAN ESTABLISHMENT

Leonard Silk and Mark Silk

"The best book since de Tocqueville describing how American men, ideas and institutions have shaped and are continuing to shape the destiny of America."—*Arjay Miller* **\$13.95**

RUSSIA'S FAILED REVOLUTIONS

From the Decembrists to the Dissidents

Adam B. Ulam

Why have Russia's many liberal revolutions and reform movements never succeeded? Answering this question, the Harvard historian starts with the aristocrats' abortive coup of 1825. He then takes up various movements that gave birth to the equally unsuccessful populism of the 1860s and the 1870s, the tragic revolutionary dramas of 1905 and 1917, and he concludes with the rebirth of dissent in the Soviet Union today. **\$18.95**

TRUE LOVE AND PERFECT UNION

The Feminist Reform of Sex and Society

William Leach

"The book brings a whole period to life, submerges the reader in its texture and flavor, and thus carries the kind of impact attainable only by the very highest kind of historical writing—a kind of impact that approaches fiction in its ability to awaken our power of imaginative identification."—*Christopher Lasch* **\$17.50**

NEW, SIGNIFICANT.
BASIC
BASIC BOOKS INC.
10 EAST 53RD ST NEW YORK 10022

AASLH

The American Association for State and Local History

has books and technical leaflets, *History News* monthly magazine, workshops and seminars, independent study courses, slide/tape training programs, consultant services, a job placement bureau, and many other services to help strengthen the work of applied historians and historical organizations.

Write today for membership information, a complimentary issue of *History News*, and a catalog of AASLH publications, to see firsthand how our work can help enrich your personal and professional interests.

American Association for State and Local History

1400 Eighth Avenue, South
Nashville, Tennessee 37203





Norton

“The great classic for first-year students.”

—M.C. Rosenfield, *Southeastern Massachusetts University*

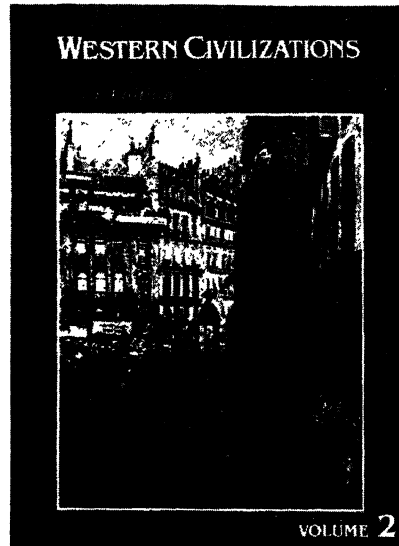
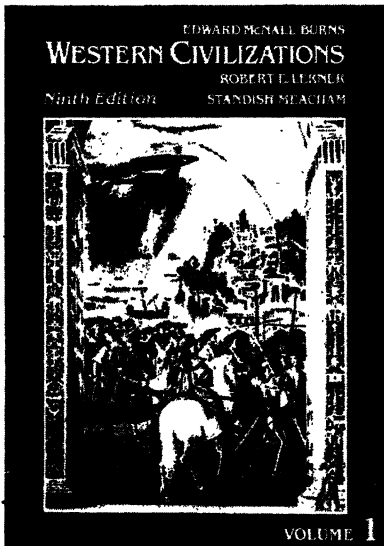
Western Civilizations

Their History and Their Culture

NINTH EDITION

**By Edward McNall Burns,
Robert E. Lerner, and Standish Meacham**

“It is obvious that those responsible for putting together the Ninth Edition are first and foremost concerned for the student. The volumes are, in a word, attractive. Coupled with the study guide, the package makes the study of history as relevant and exciting as it can be made.”—*Frederick Gregory, University of Florida*



One-volume clothbound edition • Two-volume paperbound edition • Study Guide
Instructor's Manual

New and forthcoming titles

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>* R.C. Simmons
THE AMERICAN COLONIES FROM
SETTLEMENT TO INDEPENDENCE</p> | <p>Ray Allen Billington
LAND OF SAVAGERY LAND
OF FREEDOM
The European Image of the American Frontier</p> |
| <p>* George B. Forgie
PATRICIDE IN THE HOUSE DIVIDED
A Psychological Interpretation of
Lincoln and His Age</p> | <p>William Taubman
STALIN'S AMERICAN POLICY
From Entente to Détente to Cold War</p> |
| <p>* Aileen S. Kraditor
IDEAS OF THE WOMEN'S SUFFRAGE
MOVEMENT 1890-1920</p> | <p>* Stanley I. Kutler
LOOKING FOR AMERICA
A People's History in Two Volumes</p> |
| <p>* Thomas B. Larson
SOVIET - AMERICAN RIVALRY</p> | <p>* Irving H. Bartlett
DANIEL WEBSTER</p> |
| <p>* Anthony F.C. Wallace
ROCKDALE
The Growth of an American Village in the
Early Industrial Revolution</p> | <p>* Thomas Webber
DEEP LIKE THE RIVERS
Education in the Slave Quarter Community,
1831-1865</p> |
| <p>* Sarah Stage
FEMALE COMPLAINTS
Lydia Pinkham and the Business of
Women's Medicine</p> | <p>Judith I. Anderson
WILLIAM HOWARD TAFT</p> |
| <p>Betty Glad
JIMMY CARTER
In Search of the Great White House</p> | <p>Irving H. Bartlett
WENDELL AND ANNE PHILLIPS</p> |
| <p>John Morton Blum
THE PROGRESSIVE PRESIDENTS
Theodore Roosevelt, Woodrow Wilson,
Franklin D. Roosevelt, Lyndon B. Johnson</p> | <p>Robert Ferrell (ed.)
THE DIARIES OF DWIGHT DAVID
EISENHOWER</p> |
| <p>Michael R. Beschloss
KENNEDY AND ROOSEVELT
The Uneasy Alliance</p> | <p>Roy A. Medvedev
THE POLITICAL DIARIES
Roy Medvedev's Samizdat Journal
edited by Stephen F. Cohen</p> |
| <p>William S. McFeely
GRANT
A Biography</p> | <p>Ramón Eduardo Ruíz
THE GREAT REBELLION
Mexico, 1905-1924</p> |
| <p>* Charlotte L. Forten
THE JOURNAL OF
CHARLOTTE L. FORTEN
A Free Negro in the Slave Era
edited by Ray Allen Billington</p> | <p>Charles Yost
HISTORY AND MEMORY
A Statesman's Perceptions of the
Twentieth Century</p> |
| | <p>Roy A. Medvedev
NIKOLAI BUKHARIN
The Last Years
Translated by A.D.P. Briggs</p> |

*Available in paperback

W.W. Norton & Company, Inc., 500 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10110

Norton



Holmes & Meier on History

ELITES IN AMERICAN HISTORY

The New Deal to the Carter Administration

Philip H. Burch, Jr.

An extensive analysis of the pervasive links between U.S. government and economic elites. "This heavily documented scholarly work should provoke new debates on the role of wealth in a presumably democratic and pluralistic society." —*Publishers Weekly* 544 pp. \$18.00 cloth; \$12.50 paper

DECOLONIZATION

Colonies, 1919-1960

The Administration and Future of

New edition

Rudolf von Albertini

The new edition of what has been widely recognized as a classic presents a comparative analysis of decolonization and its accompanying problems. With an updated introduction by the author. ca 700 pp. ca \$29.50 cloth; ca \$12.50 paper

THE HISTORY OF HAUTE COUTURE

Diana de Marly

"An excellent account of the growth of this unusual industry from its beginning with Charles Worth to the decade after the second World War. She is particularly good at detailing the relationship between clothing style and social history, an area most historians omit...." *History Book Review Service* 216 pp. illustrations \$37.50

THE HOLOCAUST AS HISTORICAL EXPERIENCE

Edited by Yehuda Bauer and Nathan Rotenstreich

Essays by eminent scholars in the field, embodying new trends in research and interpretations of one of the central traumas of our time. ca 300 pp. ca \$24.50 cloth; ca \$12.50 paper

CHRISTIANS AND JEWS IN THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE

Vol. 1: The Central Lands Vol. 2: The Arabic-Speaking Lands

Edited with an introduction by Benjamin Braude and

Bernard Lewis

A major reassessment of the political and social arrangements that made possible the effective functioning of the polyglot, multiethnic, multireligious society of the Ottoman Empire during four hundred years. Vol. 1: ca 400 pp. ca \$40.00; Vol. 2: ca 300 pp. ca \$30.00

THE END OF THE BYZANTINE EMPIRE

D.M. Nicol

In a highly readable account, the history of the Byzantine empire is traced from its temporary conquest in 1204 to its permanent extinction by the Turks in 1453. The flourishing state of cultural and spiritual life is not neglected. 109 pp. ca \$11.50 paper

BLACK MINeworkERS IN CENTRAL AFRICA

Charles Perrings

"A significant contribution to business and labor history...[which] throws light on similar dependency problems elsewhere in the developing world." —*Choice* 302 pp. \$38.50

BRITISH COALMINERS IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY

John Benson

This book provides a much needed, wide-ranging survey of the lifestyle of the British colliery population in the nineteenth century. 276 pp. ca \$38.00

SOVIET HISTORIANS IN CRISIS

John Barber

A study of the heady period of Soviet historiography between 1928 and 1932, during which the Soviet authorities first exerted control over intellectual life. 240 pp. ca \$33.00

Now available in paper:

HISTORY AND PSYCHOANALYSIS

Saul Friedländer

\$15.50

CONSCIOUSNESS AND CLASS EXPERIENCE IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE

Edited by John Merriman \$9.85



HOLMES & MEIER PUBLISHERS, INC.

30 Irving Place, New York, N.Y. 10003

Bring history to life with American History texts ★★★★★ from WILEY ★★★★★

NEW

USA

A Synoptic History of America's Past
Gerald R. Baydo, *Grossmont College, Calif.*
Vol. 1 0 471 06433-5/paper/
275 pp./Jan 81
Vol. 2 0 471 06431-9/paper/
275 pp./Jan 81
Combined 0 471 06432-7/
approx. 525 pp./Jan 81
Instructor's Manual.

THE SWEEP OF AMERICAN HISTORY, 3rd Ed.

Robert R. Jones, *University of Southwestern Louisiana*; & Gustav L. Seligmann, *North Texas State University*
Vol. 1 0 471 07898-0/paper/
approx. 400 pp./Feb 81
Vol. 2 0 471 07897-2/paper/
approx. 400 pp./Feb 81

AMERICA, RUSSIA, AND THE COLD WAR 1945-1980, 4th Ed.

Walter LaFeber, *Cornell University*
0 471 06226-X/approx. 340 pp./
Nov. 1980 available for Spring term adoption

THE AMERICAN INDIAN

Past and Present, 2nd Ed.
Roger L. Nichols, *University of Arizona*
0 471 06321-5/paper/
approx. 300 pp./Feb. 81

POLITICAL PARTIES IN AMERICAN HISTORY

Keith Ian Polakoff, *California State University*
0 471 07747-X/approx. 500 pp./Jan 81

AMERICA'S RESPONSE TO CHINA

An Interpretative History of Sino-American Relations, 2nd Ed.
Warren I. Cohen, *Michigan State University*
0 471 06089-5/271 pp./June 1980

Visit Wiley at Booth #89.

RECENTLY PUBLISHED

AMERICA

Changing Times
Charles M. Dollar, General Editor, *National Archives, Washington, D.C.*; Reid A. Holland, Assistant Editor, *Grand Valley State Colleges*; Joan Gundersen, *St. Olaf College*; Ronald N. Satz, *University of Tennessee, Martin*; H. Viscount Nelson, Jr., *Dartmouth College*; & Gary W. Reichard, *The Ohio State University*

This authoritative text is available to you in four versions.

Vol. 1 To 1877/0 471 21767-0/
paper/584 pp./1979
Vol. 2 Since 1865/0 471 04769-4/
paper/688 pp./1979
Combined Edition/0 471 05029-6/
1123 pp./1979

A Brief History/0 471 06087-9/
paper/approx. 729 pp./1980

Supplementary Materials

Instructor's Manual for Vols. 1, 2 & Combined
0 471 04906-9
Instructor's Manual for Brief 0 471 07803-4
Study Guide, Vol. 1 To 1877 0 471 05908-0
Study Guide, Vol. 2 Since 1865 0 471 05907-2

AMERICA'S LONGEST WAR

The United States and Vietnam, 1950-1975
George C. Herring, *University of Kentucky*
0 471 01547-4 paper/298 pp./1979

THE AMERICAN CENTURY, 2nd Ed.

A History of the United States Since the 1890s
Walter LaFeber & Richard Polenberg,
both of *Cornell University*
0 471 05135-7/546 pp. paper/1979

To be considered for examination copies,
write to Rick Leyh, Dept. 7020
Please include course name, enrollment, and title
of present text.



JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10158
In Canada: 22 Worcester Road
Rexdale, Ontario

1-7020

NEWLY REVISED...the short edition
of Harper's million-copy seller—



John A. Garraty

**A SHORT HISTORY OF
THE AMERICAN NATION**

Third Edition

This edition, an abbreviated version of the author's best-selling *The American Nation, Fourth Edition*, covers all the major events and personalities in America's history—including the 1980 presidential elections. Nearly 40 percent shorter than the parent text, it follows the same chapter organization but omits certain less significant events, some anecdotal materials, and the full-color portfolios. The third edition features extensive information on economic history... coverage of the feminist movement from colonial times to the present... special attention to the role of minorities... and new maps and photographs—plus annotated bibliographies in every chapter. 576 pages (tentative), paper. 12/80. ISBN 0-06-042271-8. *Instructor's Manual*.

VISIT BOOTH #4
to request examination copies.

Or write to Suite 5D, Harper & Row, 10 East 53d Street, New York, N.Y. 10022. Please include course title, enrollment, and present text.

...PLUS three readable, teachable texts for your 1981 courses.



Kevin Reilly

THE WEST AND THE WORLD

A Topical History of Civilization

Teaching history as a process of inquiry, this innovative text explores recurring issues (sexism, individuality, racism, urban life, and ecology, among others) that have influenced the development of Western civilization. 4/80. *Available in one- and two-volume paper editions.* Volume I (to 1500)—303 pages, ISBN 0-06-045344-3. Volume II (1500-present)—321 pages, ISBN 0-06-045345-1. Combined Volume—570 pages, ISBN 0-06-045345-1. *Instructor's Manual.*



Rodolfo Acuña

OCCUPIED AMERICA

A History of Chicanos, Second Edition

The only available history of Chicanos by a Chicano, the extensively rewritten second edition includes information from many new sources and provides a closer look at the economic causes of the Chicanos' subjugation. 10/80. 436 pages, paper. ISBN 0-06-380352-6.



R. K. Webb

MODERN ENGLAND

**From the Eighteenth Century to the Present
Second Edition**

Skillfully combining political, economic, social, intellectual, and religious history, this eminently readable text now includes narrative coverage of political history from 1688 to 1760 plus fully updated discussions of the postwar era. 3/80. 685 pages, paper. ISBN 0-06-046974-9.



Harper & Row

American History

A History of Retirement

The Meaning and Function of an American Institution, 1885-1978
William Graebner \$22.50

Oil, War, and American Security

The Search for a National Policy on Foreign Oil, 1941-1947
Michael B. Stoff \$15.00

New Masters

Northern Planters during the Civil War and Reconstruction
Lawrence N. Powell \$15.00

Now in paper

Women and Men on the Overland Trail

John Mack Faragher
Winner of the 1980 Frederick
Jackson Turner Award
Cloth \$20.00 Paper \$6.50

Yale University Press

Booths 58 and 59

Forthcoming

Mary Chesnut's Civil War
edited by C. Vann Woodward
\$29.95 (tentative)

Desert Immigrants

The Mexicans of El Paso, 1880-1920
Mario T. Garcia \$22.50

American Hieroglyphics

The Symbol of the Egyptian Hieroglyphics in the American Renaissance
John T. Irwin \$19.50

African History

Class and Economic Change in Kenya

The Making of an African Petite Bourgeoisie, 1905-1970
Gavin Kitching \$35.00

Slave Soldiers and Islam

The Genesis of a Military System
Daniel Pipes \$25.00

From Slaves to Squatters *Plantation Labor and Agriculture in Zanzibar and Coastal Kenya, 1890-1925*

Frederick Cooper \$25.00

Asian History

1587, A Year of No Significance

The Ming Dynasty in Decline
Ray Huang \$17.50 (tentative)

Shang Civilization

Kwang-chih Chang
93 illus. \$30.00

European History

A Palace for a King

The Buen Retiro and the Court of Philip IV

Jonathan Brown and J. H. Elliott
155 illus. \$29.95



The Age of Reform, 1250–1550

An Intellectual and Religious History of Late Medieval and Reformation Europe

Steven Ozment Illus. \$25.00

Now in paper

The Reformation in the Cities

The Appeal of Protestantism to Sixteenth-Century Germany and Switzerland

Steven Ozment
Cloth \$17.50 Paper \$5.95

Reshaping the German Right

Radical Nationalism and Political Change after Bismarck

Geoff Eley \$30.00

The Public Career of Sir Thomas More

J. A. Guy \$22.50

The Huguenot Struggle for Recognition

N. M. Sutherland \$25.00

Representative Government in Early Modern France

J. Russell Major \$45.00

Class, Religion, and Local Politics in Wilhelmine Germany

The Centre Party in Württemberg before 1914

David Blackburn \$25.00

Now in paper

The Horse of Pride

Life in a Breton Village

Pierre-Jakez Hélias

translated and abridged by

June Guicharnaud

Foreword by Laurence Wylie

Illus. Cloth \$20.00 Paper \$6.95

Now in paper

Europe between the Superpowers

The Enduring Balance

A. W. DePorte

A Council on Foreign Relations

Book Cloth \$20.00 Paper \$6.95

Ancient History

The Prehistory of the Mediterranean

D. H. Trump

101 illus. \$19.95

State University of New York Press

is pleased to announce
four new series in history

AMERICAN SOCIAL HISTORY

General Editors:

Charles Stephenson, SUNY Brockport

Elizabeth Pleck, Bunting Institute, Radcliffe College

Using a multi-disciplinary approach to the study of American history, the books in this series will survey and analyze American society from the colonial period to the present. Special attention will be focused on immigration, ethnic groups, labor problems, changing class and family structure, population and mobility patterns, and the social impacts of industrialization and urbanization.

INTERDISCIPLINARY PERSPECTIVES IN SOCIAL HISTORY

General Editor:

Harvey J. Graff, University of Texas

There exists a crucial need for classroom materials, syntheses and guides to the field of interdisciplinary social history. This series is designed to meet this need. Organized by theme and topic, each book in this series will offer a critical review of relevant scholarship in its area, a discussion of alternative approaches and modes of analysis, a consideration of theoretical frameworks, examples from empirical studies and a sketch of the emerging synthesis in the field delineated.

MODERN JEWISH HISTORY

General Editor:

Melvin I. Urofsky, Virginia Commonwealth University

This series will devote itself to the social and intellectual history of World Jewry from the eighteenth century to the present. Among the many topics to be explored are: traditional Jewish society in the eighteenth century, the Hassidic revival in Eastern Europe, *Haskalah*, emancipation, assimilation, anti-Semitism, Zionism, the Jewish experience in North America, the Holocaust, and post-1948 Israel.

EUROPEAN SOCIAL HISTORY

General Editor:

Leo A. Loubère, SUNY Buffalo

Books in this series will combine the best of the new quantitative history with traditional sources in analyzing the social changes and social conditions of Continental Europe since the mid-seventeenth century. Topics will range over the many facets of society: labor and work conditions, peasants and rural life, middle classes, aristocracies, childhood, generational relations, urban growth and its results, feminism and women's movements, disease and medical conditions, the social impacts of science, technology, population change, education, diet, alcohol consumption, leisure, and sport.

All books selected for these four series will be published simultaneously in both hardcover and paperback. This will facilitate course adoptions and guarantee a wider readership.

Those interested in contributing to these series should send their manuscripts, book proposals and requests for additional information to *Dr. Robert A. Mandel, Editor, State University of New York Press, State University Plaza, Albany, New York 12246*. NOTE: Messages can be left for Dr. Mandel at the American University Press booths (Nos. 22, 23, 24).

Hill & Wang

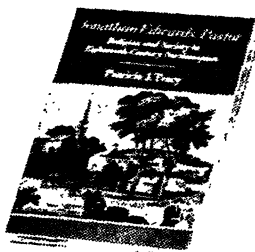
New Books

Patricia J. Tracy

JONATHAN EDWARDS, PASTOR

RELIGION AND SOCIETY IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY
NORTHAMPTON

"A fascinating and thoughtful contribution to the large literature on America's most famous religious thinker. . . . Reading this book was for me an absorbing and instructive pleasure; I expect that scholars and students alike would enjoy the same experience." — SYDNEY E. AHLSTROM, Samuel Knight Professor of American Religious History, Yale University. Notes, index. Cloth: \$14.95 Paper: \$5.95



James R. Green

THE WORLD OF THE WORKER

LABOR IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"Green has blended themes from the most provocative recent studies of American workers into an imaginative and persuasive interpretation of their experience in the twentieth century. Many labor historians have long wished for just such a synthesis as this book offers." — DAVID MONTGOMERY, Yale University. Bibliographic essay, index. Cloth: \$12.95 Paper: \$5.95

George E. Mowry and Blaine A. Brownell

THE URBAN NATION: 1920-1980

revised edition

David Herbert Donald, general editor; Making of America series

This is a completely revised and updated edition of the book about which Frank Freidel of Harvard University wrote: "A challenging and thoughtful volume. . . I very much like his urban approach, which has led to a work that is thoroughly readable and quotable as well as thoughtful." Bibliographical essay, index. Cloth: \$12.50 Paper: \$5.95

COMING IN FEBRUARY 1981

New in paperback

Paul Horgan

LAMY OF SANTA FE

HIS LIFE AND TIMES

Pulitzer Prize for History

"One of the great American biographies of recent times." — LEON EDEL. Bautista Lamy was first archbishop of Santa Fe and prime civilizer of the frontier Southwest. He was a pioneer hero, and Paul Horgan has given us Lamy's definitive biography. Paper: \$12.95

Hill & Wang

Recently Published

Paul E. Johnson

A SHOPKEEPER'S MILLENNIUM

SOCIETY AND REVIVALS IN ROCHESTER, NEW YORK, 1815-1837

"Indispensable for any understanding of the evangelical revival and related reform movements in New York's 'burned-over district' ... [He] has brilliantly fused the quantitative methods of the 'new social history' with a sparkling style and an imaginative reconstruction of social reality ... One of the freshest and most exciting books I have read in the past few years." — DAVID BRION DAVIS, Yale University. Co-winner of the 1980 Merle Curti Award. Notes, index, tables, maps, appendixes. Paper \$4.95

John F. Kasson

AMUSING THE MILLION

CONEY ISLAND AT THE TURN OF THE CENTURY

"Kasson's inquiry into the nature and significance of Coney Island as part of the American experience provides a brilliant device for understanding major transformations in American culture at the turn of the century ... A great amusement for the mind." — WARREN SUSMAN, Rutgers University. Photographs, notes. Paper \$5.95



Ronald G. Walters

AMERICAN REFORMERS

1815-1860

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"The most impressive feature of this fine book is the author's ability to synthesize a large, rich, and diverse literature about antebellum reform movements and to present a clear, readable, and persuasive account of their important impact on American society." — JAMES M. McPHERSON, Princeton University. Bibliographical essay, index. Paper \$5.95

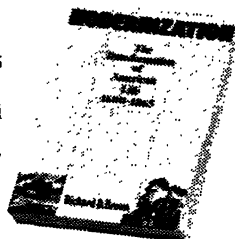
Richard D. Brown

MODERNIZATION

THE TRANSFORMATION OF AMERICAN LIFE, 1600-1865

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"An innovative rendering of disparate facts and insightful theories not usually juxtaposed by historians or social scientists ... A challenging essay which will be especially provocative as a teaching tool ... A fine, heuristic book." — MICHAEL KAMMEN, Cornell University. Notes, index. Paper \$4.95



James Brewer Stewart

HOLY WARRIORS

THE ABOLITIONISTS AND AMERICAN SLAVERY

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"The kind of synthesis ... for which we have long been waiting. Succinct, exceedingly well and provocatively written." — AUGUST MEIER, Kent State University. Bibliography, index. Paper \$4.95

Hill & Wang

Julie Roy Jeffrey

FRONTIER WOMEN

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"A trail-blazing volume that pioneers an area of history too long neglected, and does so with such skill that no historian of the frontier in the future will be able to ignore the significance of women in the pioneering process."

—RAY A. BILLINGTON. Bibliography, index. Paper \$5.95

Clarence L. Ver Steeg

THE FORMATIVE YEARS, 1607-1763

Foreword by David Herbert Donald, general editor.

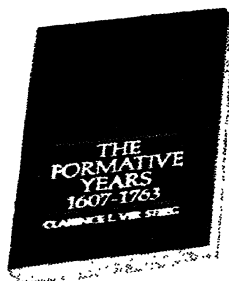
Making of America series

"A lucid and wise synthesis, a remarkable summing-up, of some of the least known, but most historically significant, years in American history."

—FRANK FREIDEL, Harvard University

"So clearly and forcefully written that the general reader will find many previous misconceptions or questions about our colonial past effectively corrected or answered ... It provides a useful, highly readable outline of our beginnings." —*Christian Science Monitor*.

Bibliographical essay, index. Paper \$4.95



August Meier and Elliott Rudwick

FROM PLANTATION TO GHETTO third edition

Aida DiPace Donald, advisory editor

"A classic indication of how the multi-disciplinary approach can enrich historical understanding." —*American Historical Review* (reviewing the 2nd edition). Maps, bibliographical essay, index. Paper: \$5.95

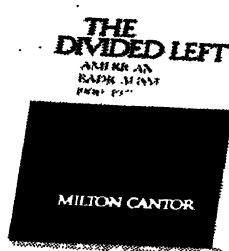
Milton Cantor

THE DIVIDED LEFT

AMERICAN RADICALISM, 1900-1975

Eric Foner, consulting editor

Milton Cantor traces the ebb and flow of the radical left's impact on political thinking in a nation in which the prospects for revolution are virtually nil. Index, bibliography. Paper \$5.95



Robert A. Gross

THE MINUTEMEN AND THEIR WORLD

Winner of the 1977 Bancroft Prize. Cited by *Choice* magazine as an outstanding academic book of 1976. Maps, notes, index. Paper \$3.95

Please visit us at booth #28, Washington Sheraton Hotel.
Or write us for complete catalog and examination copies.

Academic Sales Department, Hill & Wang, 19 Union Square West, N. Y. 10003

A division of Farrar • Straus • Giroux



Prostitution and Victorian Society

Women, Class, and the State

Judith R. Walkowitz

"Walkowitz's book is the first to detail the social context of the [Contagious Diseases] Acts and the campaign to repeal them... the first discussion of Victorian prostitution wholly devoid of sensationalism."—*Library Journal* \$22.00

Stalin's Successors

Leadership, Stability and Change in the Soviet Union

Seweryn Bialer

"A major interpretation of the Soviet experience since Lenin... This is an outstanding work."—*Myron Rush, Cornell University* \$19.95

Tito's Yugoslavia

Duncan Wilson

"...Outlines the zigs and zags which have resulted in a peculiar political entity that is neither Soviet-style Communism nor Western-style capitalism."

—*Boston Sunday Globe*

\$27.50

The First Crusade

Sir Steven Runciman

With a text derived from an abridged version of Volume I of the classic narrative, *A History of the Crusades*, this beautifully illustrated history includes 16 color and 100 black & white plates. \$19.95

Soviet Dissent in Historical Perspective

Marshall S. Shatz

*\$19.95

Work and Revolution in France

The Language of Labor from the Old Regime to 1848

William H. Sewell, Jr.

* Hardcover \$39.50 Paper \$8.95

*tentative

Booths #15 and #16

Paperbacks

The Printing Press as an Agent of Change

Communications and Cultural Transformations in Early Modern Europe

Elizabeth L. Eisenstein

"She manages to relate almost every development of interest to historians to the 'communications revolution' effected by print."—*American Historical Review*. Winner of the *Phi Beta Kappa Ralph Waldo Emerson Prize*. In one volume \$16.95

Workers' Control in America

Studies in the History of Work, Technology, and Labor Struggles

David Montgomery

"...A valuable commentary."—*History: Reviews of New Books*

\$5.95

The New Cambridge Modern History

Volume 13: Companion

Peter Burke, Editor

"... There is a great deal of stimulating argument and factual information... and it is fascinating to see colleagues stretching themselves splendidly over a longer time-span than is their normal habit."—*History*

\$13.95

Birds of Passage

Migrant Labor and Industrial Societies

Michael J. Piore

"... Essential reading for policy-makers and the general public alike."
—*The New Republic*

\$6.95

The Nuclear Question

The United States and Nuclear Weapons, 1946-76

Michael Mandelbaum

"Distinguished by its... focus on the history of how we got from there to here."
—*Commonweal*

*\$6.95

The German Problem Reconsidered

Germany and the World Order, 1870 to the Present

David Calleo

"A skillful and intelligent questioning of current interpretations of the development of modern Germany."—*Foreign Affairs*

*\$5.95

Cambridge University Press

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

Hitler's *Mein Kampf* in Britain and America

A Publishing History, 1930-39

James J. Barnes and Patience P. Barnes

\$18.95

Savagism and Civility

Indians and Englishmen in Colonial Virginia

Bernard Sheehan

Hardcover \$29.50 Paper \$6.95

Education and Social Change in Nineteenth Century Massachusetts

Carl F. Kaestle and Maris A. Vinovskis

\$22.50

Masters, Unions and Men

The Struggle for Work Control in Building and

The Rise of Labour, 1830-1914

Richard Price

\$34.50

Filippo Strozzi and the Medici

Favor and Finance in Sixteenth-Century Florence and Rome

Melissa Meriam Bullard

Cambridge Studies in Early Modern History

\$24.50

Rouen During the Wars of Religion

Philip Benedict

Cambridge Studies in Early Modern History

\$54.00

Cambridge Journals

HISTORY JOURNAL

**COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN
SOCIETY AND HISTORY**

JOURNAL OF AMERICAN STUDIES

*tentative

Booths #15 and #16

Announcing a new series. . . .

Interdisciplinary Perspectives on Modern History

edited by Robert Fogel and Stephan Thernstrom

Designed to provide a format for presenting the results of exemplary work taking place at the frontiers of social science history research, the series will emphasize, but will not be restricted to, topics in American history. Its time-frame will extend from the seventeenth through the twentieth century. Forthcoming titles in the series:

The Economics of British Imperialism

Lance Davis and Robert Huttenback

Cradle of the Middle Class

The Family in Oneida County, New York, 1780-1865

Mary Ryan

Police in Urban America

Eric Monkkonen

Family Time and Industrial Time

Tamara Haraven

Out of Work

A Social History of Unemployment in Massachusetts, 1870-1916

Alex Keyssar

The Hessians

Mercenaries from Hessen-Kassel in the American Revolution

Rodney Atwood

\$28.50

The Diplomacy of Ideas

U. S. Foreign Policy and Cultural Relations, 1938-1950

Frank A. Ninkovich

*\$24.95

Cambridge University Press

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

The UNITED STATES and IRAN: A Documentary History

Yonah Alexander and Allan Nanes, Editors

This book is the first to document the *entire history* of the complex and controversial relationship between the United States and Iran. Previously *unprinted* documents from the National Security Council, the Joint Chiefs of Staff, the O.S.S., and the intelligence branches of the State Department, as well as printed sources such as treaties, Presidential papers, and diplomatic correspondence, have been selected by the editors to give detailed coverage of a wide range of pivotal events: the Treaty of Friendship and Commerce of 1856; missions of the pre- and post-World War I era; the Azerbaijan crisis with the Soviet Union in 1946; the Mutual Defense Assistance Agreement (1950); the overthrow of Premier Mosaddeq and the return of the Shah; the Nixon-Kissinger doctrine; increased arms shipments, growing anti-American sentiment, and reports of human rights violations in the 1970s; and the final chain of events which included the overthrow of the Shah, the rise to power of the Ayatollah Khomeini, and the hostage crisis.

Yonah Alexander is Professor International Studies at the State University of New York and is a Senior Staff Associate of Georgetown University's Center for Strategic and International Studies. **Allan Nanes** is a Specialist in U.S. Foreign Policy at the Congressional Research Service in the Library of Congress.

Available now. 450 pages. (hardbound) \$24. (softcover) \$8.

Operation ZAPATA: The "Ultrasensitive" Report and Testimony of the Board of Inquiry on the Bay of Pigs

Introduction by **LUIS AGUILAR, Professor of History, Georgetown University**

"It was not a CIA debacle. It was a government debacle."

—Secretary of Defense Robert McNamara, Board of Inquiry testimony

Forming a watershed policy statement in the history of U.S. foreign relations, the report and testimony of the Board of Inquiry on the Bay of Pigs invasion offered leading officials the opportunity not only to present the definitive version of the events surrounding the invasion, but also to draw up a comprehensive blueprint for a much intensified Cold War. Rather than reassess and reshape the underlying strategy which had led inexorably to the abject failure of the invasion, the Board of Inquiry (General Maxwell Taylor, Attorney General Robert Kennedy, CIA Director Allen Dulles, and others) insisted that the U.S. redouble its efforts in order to increase covert activities, increase guerrilla warfare, increase military commitments abroad, and increase international tension so that the American people and the entire world would have no doubt of the life-and-death nature of the struggle with Communism. *Operation ZAPATA* is very sobering reading indeed.

Available now. 400 pages. (hardbound) \$24. (softcover) \$8.

ALETHEIA BOOKS

44 North Market St. • Frederick, MD 21701 • (301) 694-0100

THE PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS SERIES

Editorial Board

Frank Freidel, Richard S. Kirendall, Daun van Ee

Minutes and Documents of the Cabinet Meetings of President Eisenhower (1953-1961)

The fact that comprehensive minutes and supporting documents of the Cabinet meetings of an American President are at last readily available is exciting news for everyone who is interested in American history and politics. Minutes of the actual meetings, records of Cabinet actions, memoranda for the President, and Cabinet reports are all part of this collection. From domestic politics to international diplomacy, from economic problems to the beginnings of the civil rights movement, this collection lets us witness the highest level of discussion within the Executive Branch. Published here for the first time, this documentary material offers professors and students an entirely new dimension of research possibilities.

Available now. 10 reels microfilm with printed guide. \$520.

Minutes of Telephone Conversations of John Foster Dulles and of Christian Herter (1953-1961)

A fierce believer in the need for a strong, firmly directed American foreign policy, John Foster Dulles was a brutally honest—some would say tactless—politician and diplomat, the archetypal “cold warrior”; hence his telephone conversations are doubtlessly among the very best and most interesting sources which will ever be available for the study of the inner workings of the Eisenhower Administration. This collection contains the minutes of nearly all of the telephone conversations of Dulles as Secretary of State, as well as those of his successor, Christian Herter. We can now read the minutes of the conversations of Dulles and Herter with the President, the Vice President, the White House staff, fellow Cabinet members, the State Department staff, members of Congress, and friends both in and out of government. Naturally, the international developments of 1953-1961—Korea, Southeast Asia, the Middle East, the Geneva Conference of 1955, Cuba, the volatile situation vis-à-vis the Soviet Union, and all the others—are discussed at great length.

Available now. 11 reels microfilm with printed guide. \$560.

A complete catalog of the twelve currently available titles in this series will be sent upon request.

Among our other research series are *Documents of the National Security Council*, *Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff*, the *Complete Oral Arguments of the Supreme Court of the United States*, and many others.

HOUGHTON MIFFLIN UPDATE:

Forthcoming for 1981

Western Civilization:

A Concise History

Marvin Perry, Baruch College,
City University of New York
Myrna Chase, Baruch College
J. R. Jacob, John Jay College of Criminal
Justice, City University of New York
Margaret Jacob, Baruch College
Theodore Von Laue, Clark University

Available in a Complete Paperback
Edition (about 730 pages) and a
Two-Volume Paperback Edition
Instructor's Manual

A brief, traditional core text providing
balanced coverage. Focus on charac-
teristics of different periods affords
conceptual unity, clearly establishing
the continuity of culture.

Now Available

Twentieth Century Limited:

A History of Recent America

David W. Noble
University of Minnesota
David A. Horowitz
Portland State University
Peter N. Carroll

Complete Paperback Edition
(576 pages)

Two-Volume Paperback Edition

Volume I: America Through World War

Two (326 pages)

Volume II: America, World War Two to the
Present (293 pages)
1980

Explores effects of pluralistic American
society on cultural values, politics, and
economic patterns.

A Short History of Latin America

Benjamin Keen
Northern Illinois University
Mark Wasserman
Douglass College, Rutgers University
527 pages / paper / 1980

Issues in Feminism: A First Course in Women's Studies

Sheila Ruth, Southern Illinois
University, Edwardsville
Foreword by Sheila Tobias
593 pages / paper / 1980

Women of America: A History

Carol Ruth Berkin, Baruch College,
City University of New York
Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University
442 pages / paper / 1979

Urban America:

From Downtown to No Town

David R. Goldfield, Virginia Polytechnic
Institute and State University
Blaine A. Brownell
University of Alabama
435 pages / paper / 1979

A History of Western Society

John P. McKay, Bennett D. Hill, and
John Buckler, all of University
of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Available in a Complete
Paperback Edition (1,027 pages),
Two-Volume Paperback Edition, and
Three-Volume Paperback Edition
Study Guide / Instructor's Manual
1979

Visit the Houghton Mifflin exhibit.
For adoption consideration, request examination
copies from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.



Houghton Mifflin

Dallas, TX 75234 Geneva, IL 60134 Hopewell, NJ 08525 Palo Alto, CA 94304 Boston, MA 02107

Booth 20

The Rainmakers: American "Pluviculture" to World War II by CLARK C. SPENCE. xii, 181 pages, illustrated. \$15.95

Red Crow, Warrior Chief by HUGH A. DEMPSEY. ca. 248 pages, illustrated. \$16.50 tent.

American Indian Leaders: Studies in Diversity, edited by R. DAVID EDMUNDS. xiv, 260 pages, illustrated. Cloth, \$19.50; paper, \$5.95

The Explorations of the La Vérendryes in the Northern Plains, 1738-43 by G. HUBERT SMITH, edited by W. Raymond Wood. xx, 160 pages, illustrated. \$13.95

Imperial San Francisco: Politics and Planning in an American City, 1897-1906 by JUDD KAHN. xiv, 263 pages, illustrated. \$17.95

The New Deal and American Indian Tribalism: The Administration of the Indian Reorganization Act, 1935-45 by GRAHAM D. TAYLOR. xvi, 203 pages. \$14.50

Ethnicity on the Great Plains, edited by FREDERICK C. LUEBKE. xxxiv, 237 pages, illustrated. \$15.95

Ores to Metals: The Rocky Mountain Smelting Industry by JAMES E. FELL, JR. xvi, 341 pages, illustrated. \$21.50

The Politics of Justice: Lower Federal Judicial Selection and the Second Party System, 1829-61 by KERMIT L. HALL. xviii, 268 pages. \$19.50

Detroit and the Problem of Order, 1830-1880: A Geography of Crime, Riot, and Policing by JOHN C. SCHNEIDER. xvi, 171 pages, maps. \$13.50

Agricultural Exports, Farm Income, and the Eisenhower Administration by TRUDY HUSKAMP PETERSON. xiv, 222 pages. \$15.95

The Fall of the Royal Government in Peru by TIMOTHY E. ANNA. xiv, 291 pages. \$19.50

now available in paper

Uncle Dick Wootton: The Pioneer Frontiersman of the Rocky Mountain Region in 1908-09 by HOWARD LOUIS CONARD; edited by Milo Milton Quaife. xxiv, 462 pages, illustrated. Cloth, \$22.50; paper, \$7.50

Guns on the Early Frontiers: A History of Firearms from Colonial Times through the Years of the Western Fur Trade by CARL P. RUSSELL. xvi, 395 pages, illustrated. Cloth, \$19.50; paper, \$6.95

The Life of an Ordinary Woman by ANNE ELLIS. xxiv, 301 pages, illustrated. Paper, \$6.25

In the Land of the Grasshopper Song: Two Women in the Klamath River Indian Country in 1908-09 by MARY ELLICOTT ARNOLD and MABEL REED. iv, 313 pages, illustrated. Cloth, \$17.50; paper, \$5.95

History of the Santee Sioux: United States Indian Policy on Trial by ROY W. MEYER. xviii, 434 pages, illustrated. Paper, \$7.95

The Pendergast Machine by LYLE W. DORSETT. xvi, 163 pages, maps. Cloth, \$13.50; paper, \$3.95

The Politics of Union: Northern Politics during the Civil War by JAMES A. RAWLEY. vi, 202 pages. Cloth, \$15.50; paper, \$3.95

Massacre: The Tragedy at White River by MARSHALL SPRAGUE. xx, 372 pages, illustrated. Cloth, \$19.50; paper, \$6.95

Trails of Yesterday by JOHN BRATT. xx, 322 pages, illustrated. Cloth, \$17.50; paper, \$5.50

Indian Police and Judges: Experiments in Acculturation and Control by WILLIAM T. HAGAN. xiv, 194 pages, illustrated. Cloth, \$14.95; paper, \$4.95

University of Nebraska Press

AN OHIO SCHOOLMISTRESS

The Memoirs of Irene Hardy

Edited by Louis Filler. Born in 1841, Miss Hardy was a teacher from the age of sixteen to her retirement as professor at Stanford at the end of the century. Her autobiography reveals much about life and education in middle America a century ago. *Illustrated, \$14.50*

MEDIEVAL WOMAN'S GUIDE TO HEALTH

The First English Gynecological Handbook

Transcribed, translated, with introduction by Beryl Rowland. This earliest known "Trotula Manuscript" is a revealing contribution to the history of medicine and women's history as well as to medieval studies. *Illustrated, \$15.00*

LUCY BRECKINRIDGE OF GROVE HILL

The Journal of a Virginia Girl, 1862-1864

Edited by Mary D. Robertson. An intimate view of Confederate life on the home front as recorded by a lively and articulate daughter of plantation society. "Limns an engaging and engrossing portrait of the Southern lady."—*Library Journal*. *Illustrated, \$14.00*

MEMORIES OF AN AMERICAN IMPRESSIONIST

by Abel G. Warshawsky, edited by Ben L. Bassham. The autobiography of an American in Paris in the heady days before, during, and after the First World War, a view of the expatriate artist's career perhaps more typical, and hence revealing, than most. *Illustrated, \$17.50*

OHIO

A Photographic Portrait 1935-1941

By Carolyn Kinder Carr. Sixty Farm Security Administration photographs of the Ohio scene during the depression years, by Carl Mydans, Theodor Jung, John Vachon, Arthur Rothstein, Ben Shahn, Russell Lee, and Marion Post Wolcott. *Illustrated, paper, \$8.75*

See these books at Booth #24

The Kent State University Press. Kent, Ohio 44242

OXFORD

History's Religious Dimensions

Fundamentalism and American Culture

The Shaping of Twentieth Century Evangelicalism 1870-1925

GEORGE MARSDEN, Calvin College, Grand Rapids, Michigan. Analyzes how and why the unique and influential "Fundamentalist" version of evangelical Christianity arose at the time and in the cultural setting that it did, depicting especially the distinctly American aspects of the rise of Fundamentalism.

1980

300 pp.

\$16.95

New World Metaphysics

Edited by **GILES GUNN**, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. An anthology of readings in the theology of the American experience, *New World Metaphysics* includes among its contributors a wide range of individuals extending from Puritan clergymen to contemporary poets, from Renaissance adventurers to Romantic historians, from revolutionary statesmen to modern novelists and critics.

February 1981

500 pp.

cloth \$15.00 paper \$7.00

Religion and Sexuality

Three American Communal Experiments of the Nineteenth Century

LAWRENCE FOSTER, Georgia Institute of Technology. Foster analyzes the origin, early development, and institutionalization of Shaker celibacy, Oneida community complex marriage, and Mormon polygamy, reconstructing a new picture of these three religious/communal groups and their attempts to revitalize marriage and family life.

February 1981

350 pp.

\$19.95

Christian England

Its Story to the Reformation

DAVID L. EDWARDS, Dean of Norwich Cathedral, England. Recounting almost a thousand years of English Christianity before the Reformation, Edwards recognizes the full force that the Christian religion has had on "the lives and imaginations of the English people."

December 1980

352 pp.; 7 drawings

\$19.95

Eusebius as Church Historian

ROBERT M. GRANT, University of Chicago. The first and basic history of early Christianity was written by Eusebius, bishop of Caesarea in the early fourth century. Grant sets Eusebius in his two contexts, historical and theological, and shows how he developed his picture of the early church out of his *Chronicle*.

January 1981

192 pp.

\$25.95

All prices and publication dates are subject to change.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue • New York, New York 10016



BOOTHS 43, 44, AND 45

OXFORD

White Supremacy A Comparative Study in American and South African History

George M. Frederickson, Northwestern University. In the first comprehensive study of United States and South African relations, Frederickson breaks new ground offering a fresh perspective on the interracial experience of each country. "A marvelous book... It should certainly shake both North Americanists and South Africanists out of their parochialism." — Leonard Thompson. "The history of race relations on two continents is enormously enriched by this comparative study." — C. Vann Woodward

400 pp., \$15.95

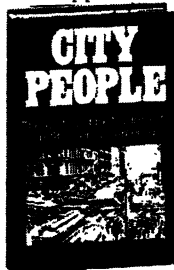
At Odds

Women and the Family in America from the Revolution to the Present

Carl N. Degler, Stanford University. "At Odds is easily the most perceptive, the most thoughtful, the most balanced, and the most readable work that has ever been written on the evolution of the American family from the 18th to the 20th century." — Lawrence Stone, *The New York Times Book Review*.

"Serious, sober, beautifully informed.... I predict it will take its place among that small body of history we call 'indispensable.'" — Peter Gay

527 pp., \$19.95



Puritans and Adventurers

**Change and Persistence
in Early America**

T. H. Breen, Northwestern University. Examining the particular customs and traditions brought over from England by America's earliest settlers, Breen argues that the local origins of these colonists profoundly influenced their attitudes and adaptation to North America. Focusing on Puritan Massachusetts and more freewheeling Virginia, he shows how the differences that distinguished the colonists at the time of settlement persisted long after the founders had passed away. The book includes several prizewinning essays as well as previously unpublished writing

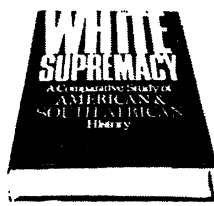
288 pp., \$17.50

City People

**The Rise of Modern City Culture
in Nineteenth-Century America**

Gunther Barth, University of California, Berkeley. With pictures, anecdotes, and a wealth of evidence drawn from the records of real people, this engrossing cultural history traces the invention and dissemination of big-city culture in the last century. Paralleling urbanization and modernization in late 19th-century America, he shows how the immigrants and migrants from rural America adapted to city life and how the successful features of that life spread across the country and transformed towns all over America.

450 pp., illus., \$19.95



BOOTHS 43, 44, and 45

"Myne Owne Ground"

Race and Freedom on Virginia's Eastern Shore, 1640-1676

T.H. Breen, Northwestern University, and Stephen Innes, University of Virginia. Revising several popular assumptions about race relations in early America, the authors show how a surprising number of blacks achieved freedom in seventeenth-century Virginia. A full discussion of Virginia's social classes in the generation following colonization focuses special attention on black freedmen, an element of colonial society never before treated in such depth.

200 pp., \$12.95

The Imperiled Union

Essays on the Background of the Civil War

Kenneth M. Stampp, University of California, Berkeley. In a major contribution to the literature of the sectional conflict, Stampp confronts the events and conditions leading up to the Civil War. Eight essays—two written especially for this volume, the other revised for this book—deal with slavery, the formation of the Republican party and its role in the coming of the war, the controversies among such contemporary historians as Stanley Elkins and Fogle and Engerman.

320 pp., \$15.95

Politics and Ideology in the Age of the Civil War

Eric Foner, City College, CCNY. Insisting that politics and ideology must remain at the forefront of any examination of 19th-century America, Foner reasserts the centrality of the Civil War to the people of the period. He integrates the social, political, and intellectual history of the period, and discusses the causes of the sectional conflict, the anti-slavery movement, and land and labor problems during Reconstruction.

224 pp., \$13.95

Passionate Liberator

Theodore Dwight Weld and the Dilemma of Reform

Robert H. Abzug, University of Austin, Texas. In a vivid psychological biography of social activist Theodore Dwight Weld, Abzug illuminates the public career and inner life of one of America's greatest abolitionists. Examining Weld's life in the context of the times, Abzug explains the society and religious experiences that nurtured antebellum reform and broadens our understanding of the reform impulse central to the history of America.

300 pp., illus., \$19.95

PURITANS
AND
ADVENTURERS

Change and Persistence
in Early America

T. H. BREEN



OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
200 Madison Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10016

OXFORD

British Military Policy between the Two World Wars

BRIAN BOND, University of London
1980 480 pp.; 3 maps \$48.00

Pacifism in Britain 1914-1945:

The Defining of a Faith

MARTIN CEADEL, New College, Oxford
1980 356 pp. \$37.50

TUC: The Growth of a Pressure Group, 1868-1976

ROSS M. MARTIN, La Trobe University, Australia
1980 400 pp. \$42.00

Lewis Namier and Zionism

NORMAN ROSE, The Hebrew University
1980 176 pp. \$29.95

British Interparty Conferences:

A Study of the Procedure of Conciliation in British Politics, 1867-1921

JOHN D. FAIR, Auburn University
1980 352 pp. \$49.00

The People's Budget, 1909/10:

Lloyd George and Liberal Politics

BRUCE K. MURRAY, University of the Witwatersrand, South Africa
December 1980 384 pp. \$42.00

Women and Philanthropy in Nineteenth-Century England

F. K. PROCHASKA, London University
December 1980 280 pp. cloth \$42.00 paper \$17.95

Joseph Chamberlain: A Political Study

RICHARD JAY, Queens University, Belfast
January 1981 360 pp. \$48.00

Pitt and Popularity: The Patriot Minister and London Opinion During the Seven Years' War

MARIE PETERS, University of Canterbury, New Zealand
1980 328 pp.; frontis.; 2 maps \$49.95

The Singapore Naval Base and the Defence of Britain's Eastern Empire, 1919-1941

JAMES NEIDPATH
March 1981 270 pp.; line drawings; maps \$42.00

BOOTHS 43, 44, and 45

Intellectual Origins of the English Revolution

CHRISTOPHER HILL, Balliol College, Oxford

1980 352 pp. \$14.95

Origins of the French Revolution

WILLIAM DOYLE, University of York

January 1981 288 pp. cloth \$29.95 paper \$12.00

Family Breakdown in Late Nineteenth-Century

France: Divorces in Rouen, 1792-1803

RODERICK PHILLIPS, University of Auckland, New Zealand

March 1981 360 pp. \$45.00

The Commander: Barclay de Tolly

MICHAEL JOSSELSON, in collaboration with **DIANA JOSSELSO**N

1980 336 pp. \$37.50

Chinese Revolutionary, Memoirs 1919-49

WANG FAN-HSI

1980 256 pp. \$37.50

**Islamic Society on the South Asian Frontier: The
Mappilas of Malabar, 1498-1922**

STEPHEN DALE, Ohio State University

1980 352 pp. \$49.95

**French Colonial Rule and the Baule Peoples:
Resistance and Collaboration, 1889-1911**

TIMOTHY C. WEISKEL, Harvard University

1980 352 pp. \$49.50

An Economic History of Central Niger

STEPHEN BAIER, Boston University

1980 336 pp. \$45.00

1204: The Unholy Crusade

JOHN GODFREY

1980 265 pp. \$29.95

**Knights and Esquires: The Gloucestershire
Gentry in the Fourteenth Century**

NIGEL SAUL, University of London

January 1981 288 pp. \$45.00

Roger, Bishop of Worcester 1164-1179:

An English Bishop of the Age of Becket

MARY G. CHENEY, Lucy Cavendish College, Cambridge

1980 320 pp.; 2 plates \$49.50

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue • New York, New York 10016



OXFORD

A World History

Third Edition

WILLIAM H. McNEILL, University of Chicago. Widely acclaimed as a model of concision, this one-volume history now appears in an up-to-date third edition which retains the distinguished style and remarkable cohesiveness of the original.

1979. 608 pp.; 64 illus., 41 maps, cloth \$19.95, paper \$11.95

The Tools of Empire

Technology and European Imperialism in the Nineteenth Century

DANIEL R. HEADRICK, Roosevelt University, Chicago. Contending that the technological aspect of European imperialism has been largely overlooked by historians, Professor Headrick explores the technological means used by Europeans to penetrate, conquer, develop, and exploit their colonies in Asia and Africa. Topics discussed include the role of steamers and breechloading guns in the British conquest of China and India, the discovery of quinine and the penetration of Africa, and the ways in which developments in communication and transportation both facilitated imperialism and permanently altered the histories of the colonized peoples.

February 1981, 256 pp., cloth \$9.95, paper \$5.95

The Jew in the Modern World

A Documentary History

Edited by **PAUL R. MENDES-FLOHR**, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, and **JEHUDA REINHARZ**, University of Michigan. "One can write only in superlatives of the achievements of the compilers. They have produced a work that is excellent in its selectivity and its comprehensiveness, in its annotations and its style of presentation. This should prove an invaluable tool for teachers and students of modern Jewish history."—S. D. Tamkin, State University of New York at Albany

1980, 576 pp., cloth \$25.00, paper \$11.95

Germany 1866-1945

GORDON A. CRAIG, Stanford University. "A work of great erudition, packed with detail, and of wide range, dealing with all aspects of government and social life."—H. R. Trevor-Roper, *New York Times Book Review*. "The best-informed and most reliable guide through the labyrinth of recent German history."—Felix Gilbert, *New York Review of Books*

(Oxford History of Modern Europe)

1978 (paper, 1980), 848 pp., cloth \$22.50, paper \$10.95

The United States and China in the

Twentieth Century

MICHAEL SCHALLER, University of Arizona, Tucson. "An original synthesis especially cogent on the period of World War II and the early cold war."—*Foreign Affairs*. "A perceptive overview of the complex modern Sino-American relationship."—O. Edmund Clubb, Columbia University

1979 (paper, 1980), 208 pp.; illus., map, cloth \$9.95, paper \$2.95

BOOTHS 43, 44, and 45

The Indian Peoples of Eastern America

A Documentary History of the Sexes

Edited by **JAMES AXTELL**, College of William and Mary. This novel collection of sixty-seven documents presents the culture of the woodland Indians of eastern North America through a comparison of the male and female life cycles. Accounts by both Indians and colonial Europeans provide a vivid picture of native American patterns of birth, childhood, love and marriage, work, war and peace, religion, and death. Extensive annotations place the documents in ethnohistorical perspective.

January 1981, 272 pp., cloth \$11.95, paper \$6.95

Popular Justice

A History of American Criminal Justice

SAMUEL E. WALKER, University of Nebraska at Omaha. "A vivid description and analysis of our criminal justice system, warts and all. An excellent short survey."—Norman Dorsen, New York University. "An excellent and timely study—clearly formulated, succinct, critical, historically informed."—Ruben G. Rumbaut, University of California, San Diego

1980, 304 pp., cloth \$12.95, paper \$4.95

The Turbulent Era

Riot and Disorder in Jacksonian America

MICHAEL FELDBERG, Boston University. Using the Philadelphia Native American Riots of 1844 as his point of departure, Feldberg examines the collective violence that beset American cities during the first half of the nineteenth century. He discusses the ways in which social and political conditions contributed to the use of violence, and pays special attention to the emergence of modern urban police departments as a response to the crisis of collective disorder.

1980, 144 pp., cloth \$8.95, paper \$2.95

The Slave Community

Plantation Life in the Antebellum South

Revised and Enlarged Edition

JOHN W. BLASSINGAME, Yale University. "An excellent in-depth scholarly investigation of this little understood period in American culture. Should be read by all students of American history."—James H. Rogers, Moorhead State University. "Blassingame has without doubt written the definitive work on the 'peculiar institution.'"—James F. Payne, California State University, Los Angeles

1979, 432 pp.; 65 illus., cloth \$15.00, paper \$4.95

American Negro Slavery

A Modern Reader

Third Edition

Edited by **ALLEN WEINSTEIN**, Smith College; **FRANK OTTO GATELL**, University of California, Los Angeles; and **DAVID SARASOHN**, Reed College. "Easily the best anthology on the historical literature of slavery."—Clayborne Carson, Stanford University

1979, 326 pp., paper \$5.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10016



OXFORD

PAPERBACKS

The Majority Finds Its Past Placing Women in History

GERDA LERNER, Sarah Lawrence
College February 1981, 240 pp.
Galaxy Book 624, \$3.95

Women and Equality Growing Patterns in American Culture

WILLIAM H. CHAFE, Duke Univer-
sity 1978, 224 pp.
Galaxy Book 531, \$3.95

Abortion in America

**The Origins and Evolution of
National Policy, 1800-1900**

JAMES C. MOHR, University of
Maryland 1979, 352 pp.
Galaxy Book 584, \$4.95

The Damned and the Beautiful

American Youth in the 1920's

PAULA S. FASS, University of Cal-
ifornia, Berkeley 1979, 510 pp.
Galaxy Book 567, \$5.95

Crystal Eastman on Women and Revolution

Edited by BLANCHE WIESEN COOK,
City University of New York
1978, 388 pp.
Galaxy Book 556, \$5.95

Growing Old in America Expanded Edition

DAVID HACKETT FISCHER, Bran-
deis University 1978, 304 pp.
Galaxy Book 532, \$3.95

The Populist Moment

**A Short History of
the Agrarian Revolt in America**

LAWRENCE GOODWYN, Duke Uni-
versity 1978, 384 pp.
Galaxy Book 536, \$5.50

Slave Religion

**The "Invisible Institution"
in the American South**

ALBERT J. RABOTEAU, University of
California, Berkeley
1979, 400 pp.; 14 illus.
Galaxy Book 594, \$5.95

In the Matter of Color

**Race and the American Legal
Process: The Colonial Period**

A. LEON HIGGINBOTHAM, JR.,
United States Court of Appeals, Third
Circuit 1980, 544 pp.; illus.
Galaxy Book 608, \$6.95

Black Culture and Black Consciousness

**Afro-American Folk Thought
from Slavery to Freedom**

LAWRENCE W. LEVINE, University
of California, Berkeley
1978, 542 pp.
Galaxy Book 530, \$5.95

A New Deal for Blacks

**The Emergence of Civil Rights
as a National Issue:**

The Depression Decade

HARVARD SITKOFF, University of
New Hampshire
February 1981, 416 pp.
Galaxy Book 627, \$5.95

The White Man's Burden

**Historical Origins of Racism
in the United States**

WINTHROP D. JORDON, University
of California, Berkeley 1974, 246 pp.
Galaxy Book 402, \$3.95

The Strange Career of Jim Crow

Third Revised Edition

C. VANN WOODWARD, Yale Univer-
sity 1974, 256 pp.
Galaxy Book 6, \$3.95

BOOTHS 43, 44, and 45

People of Paradox

An Inquiry Concerning the Origins
of American Civilization

MICHAEL KAMMEN, Cornell University
1980, 368 pp.; 17 illus.
Galaxy Book 616, \$5.95

A Season of Youth

The American Revolution and
the Historical Imagination

MICHAEL KAMMEN
1980, 426 pp.; 32 illus.
Galaxy Book 597, \$5.95

The Philosophy of the American Revolution

MORTON WHITE, The Institute for
Advanced Study, Princeton

February 1981, 320 pp.
Galaxy Book 625, \$4.95

America by Design

Science, Technology, and the Rise of
Corporate Capitalism

DAVID F. NOBLE, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
1979, 416 pp.
Galaxy Book 588, \$5.95

The Enlightenment in America

HENRY F. MAY, University of California, Berkeley
1978, 448 pp.
Galaxy Book 529, \$5.95

The Puritan Way of Death

A Study in Religion, Culture,
and Social Change

DAVID E. STANNARD, Yale University
1979, 256 pp.
Galaxy Book 573, \$3.95

Schooled to Order

A Social History of Public Schooling
in the United States

DAVID NASAW, City University of New York
February 1981, 320 pp.
Galaxy Book 626, \$4.95

Adams and Jefferson

A Revolutionary Dialogue

MERRILL D. PETERSON, University of Virginia
1978, 160 pp.
Galaxy Book 533, \$3.50

Franklin D. Roosevelt and American Foreign Policy 1932-1945

ROBERT DALLEK, University of California, Los Angeles

February 1981, 624 pp.
Galaxy Book 628, \$8.95

America in Vietnam

GUENTER LEWY, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

1980, 544 pp.
Galaxy Book 601, \$7.95

The Panama Canal

The Crisis in Historical Perspective
Expanded Edition

WALTER LaFEVER, Cornell University
1979, 334 pp.
Galaxy Book 570, \$4.95

Bukharin and the Bolshevik Revolution

A Political Biography, 1888-1938

STEPHEN F. COHEN, Princeton University
1980, 558 pp.; 24 illus.
Galaxy Book 593, \$6.95

Days of Sorrow and Pain

Leo Baeck and the Berlin Jews

LEONARD BAKER
1980, 448 pp.; 51 illus.
Galaxy Book 611, \$6.95

France 1848-1945

Intellect and Pride

THEODORE ZELDIN, St. Antony's College, Oxford
1980, 368 pp.
Galaxy Book 600, \$8.95

France 1848-1945

Taste and Corruption

THEODORE ZELDIN
November 1980, 448 pp.
Galaxy Book 620, \$8.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

Many of these fine books are also available in cloth.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10016



OXFORD

Over Here

**The First World War
and American Society**

David M. Kennedy, Stanford University. In the first full-scale discussion of the impact of World War I on American society, Kennedy shows how America's reaction to the war reflects important aspects of the American character. Illuminating the nature of progressivism, modern American political theory, Woodrow Wilson's presidential leadership, the distribution of power in society, and post-war disillusionment in politics and imaginative literature, Kennedy also discusses the special implications of the war for intellectuals, blacks, women, and workers.

375 pp., \$15.95

Shrinking History

**On Freud & the Failure
of Psychohistory**

David E. Stannard, University of Hawaii. Drawing upon material from philosophy, anthropology, and experimental psychology as well as history and psychoanalysis, Stannard debunks psychohistory as a mode of historical inquiry. "A good job in demolishing (psychohistory's) pretensions." — Geoffrey Barraclough. "A splendid effort, a challenge the psycho-historians will have to meet or retire blushing." — J. H. Hexter.

187 pp., \$12.95



A Southern Renaissance

**The Cultural Awakening of
the American South, 1930-1955**

Richard H. King, University of the District of Columbia. In this study of the outpouring of fiction, poetry, memoirs, and historical writing that came out of the American South between 1930 and 1955, King shows how such writers as William Faulkner, James Agee, Thomas Wolfe, Cleanth Brooks, and C. Vann Woodward raised Southern tradition to historical awareness. "A book that henceforth every serious student of southern history and southern literature will have to take into account." — *The New Republic*

350 pp., \$15.95

Screening Out the Past

**The Birth of Mass Culture and
the Motion Picture Industry**

Lary L. May, University of Minnesota. Featuring period photographs, this book demonstrates how the rise of the motion picture industry both reflected and contributed to the transformation of America from Victorian to modern life. The changes encompassed sexual and class roles, new attitudes toward work and leisure, and much more. May shows how the overlapping of film art and the broader institutions of 20th-century life hold profound implications for the way Americans approach politics, the corporation, and the modern home.

352 pp., illus., \$19.95

Prices subject to change.

BOOTHS 43, 44, and 45

Empire as a Way of Life

An Essay on the Causes and Character of America's Present Predicament, Along with a Few Thoughts About an Alternative

William Appleman Williams, Oregon State University, and president of the Organization of American Historians, 1980-1981. Spanning American history from its origins to the present, Williams shows how our history has been based on continual and unlimited expansion and on seeking imperial domination over internal and external foes. His startling revision of American history reveals how every major action, especially our foreign policy since World War I, must be seen in an imperialistic context.

208 pp., \$12.95

Class

Image and Reality in Britain, France, and America Since 1930

Arthur Marwick, The Open University, London. Are class distinctions diminishing or disappearing? In this provocative, wide-ranging historical overview Marwick compares American, French, and British society since the Depression and concludes that in all three, class is still an important factor. Showing how class has changed as a result of economic and technological developments and social and political upheavals, Marwick reveals that since 1930, America has become much more like Europe.

350 pp., \$14.95

Paved with Good Intentions

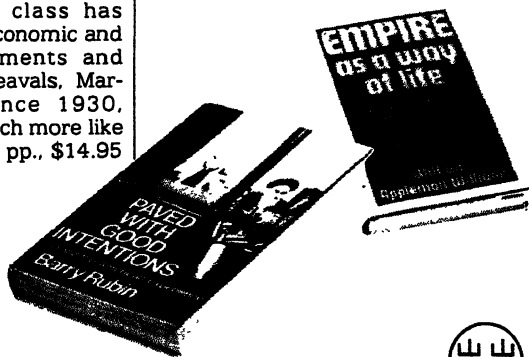
The American Experience and Iran
Barry Rubin, Georgetown University Center for Strategic and International Studies. How did American policy become so tied to the Shah's rule? What role did the U.S. play in the Shah's downfall and in its aftermath? Rubin uses American and Iranian sources, including many previously classified documents, to re-examine fifty years of American-Iranian relations.

320 pp., photos & maps, \$15.95

The Odyssey of the American Right

Michael Miles. In a comprehensive discussion of Republican right-wing movements from the Depression up to the present day Miles depicts the ideology, main supporters, and present position of these movements in American politics. Tracing four decades of conservative Republicans, he details the struggle against New Deal interventionism in domestic policy, internationalism in foreign policy, and secular cosmopolitanism in culture.

320 pp., \$19.95



OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
200 Madison Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10016



OXFORD

Workers in Industrial America

Essays on the 20th Century Struggle

DAVID BRODY, University of California, Davis. "The thorough, sober and persuasive analysis found in these essays reconfirms Brody's position as the leading historian of the twentieth-century labor movement in America."—David Montgomery, Yale University. "Essential reading for students of twentieth century American political and social history."—Herbert G. Gutman, City University of New York

1980 (paper, January 1981), 272 pp., cloth \$14.95, paper \$3.95

The Growth of the American Republic

Seventh Edition

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON, HENRY STEELE COMMAGER, and WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG. The revised and expanded seventh edition of this classic history includes major social, political, and economic events and trends of the last decade.

1980, Vol. 1: 1008 pp.; 65 illus., 27 maps

Vol. 2: 1008 pp.; 77 illus., 27 maps

Text Edition, \$16.95 each volume, Trade Edition, \$50.00 boxed set

A Concise History of the American Republic

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON, HENRY STEELE COMMAGER, and WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG. An abridged and thoroughly rewritten version of *The Growth of the American Republic*. "A superb adaptation of *The Growth of the American Republic* for classroom use. Solid in content; very well written; cunningly illustrated."—Walter J. Kelly, Chicago State University

One-volume edition: 1977 870 pp.; 263 illus., 30 maps, 3 tables

Text Edition, paper \$13.95, Trade Edition, cloth \$27.50

Two-volume paper edition: Vol. 1: To 1877

1977, 428 pp.; 115 illus., 14 maps \$8.95

Volume 2: Since 1865

1977, 518 pp.; 163 illus., 16 maps, 3 tables \$8.95

American Vistas

Third Edition

Vol. 1: 1607-1877 Vol. 2: 1877 to the Present

Edited by **LEONARD DINNENSTEIN**, University of Arizona, Tucson, and **KENNETH T. JACKSON**, Columbia University

1979, Vol. 1: 336 pp., paper \$4.95

Vol. 2: 432 pp., paper \$5.95

Natives and Strangers

Ethnic Groups and the Building of America

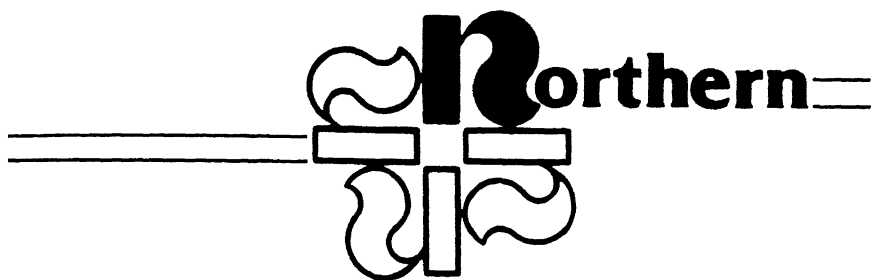
LEONARD DINNENSTEIN; ROGER L. NICHOLS, University of Arizona, Tucson; and **DAVID M. REIMERS**, New York University

1979, 350 pp.; illus., cloth \$15.95, paper \$4.95

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10016





GROWTH AGAINST DEVELOPMENT

The Economic Impact of Railroads in Porfirian Mexico

John H. Coatsworth

A quantified methodology is used to answer questions relating to the economic impact of railroad building during the Porfiriato. There was dramatic economic growth: savings on freight alone account for more than one third of the increase in productivity. But railroads did not contribute to economic development. Foreigners benefited magnificently; a national elite blossomed. Coatsworth concludes that the economic effect of railroad construction was to place Mexico squarely within the "contradictory process of modern capitalist-dependent underdevelopment."

Approximately 256 pages.
ISBN 0-87580-075-0 \$20.00s

DISPATCHES WITH RELATED DOCUMENTS OF MILANESE AMBASSADORS IN FRANCE AND BURGUNDY, 1450-1483

Vincent Ilardi, General Editor of the Series

Volume III

MILANESE AMBASSADORS IN FRANCE

1466: 11 March-29 June

Vincent Ilardi, Editor

Documents for the first time the evolution of the first permanent embassy established by an Italian state outside Italy—a crucial development in the growth of modern diplomatic institutions.

Approximately 508 pages. LC 68-20933/1980
ISBN 0-87580-069-6 \$35.00s

NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS

DeKalb, Illinois 60115

U.S. AND WORLD HISTORY PRIMARY SOURCES ON MICROFILM

from
RESEARCH PUBLICATIONS, INC.

OUR NEWEST COLLECTIONS

Sex Research: Early Literature From Statistics to Erotica

From the Institute for Sex Research Library, Indiana University

Covering writings on human sexuality and sexual behavior published between 1700 and 1860 on such topics as birth control, homosexuality, abortion and infanticide, prostitution, sexually transmitted diseases, concepts of masculinity and femininity, and obstetrics and gynecology.

The Papers of M. Carey Thomas

From the Canady Library, Bryn Mawr College

First dean and second president of Bryn Mawr College. Noted feminist, educational innovator, and social and political activist. Also includes the Mary E. Garrett Papers and the records of the Bryn Mawr School.

The Papers of William H. Seward

From the Department of Rare Books, Manuscripts and Archives, University of Rochester Library

Governor of New York, U.S. Senator, antislavery orator, Secretary of State under Presidents Lincoln and Johnson, purchaser of Alaska. The personal and public papers of a major figure of the Civil War era.

Witchcraft in Europe and America

Combining the resources of the Witchcraft Collection in Cornell University's Olin Library, the Henry Charles Lea Library at the University of Pennsylvania, and other principal American sources into a comprehensive library on the witchcraft hysteria. Includes European writings through 1800 and American writings through 1900.

For descriptive brochures on these and all our other scholarly research collections and world newspapers and periodicals on microfilm, we invite you to stop by our booth.



Research Publications, Inc.
12 Lunar Drive
Woodbridge, Connecticut 06525
(203) 397-2600

1980 Titles from South Carolina

John Taylor of Caroline

Pastoral Republican

By Robert E. Shalhope



The life and writings of the foremost philosopher of Jeffersonian democracy clarify the early nineteenth-century southern experience and help to explain the widening gulf between North and South.

x, 304 pages

\$19.50

The Press as Guardian of the First Amendment

By John Lofton

"Tracing the press's response to the attacks on free press and free speech, this book is an enlightening and fascinating history. It underscores the haunting reality that the constantly changing scope of the first amendment is often merely a reflection of the institution of the press itself." --Fred W. Friendly, Advisor on Communications to The Ford Foundation and former President of CBS News

xvi, 336 pages

\$14.95

Woman in the Nineteenth Century

By S. Margaret Fuller

Here in facsimile is the rare first American edition (1845) with an introduction by Fuller's biographer, Madeleine B. Stern, and textual apparatus by Joel Myerson. It is the only authoritative text currently available.

xxxix, 226 pages

\$14.95

Charleston in the Age of the Pinckneys

By George C. Rogers, Jr.

Now available in paperback, this history of Charleston's economic, cultural, and political life between 1730 and 1820 "blends useful description with strong interpretation." --*Journal of Southern History*

xvi, 198 pages

\$4.95 paper

On display at Booth No. 54.

University of South Carolina Press
Columbia SC 29208



VISIT CALIFORNIA

Booths Seventy-four & Seventy-five

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>Walter L. Adamson
 Hegemony and Revolution
 Antonia Gramsci's Political
 and Cultural Theory \$20.00</p> <p>Richard B. Barnett
 North India Between Empires
 Awadh, the Mughals, and the
 British, 1720-1801 \$22.50</p> <p>Edward A. Berlin
 Ragtime
 A Musical and Cultural History \$16.95</p> <p>Anthony Birley
 The People of Roman Britain \$20.00</p> <p>Roger W. Bowen
 Rebellion and Democracy in
 Meiji Japan
 A Study of Commoners in the
 Popular Rights Movement \$25.00</p> <p>Allan Braham
 The Architecture of the
 French Enlightenment \$60.00</p> <p>Mary Brown Bullock
 An American Transplant
 The Rockefeller Foundation and
 Peking Union Medical College \$17.50</p> <p>R. A. Burchell
 The San Francisco Irish,
 1848-1880 \$16.95</p> <p>Walter Burkert
 Structure and History in Greek
 Mythology and Ritual \$15.00</p> | <p>E. Bradford Burns
 The Poverty of Progress
 Latin American in the
 Nineteenth Century \$12.95</p> <p>Bruce F. Campbell
 Ancient Wisdom Revived
 A History of the Theosophical
 Movement \$12.95</p> <p>Wayne A. Cornelius
 Building the Cactus Curtain
 Mexican Migration and U.S.
 Responses, from Wilson to
 Carter \$9.95</p> <p>John A. Crow
 The Epic of Latin America
 \$29.95 cloth, \$14.95 paper</p> <p>Robert G. Frank, Jr.
 Harvey and the Oxford
 Physiologists
 A Study of Scientific Ideas
 and Interaction \$20.00</p> <p>Karl Hardach
 The Political Economy of Germany
 in the Twentieth Century \$20.00</p> <p>Albert Hourani
 The Emergence of the Modern
 Middle East \$30.00</p> <p>Paul Jabber
 Not by War Alone
 Security and Arms Control in
 the Middle East \$12.50</p> |
|--|--|

**Arne Odd Johnsen &
Joh. N. Tonnessen**
The History of Modern Whaling

\$45.00

Stanley Lieberman

A Piece of the Pie

Black and White Immigrants

Since 1880

\$19.95

David Lindenfeld

The Transformation of Positivism:

Alexius Meinong and European

Thought, 1880-1920

\$20.00

David S. Luft

Robert Musil and the Crisis

of European Culture 1880-1942

\$18.95

Colin M. MacLachlan &

Jaime E. Rodriguez O.

The Forging of the Cosmic Race

A Reinterpretation of Colonial

Mexico

\$25.00

Claude Nicolet

The World of the Citizen

in Republican Rome

\$50.00

Ronald L. Numbers, Editor

The Education of American

Physicians

Historical Essays

\$32.50

Archimedes L.A. Patti

Why Viet Nam?

Prelude to America's Albatross

\$16.50

Charles B. Paul

Science and Immortality

The Eloges of the Paris Academy

of Sciences (1699-1791)

\$17.50

W. Kendrick Pritchett

The Greek State at War

Part III

\$22.50

Donald T. Roden

Schooldays in Imperial Japan

A Study in the Culture of a

Student Elite

\$20.00

Jack J. Roth

The Cult of Violence

Sorel and the Sorelians

\$25.00

Laurence A. Schneider

A Madman of Ch'u

The Chinese Myth of Loyalty

and Dissent

\$17.50

Hillel Schwartz

The French Prophets

The History of a Millenarian

Group in Eighteenth-Century

England

\$25.00

Stephen Tobriner

The Genesis of Noto

An Eighteenth-Century Sicilian

City

\$40.00

R. B. Wernham

The Making of Elizabethan

Foreign Policy, 1558-1603

\$15.50 cloth, \$3.95 paper

William C. Widenor

Henry Cabot Lodge and the Search

for an American Foreign Policy

\$18.50



California

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS BERKELEY 94720

Books from University Presses

American Indian Environments

Edited by Christopher Vecsey
and Robert Venables
Syracuse, 1980, \$18.00 cl., \$9.95 p. tentative

Anatomy of Rebellion

By Claude E. Welch, Jr.
S.U.N.Y., 1980, \$39.00 cl., \$14.95 p.

Aristocrats and the Crowd in the Revolutionary Year 1848

*A Contribution to the History of
Revolution and Counter-Revolution*
By Josef V. Polišenský,
translated by Frederick Snider
S.U.N.Y., 1980, \$29.00 cl., \$12.95 p.

Baptized in Blood

*The Religion of the Lost Cause,
1865-1920*
By Charles Reagan Wilson
Georgia, November 1980, \$19.95 tentative

Baseball

America's Diamond Mind, 1919-1941
By Richard C. Crepeau
Florida, 1980, \$15.00

Capital Losses

*A Cultural History of Washington's
Destroyed Buildings*
By James M. Goode
Smithsonian, 1979, \$37.50 cl.,
\$100.00 deluxe ed.

Civil War Iowa and the Copperhead Movement

By Hubert H. Wubben
Iowa State, 1980, \$15.95

Crime and Society in Early Modern Seville

By Mary Elizabeth Perry
New England, 1980, \$14.00

Economy and Society in Baroque Portugal, 1668-1703

By Carl A. Hanson
Minnesota, November 1980, \$22.50

The Fifth Republic at Twenty

Edited by William G. Andrews
and Stanley Hoffmann
S.U.N.Y., 1980, \$34.00

Finding Aids to the Microfilmed Manuscript Collection of the Genealogical Society of Utah

*Descriptive Inventory of the
English Collection*
By Arlene Eakle, et al.
Utah, 1979, \$12.00

*Descriptive Inventory of the
New York Collection*
By Arlene Eakle and L. Ray Gunn
Utah, 1979, \$15.00

*Preliminary Survey of the
French Collection*
By Russell Jensen
Utah, 1980, \$15.00

*Preliminary Survey of the
German Collection*
By Ronald Smelser, et al.
Utah, 1979, \$20.00

*Preliminary Survey of the
Mexican Collection*
By Susan M. Cottler, et al.
Utah, 1978, \$12.00

*Research Inventory of the
Mexican Collection of
Colonial Parish Registers*
By David Robinson
Utah, 1980, \$15.00

The Finnish Revolution, 1917-1918

By Anthony F. Upton
Minnesota, 1980, \$39.50

Firearms in Colonial America

*The Impact of History and Technology,
1492-1792*
By M. L. Brown
Smithsonian, 1980, \$27.50 tentative

Histoire d'une migration polaire

By Guy Mary Rousseliere
Montréal, 1980, \$13.95

Histoire simple et véritable

By Ghislaine Legendre
Montréal, 1979, \$19.95

A History of the Mexican-American People

By Julian Samora and
Patricia Vandel Simon
Notre Dame, 1977, \$9.95 cl., \$5.95 p.

on Display at Booths 22, 23 & 24

The Impact of the Fifth Republic on France

Edited by William G. Andrews

and Stanley Hoffmann

S.U.N.Y., November 1980, \$7.95 p.

Indian New England Before the Mayflower

By Howard S. Russell

New England, 1980, \$17.50

Islands and Beaches*Discourse on a Silent Land,**Marquesas 1774-1880*

By Greg Dening

Hawaii, 1980, \$27.50

John Taylor of Caroline*Pastoral Republican*

By Robert E. Shalhope

South Carolina, 1980, \$19.50

Jules Michelet*A Study of Mind and Sensibility*

By Stephen A. Kippur

S.U.N.Y., 1980, \$34.00 cl., \$12.95 p.

The Melting Pot and the Altar*Marital Assimilation in Wisconsin, 1850-1920*

By Richard M. Bernard

Minnesota, 1980, \$17.50

The Model Country*José Batlle y Ordoñez of Uruguay, 1907-1917*

By Milton I. Vanger

New England, December 1980, \$20.00

Murat Halstead and the*Cincinnati Commercial*

By Donald W. Curl

Florida, 1980, \$15.00 tentative

North to Montana!*Jehus, Bullwhackers, and Mule Skinners**on the Montana Trail*

By Betty M. Madsen and Brigham D. Madsen

Utah, 1980, \$20.00

The Papers of Daniel Webster*Correspondence, Vol. 4, 1835-1839*

By Daniel Webster, edited by

Charles M. Wiltse and Harold D. Moser

New England, 1980, \$27.50

The Papers of Joseph Henry, Vol. 3*The Princeton Years,**January 1836-December 1837*

By Nathan Reingold

Smithsonian, 1979, \$30.00

Popular French Romanticism*Books and 19th Century Readers*

By James S. Allen

Syracuse, December 1980, \$20.00 tentative

**The Press as Guardian of
the First Amendment**

By John Lofton

South Carolina, 1980, \$14.95

Quakers in the Colonial Northeast

By Arthur J. Worrall

New England, 1980, \$12.50

Religion and Politics in Contemporary Iran

By Shahrouh Akhavi

S.U.N.Y., 1980, \$29.00 cl., \$9.95 p.

Survival of American Innocence

By William Halsey

Notre Dame, 1980, \$16.95

Tahiti Nui*Change and Survival in**French Polynesia, 1767-1945*

By Colin Newbury

Hawaii, 1980, \$25.00

Threads of History*Americana Recorded on Cloth—**1775 to the Present*

By Herbert Ridgeway Collins

Smithsonian, 1980, \$60.00

To Build a Canal*Sault Ste. Marie, 1853-1854 and After*

By John N. Dickinson

Ohio State, November 1980, \$20.00

Toward a Theory of Historical Narrative*A Case Study of Perso-Islamicate**Historiography*

By Marilyn Robinson Waldman

Ohio State, 1980, \$15.00

**The United States and
the Caribbean, 1900-1970**

By Lester D. Langley

Georgia, 1980, \$22.00

Woman in the Nineteenth Century

By S. Margaret Fuller

South Carolina, 1980, \$14.95

American University Press Services, Inc.One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016

Historical Landmarks from Columbia

ON SOVIET DISSENT

*Roy Medvedev and
Piero Ostellino.* \$10.95

IN QUEST

**Journal of an
Unquiet Pilgrimage**
Sigmund Diamond.
Illus. \$14.95

UNCERTAIN YEARS

**Chinese-American
Relations, 1947-50**
*Dorothy Borg and
Waldo Heinrichs, Editors.*
\$17.50

A HISTORY OF BRAZIL

Second Edition
E. Bradford Burns.
Illus. \$32.50 cloth, \$10.00 paper

A SOCIAL AND RELIGIOUS HISTORY OF THE JEWS

**Volume XVII: Byzantines,
Mamelukes, and Maghribians**
Salo Wittmayer Baron. \$30.00

THE SLOVENE MINORITY OF CARINTHIA

Second Edition
*Thomas M. Barker
and Andreas Moritsch.* \$22.50

ELIE HALEVY

An Intellectual Biography
Myrna Chase. \$17.50

WEALTH OF A NATION TO BE

**The American Colonies on
the Eve of the Revolution**
Alice Hanson Jones. \$25.00

REPARATION IN WORLD POLITICS

**France and European
Economic Diplomacy,
1916-1923**
Marc Trachtenberg. \$25.00

THE TRANSFORMATION OF ENGLAND

**Essays in the Economic and
Social History of England
in the Eighteenth Century**
Peter Mathias. \$18.50

THE EAST EUROPEAN AND SOVIET DATA BOOK

**Political, Social,
and Developmental
Indicators, 1945-1975**
Paul S. Shoup. \$35.00

MARTHA WASHINGTON'S BOOKE OF COOKERY

Karen Hess. \$19.95

*Announcing the premiere volume
in THE COLUMBIA HISTORY
OF URBAN LIFE series*

*Kenneth T. Jackson,
General Editor*

AT HOME IN AMERICA Second Generation

New York Jews
Deborah Dash Moore.
Illus. \$15.95

THE POLITICS OF GENOCIDE

**The Holocaust in Hungary
Two Volumes**
Randolph L. Braham. Illus.
\$35.00 per volume,
\$60.00 2-volume set

THE INERTIA OF FEAR
and the Scientific World View
Valentin Turchin. Translated
by Guy Daniels. \$16.95

EVANGELIST OF RACE
The Germanic Vision of
Houston Stewart Chamberlain
Geoffrey Field. \$22.50

THE NECESSITIES
OF WAR
A Study of Thucydides'
Pessimism
Peter Pouncey. \$19.50

HUMANITY IN WARFARE
Geoffrey Best. \$25.00

SIR SAYYID AHMAD KAHN
and Muslim Modernization
in India and Pakistan
Hafeez Malik. \$25.00

SMALL BUSINESS
IN AMERICAN LIFE
Stuart W. Bruchey, Editor. \$22.50

THE ECONOMY OF
COLONIAL AMERICA
Edwin J. Perkins.
\$17.50 cloth, \$6.00 paper

AMERICA, SCANDINAVIA,
AND THE COLD WAR
Geir Lundestad. \$27.50

THE ISRAELI-
EGYPTIAN WAR OF
ATTRITION, 1969-1970
A Case Study of
Limited Local War
Yaacov Bar-Siman-Tou. \$19.50

Paperbacks

A HISTORY OF BRAZIL
Second Edition
E. Bradford Burns. \$10.00

A JUST MEASURE
OF PAIN
The Penitentiary in the
Industrial Revolution,
1750-1850
Michael Ignatieff.
A Morningside Book. \$6.50

THE CREATION
OF TOMORROW
Fifty Years of Magazine
Science Fiction
Paul A. Carter. \$5.95

RUSSIA'S ROAD TO
THE COLD WAR
Diplomacy, Strategy,
and the Politics of
Communism, 1941-1945
Vojtech Mastny. \$9.00

THE ECONOMY OF
COLONIAL AMERICA
Edwin J. Perkins. \$6.00

Wesleyan University Press

THE FORGING OF
AN ARISTOCRACY:
Harvard and the Boston
Upper Class, 1800-1870
Ronald Story. \$16.00

DEAR LIBERTY
Connecticut's Mobilization
for the Revolutionary War
Richard Buel. \$22.50

THE POLITICS OF
DOMESTICITY
Women, Evangelism, and Temperance
in Nineteenth-Century America
Barbara Leslie Epstein. \$20.00

THE VERACIOUS
IMAGINATION
Essays on American History,
Literature, and Biography
Cushing Strout. \$17.50

Historical Landmarks from Columbia

East European Monographs

**THE MAPLE LEAF
AND THE WHITE EAGLE**
Canadian-Polish Relations,
1918-1978
Aloysius Balawyder. \$20.00

ROMAN DMOWSKI
Party, Tactics, Ideology,
1895-1907
Alvin M. Fountain, II. \$16.00

**THE MODERNIZATION
OF AGRICULTURE**
Rural Transformation
in Hungary, 1948-1975
Joseph Held, Editor. \$25.00

**INTERNATIONAL AND
DOMESTIC POLITICS
IN GREECE DURING
THE CRIMEAN WAR,
1853-1857**
Jon V. Kofas. \$12.00

THE TURN TO THE RIGHT
Ideological Origins
and Development of Ukrainian
Nationalism, 1919-1929
Alexander J. Motyl. \$15.00

**BRITAIN AND THE
WAR FOR YUGOSLAVIA,
1940-1943**
Mark C. Wheeler. \$18.50

**FIRES ON
THE MOUNTAIN**
IMRO and the Kidnapping
of Ellen Stone
Laura Beth Sherman. \$10.00

**ANTECEDENTS
OF REVOLUTION**
Alexander I and the Polish
Congress Kingdom, 1815-1825
Frank W. Thackeray. \$15.00

**BLOOD LIBEL
AT TISZAESZLÁR**
Andrew Handler. \$20.00

**DEMOCRATIC
CENTRALISM IN ROMANIA**
A Study of Local
Communist Politics
Daniel N. Nelson. \$15.00

**THE CHALLENGE OF
COMMUNIST EDUCATION**
A Look at the German
Democratic Republic
Margrete Siebert Klein. \$15.00

**THE FORTIFICATIONS
AND DEFENSE OF
CONSTANTINOPLE**
Byron C. P. Tsangadas. \$20.00

STUDIES IN ETHNICITY
The East European
Experience in America
*Charles A. Ward,
Philip Shashko and Donald E.
Pienkos, Editors.* \$17.50

**BALKAN CULTURAL
STUDIES**

Stavro Skendi. \$17.50

**THE LOGIC OF
"NORMALIZATION"**

Fred Eidlin. \$17.50

Edinburgh University Press

**HALDANE: AN
ARMY REFORMER**

E. M. Spiers. \$21.00

**STATISTICS IN
BRITAIN, 1865-1930
The Social Construction
of Scientific Knowledge**

Donald MacKenzie. \$21.00

*Conference on Jewish Social
Studies Monographs*

**JEWISH EDUCATION
IN FRANCE, 1789-1939**

Zosa Szajkowski. \$10.00

Scottish Academic Press

**THE RENAISSANCE
AND REFORMATION
IN SCOTLAND**

**Essays in Honor of
Gordon Donaldson**
Ian B. Cowan and Duncan Shaw,
Editors. \$16.00

Universitetsforlaget

**WHO WERE THE
FASCISTS?**

**Social Roots of European
Fascism**

*Stein Ugelvik Larsen,
Bernt Hagtvet, and Jan Petter
Myklebust, Editors.* \$44.00

**THE SPITSBERGEN
QUESTION**

**United States Foreign
Policy, 1907-1935**

Elen C. Singh. \$18.00 paper

**SCANDINAVIANS
IN AFRICA**

**A Guide to Materials
Relating to Ghana in
the Danish National Archives**

Joe Reindorf. \$13.00 paper

*Come by our Booths
#52-53 and talk to
our representatives.*

**COLUMBIA
UNIVERSITY
PRESS**

Address for orders:
136 South Broadway,
Irvington, New York 10533

Little, Brown makes History

...come alive, with

...two superb readers in American social history

THE SOCIAL FABRIC, by John H. Cary and Julius Weinberg

Volume I. American Life from 1607 to the Civil War. Paper/approximately 368 pages/\$8.95 tentative

Volume II. American Life from the Civil War to the Present. Paper/approximately 368 pages/\$8.95 tentative

This successful two-volume reader has now been published in a Third Edition. Thirteen new selections; six treat topics not covered in prior editions.

AMERICAN REALITIES, by J. William T. Youngs

Volume I. Episodes in American History from the First Settlements to the Civil War. Paper/approximately 320 pages/\$8.95 tentative

Volume II. Episodes in American History from Reconstruction to the Present. Paper/approximately 320 pages/\$8.95 tentative

The author has written twenty-six lively essays *specifically* for the undergraduate survey course. These essays treat people — both famous and little-known — as well as key episodes and events. The illustrations are unusually fine.

...and some new additions to the
Library of American Biography

ABIGAIL ADAMS: AN AMERICAN WOMAN, by Charles W. Akers

ELIZABETH CADY STANTON: A RADICAL FOR WOMAN'S

RIGHTS, by Lois W. Banner

SLAVE AND CITIZEN: THE LIFE OF FREDERICK DOUGLASS, by
Nathan I. Huggins

**ANDREW JOHNSON AND THE USES OF CONSTITUTIONAL
POWER**, by James E. Sefton

Plus — just published:

HENRY ADAMS AND THE AMERICAN EXPERIMENT,

by David R. Contosta

ABRAHAM LINCOLN AND THE UNION,

by Oscar Handlin and Lilian Handlin

LOUIS D. BRANDEIS AND THE PROGRESSIVE TRADITION,

by Melvin I. Urofsky

JOHN MARSHALL: DEFENDER OF THE CONSTITUTION,

by Francis N. Stites

Each is paperback, approximately 225 pages, and tentatively priced at \$4.95.

Plus...

a rich array of American History texts

THE AGES OF WOMAN: FEMALE LIVES IN AMERICAN HISTORY, by Joyce D. Goodfriend and Claudia M. Christie. Paper/approximately 384 pages/\$8.95 tentative.

This absorbing text-reader presents personal documents — diaries, journals, letters — of American women of diverse social, ethnic, and racial backgrounds. Spans American history from Colonial times to the present.

LIBERTY'S DAUGHTERS: THE REVOLUTIONARY EXPERIENCE OF AMERICAN WOMAN, 1750-1800, by Mary Beth Norton. Paper/approximately 400 pages/\$7.95.

A well-known historian documents the status of women in pre-industrial America.

CONSCIENCE AND CONVENIENCE: THE ASYLUM AND ITS ALTERNATIVES IN PROGRESSIVE AMERICA, by David J. Rothman. Paper/approximately 390 pages/\$8.95 tentative.

This sequel to **THE DISCOVERY OF THE ASYLUM** traces the efforts of Progressive-era reformers to change criminal justice and mental health.

AMERICAN MADE: MEN WHO SHAPED THE AMERICAN ECONOMY, by Harold C. Livesay. Paper/approximately 352 pages/\$6.95 tentative.

This highly readable book describes nine Americans who made lasting contributions to America's industrial economy.

THE AMERICAN HOME: ARCHITECTURE AND SOCIETY, 1815-1915, by David P. Handlin. Paper/approximately 544 pages/\$7.95 tentative.

A brilliant young architectural historian shows how different types of domestic architecture embodied changing ideas of home life. Illustrated.

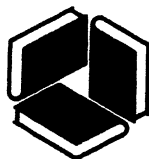
...and a widely used core text

THESE UNITED STATES: THE QUESTIONS OF OUR PAST, by Irwin Unger.

Volume I. To 1877. Paper/494 pages/\$11.95

Volume II. Since 1865. Paper/465 pages/\$11.95

Single-volume edition. Cloth/933 pages/\$17.95



COLLEGE DIVISION
LITTLE, BROWN AND COMPANY

34 Beacon Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02106

APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP

(Detach and mail, with remittance, to Secretary-Treasurer)

The Southern Historical Association
BENNETT H. WALL, Secretary-Treasurer
c/o History Dept., University of Georgia
Athens, Georgia 30602

MEMBERSHIP CLASSES

- | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Annual | \$ 15.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Family | \$ 18.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Five-years | \$ 67.50 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Enrolled Student | \$ 5.00 (Send Certification) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Life Membership | \$300.00 (Payable in quarterly installments) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Retired | \$ 3.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Sustaining | \$ 22.50 and above |

NOTICE: By action of the Executive Council all memberships are on a calendar year basis. Back issues for the year you enroll will be sent you. For our records, please indicate when they are received.

I enclose \$_____ to pay my dues in the Southern Historical Association.

Name_____

Address_____

Applications for student membership must be accompanied by this certificate signed by a faculty representative of the institution in which the applicant is currently enrolled.

I hereby certify that the person whose name appears on this application is currently enrolled as a student in:

Signed_____

Position_____

THE FINEST WORLD HISTORY TEXTS

JAPAN: The Story of a Nation NEW
Sixth Edition

Edwin O. Reischauer, Harvard University

*Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./December 1980/448 pages paperbound/
Order Code: 32412*

THE WESTERN EXPERIENCE

Second Edition

Mortimer Chambers, University of California, Los Angeles;
Raymond Grew, University of Michigan; **David Herlihy**, Harvard
University; **Theodore Rabb**, Princeton University; **Isser Woloch**,
Columbia University; **Eugene Rice** (Advisory Editor), Columbia
University; and **Alvin Bernstein** (Consultant), Cornell University

*Available in one-volume hardbound, two-volume paperbound,
and three-volume paperbound formats./Instructor's Manual by
Thomas P. Schlunz and Edward J. Lazzerini, both of University
of New Orleans; and Henry Peiter, University of Michigan/Two-
Volume Study Guide by Dennis Sherman, John Jay College of
the City University of New York.*

A SHORT HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION

Fifth Edition

John B. Harrison and **Richard E. Sullivan**, both of Michigan
State University

*Available in one-volume hardbound and two-volume paperbound
formats./Instructor's Manual by David Riede, University of
Akron/Two-Volume Study Guide by Harry D. Bralley*

A HISTORY OF THE MODERN WORLD

Fifth Edition

R. R. Palmer and **Joel Colton**

*Available in one-volume hardbound and two-volume paperbound
formats./Instructor's Manual by Richard Bach Jenseh, Univer-
sity of Minnesota/Study Guide by Joel Colton*



KNOPF

THE FINEST AMERICAN HISTORY TEXTS

FREEDOM AND CRISIS NEW

Third Edition

Allen Weinstein, Smith College; and **Frank Otto Gatell**, University of California, Los Angeles

Random House/January 1981/976 pages hardbound/Order Codes: 32415, 32712 (IM)/Two-Volume paperback format: Volume I (to 1877), 496 pages/Order Codes: 32611, 32713 (Study Guide)/Volume II (since 1865), 560 pages/Order Codes: 32612, 32714 (Study Guide)

THE ESSENTIALS OF AMERICAN HISTORY

Third Edition

Richard N. Current, University of North Carolina, Greensboro; the late **T. Harry Williams**; **Frank Freidel**, Harvard University; and **W. Elliot Brownlee**, University of California, Santa Barbara

*Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./1979/476 pages paperback/Order Code: 32337/Two-Volume paperback format: Volume I (to 1877), 208 pages/Order Code: 32429/Volume II (from 1865), 262 pages/Order Code: 32430/Instructor's Manual by **Charles A. Keene**, University of California, Santa Barbara; and **Jerome Rodnitzky**, University of Texas, Arlington/Order Code: 32472*

AMERICAN HISTORY: A Survey

Fifth Edition

Richard N. Current; the late **T. Harry Williams**; and **Frank Freidel**

*Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./1979/864 pages hardbound/Order Code: 32238/Two-Volume paperback format: Volume I (to 1877), 440 pages/Order Code: 32239/Volume II (from 1865), 424 pages/Order Code: 32240/Instructor's Manual by **David M. Laushey** and **C. L. Grant**, both of Georgia State University/Order Code: 32311/Two-Volume Study Guide by **Hardy Jackson** and **Brad Rice**, both of Clayton Junior College/Order Codes: 32282 (Volume I), 32283 (Volume II)*



RANDOM
HOUSE

A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

Richard N. Current; and **Gerald Goodwin**, University of Houston

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./1980/904 pages hardbound/Order Code: 32338/Two-Volume paperbound format: Volume I (to 1877), 428 pages/Order Code: 32301/Volume II (from 1865), 501 pages/Order Code: 32302/32473 (IM)/32582 (Test File)

FROM SLAVERY TO FREEDOM: A History of Negro Americans

Fifth Edition

John Hope Franklin, Professor Emeritus, University of Chicago

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./1979/554 pages paperbound/Order Code: 32256/Study Guide by Edward F. Sweat, Fuller E. Callaway Professor Emeritus, Clark College/Order Code: 32474

AMERICAN EPOCH: A History of the United States Since 1900

Fifth Edition

Arthur S. Link, Princeton University; and **William B. Catton**, Middlebury College

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./1980/Two-Volume paperbound format: Volume I (1900-1938), 560 pages/Order Code: 32357/Volume II (1945-1980), 586 pages/Order Code: 32358

A GLOBAL POWER: America Since the Age of Roosevelt

Second Edition

Richard S. Kirkendall, Indiana University, Bloomington

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./1979/384 pages paperbound/Order Code: 32145

DYNAMICS OF ASCENT: A History of the American Economy

Second Edition

W. Elliot Brownlee

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./1979/534 pages hardbound/Order Code: 32154



KNOPF

Choice Reading from the **OHIO UNIVERSITY PRESS**

Michael J. Devine

JOHN W. FOSTER: Politics and Diplomacy in the Imperial Era, 1817-1917

This study focuses on Foster's role in formulating the policies and tactics which led the emergent United States to abandon its isolationist foreign policy after the Civil War and assume an ever increasing participation in world affairs. December \$14.95

Herman J. Viola

AMERICA'S EARLY INDIAN POLICY, 1816-1830, THOMAS L. MCKENNEY.

"This volume is an important and original study and deserves the careful attention of scholars and interested students."--The Western Historical Quarterly. September Sage Books Paper \$5.95

Frederick of Prussia

THE REFUTATION OF MACHIAVELLI'S PRINCE OR ANTI-MACHIAVEL

Introduction, Translation and Notes by Paul Sonnino

Presenting Frederick's own final text, this is the first English edition, thoroughly annotated. December \$11.95

J. Wayne Baker

HEINRICH BULLINGER AND THE COVENANT: The Other Reformed Tradition

This is a study of all aspects of Bullinger's thought and includes biographical material. November \$18.00

Dick Simpson

WINNING ELECTIONS: A Handbook in Participatory Politics. Revised and enlarged edition

"As illuminating a nuts-and-bolts description of what is needed to conduct a winning campaign on the community level as any concerned citizen could hope for."--Publishers Weekly. October Swallow Paper \$7.95

William David Setzekorn

FORMERLY BRITISH HONDURAS: A Profile of the New Nation of Belize.

"...the first objective and comprehensive study of this small Central American country."--Hayward Daily Review. September Paper \$7.95

 Ohio University Press/Scott Quadrangle/Athens, Ohio 45701

“the best textbook for a survey course
in American history”

“the best-written text available”

“an eminently teachable book”

“the finest American history survey textbook
on the market today”*

... is now in a new Fifth Edition!

THE NATIONAL EXPERIENCE

**A History of the United States
Fifth Edition**

JOHN M. BLUM, Yale University

EDMUND S. MORGAN, Yale University

WILLIE LEE ROSE, The Johns Hopkins University

ARTHUR M. SCHLESINGER, JR., The City University of New York

KENNETH M. STAMPP, University of California, Berkeley

C. VANN WOODWARD, Yale University

992 pages (probable)

Publication: January 1981

Also available in January: a two-part paperbound format

THE NATIONAL EXPERIENCE

A History of the United States to 1877

496 pages (probable)

THE NATIONAL EXPERIENCE

A History of the United States

Since 1865

608 pages (probable)

Accompanied by:

LEARNING HISTORY

**A Student's Guide to The National
Experience, Fifth Edition**

JUDITH M. WALTER, New York

Community College of The City

University of New York

LEARNING HISTORY I

Paperbound. 160 pages (probable)

LEARNING HISTORY II

Paperbound. 192 pages (probable)

*comments on the Fourth Edition

Booth 84



HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH, INC.

New York • San Diego • Chicago • San Francisco • Atlanta

CITY COLLEGE AND THE JEWISH POOR *Education in New York, 1880-1924*

Sherry Gorelick

It is commonly believed that Jews have owed their upward mobility to their passion for education. Gorelick calls this a myth and examines the much more complex truth. "The book is valuable for its data, its focus and its challenge to conventional unwisdom. Gorelick's approach may well open up new areas of research and lead to the revision of accepted stereotypes and interpretations." - Morris U. Schappes \$14.95 March

ADJUSTMENT TO EMPIRE *The New England Colonies in the Era of the Glorious Revolution, 1675-1715*

Richard R. Johnson

As a key to a better understanding of the great changes which New England experienced during and after the Glorious Revolution of 1688-1689, Johnson focuses on the region's relatively neglected political and institutional history. He shows how the New Englanders learned to work within the structure of royal government and even turn it to their advantage. \$26.00 April

WAGES AND HOURS *Labor and Reform in Twentieth-Century America*

Ronnie Steinberg Ratner

Using innovative quantitative techniques (social indicators), Ratner looks at the development of protective labor laws in this country from 1900 to 1973, investigating how and when government will intervene on behalf of employees. "An overwhelming piece of work, in many ways pathbreaking. . . . You've got a winner here." -Mayer N. Zald \$22.00 June

HOMES ON WHEELS

Michael Aaron Rockland

Almost ten million Americans drive recreational vehicles. Rockland covers the entire spectrum of vehicles that serve as homes on wheels and interviews an equally wide spectrum of people who build them, use them for vacations, or live in them all the time. He points out how these vehicles symbolize the conflict in the American character between love for mobility and longing for roots. A captivating book, richly illustrated, and a valuable contribution to any American Studies program. \$9.95

THE CAMPAIGN FOR PROHIBITION IN VICTORIAN ENGLAND *The United Kingdom Alliance, 1872-1895*

A.E. Dingle

The United Kingdom Alliance, dedicated to the legislative suppression of traffic in all liquors, was one of the most powerful reform groups of its day. Dingle's book is a study of party politics, pressure groups, and nineteenth-century attitudes towards intoxicating beverages, and of how a movement based on moral fervor rather than political savvy failed to transform its convictions into law. \$21.00

WORK, SOCIETY, AND POLITICS *The Culture of the Factory in Later Victorian England*

Patrick Joyce

Joyce contends that, under "the rule of the tall chimneys" work, politics, and culture were inseparable. There was often solidarity between masters and men, and politics were local and convivial. "It is original, both in thesis and in the depth of exploration; it challenges recent Marxist and other interpretations of the 'labor aristocracy'." - Anthony S. Wohl \$25.00

MARX'S POLITICS *Communists and Citizens*

Alan Gilbert

Gilbert argues that Marx did not, as traditional economic determinists would have it, develop his theories in isolation from political events and historical circumstances. He shows how Marx constantly re-examined and modified his theories to reflect political lessons learned from his own activities. "Marx the man of action emerges much more coherently and with greater verisimilitude in these pages than anywhere else I have seen." —Mark Poster \$19.00

MORAL IDEALISTS, BUREAUCRACY, AND CATHERINE THE GREAT

Walter Gleason

This is a study of Russian monarchy and statecraft in the eighteenth century and of the enlightened commentators who attempted to guide or influence the tsar. Lomonosov and Sumarokov wrote about the ideal ruler, state and society, and ethical obligations; and Bogdanovich, Novikov, and Fonvizin were concerned with broadening the dimensions of social commitment while living in a world hostile to virtue. \$21.00 February

THE KING'S STATE *Proprietary Dynasticism in Early Modern France*

Herbert H. Rowen

In the age of kings, to whom did the state belong, what was the nature of the relationship between monarch and realm, and what was sovereignty? "Rowen makes his point that what has become a sort of dynastic curiosity by our own time was still a living issue of public law and political philosophy as late as the eighteenth century—and had not altogether lost its hold on men's minds even in the first decade of the nineteenth." —Franklin L. Ford \$15.00

REFORM IN TSARIST RUSSIA *The Case of Local Government, 1900-1914*

Neil B. Weissman

By 1900, Russia was too vast to be governed effectively from St. Petersburg. This is a study of the attempts of Pleve, Stolypin, and other bureaucrats to develop local government and to make the tsar responsive to the demands for modernization that came from increasing numbers of the gentry and intelligentsia throughout Russia. \$22.50 June

Visit with us in Booth 37,

**RUTGERS
UNIVERSITY
PRESS**

30 College Avenue • New Brunswick, NJ 08903

CHICAGO

Since 1891, Publishers of Scholarly Books and Journals

THE HORROR OF LIFE

Roger L. Williams

Cloth 400 pages \$22.50

Available

THE FOREIGN POLICY OF HITLER'S GERMANY Starting World War II, 1937-1939

Gerhard L. Weinberg

Cloth xiii, 728 pages \$44.00

Available

THE THREE ORDERS

Feudal Society Imagined

Georges Duby

Translated by Arthur Goldhammer

With a Foreword by

Thomas N. Bisson

Cloth 432 pages \$25.00 est.

December

ON HISTORY

Fernand Braudel

Cloth 240 pages \$15.00

Available

CHRISTIANITY, SOCIAL TOLERANCE, AND HOMOSEXUALITY

Gay People in Western Europe
from the Beginning of the
Christian Era to the
Fourteenth Century

John Boswell

Cloth 448 pages \$27.50

Available

GERMANS, POLES, AND JEWS

The Nationality Conflict in the
Prussian East, 1772-1914

William W. Hagen

Cloth 424 pages \$17.50

Available

TIME, WORK, AND CULTURE IN THE MIDDLE AGES

Jacques Le Goff

Translated by Arthur Goldhammer

Cloth 400 pages \$22.50

Available

THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF TURKEY, 1800-1914

Charles Issawi

Cloth \$TBA November

Visit Us At Booths 50 & 51

**MORALISM AND THE
MODEL HOME**

**Domestic Architecture and
Cultural Conflict in Chicago,
1873-1913**

Gwendolyn Wright

Cloth 384 pages \$17.50

Available

**THE REVOLUTION
REMEMBERED**

**Eyewitness Accounts of the
War for Independence**

Edited by John C. Dann

Cloth 432 pages \$20.00

Available

GREAT EXPECTATIONS

**Marriage and Divorce in
Post-Victorian America**
Elaine Tyler May

Cloth 208 pages \$15.00

Available

**THE POLITICAL
CULTURE OF THE
AMERICAN WHIGS**

Daniel Walker Howe

Cloth 416 pages \$23.00

Available

**POLITICS AND THE
CONSTITUTION IN THE
HISTORY OF THE
UNITED STATES**

William W. Crosskey

Cloth Vol. 1: 720 pages

Vol. 2: 712 pages

William W. Crosskey and
William Jeffrey, Jr.

1980 *Vol. 3: 608 pages*

\$27.00 est.

Also available

Boxed Set \$100.00

**THE DIPLOMACY OF
SILENCE**

**The American Foreign
Service, the Soviet Union, and
the Cold War, 1933-1947**

Hugh De Santis

Cloth \$TBA January

**THE INVENTION OF THE
MODERN HOSPITAL
Boston, 1870-1930**

Morris J. Vogel

Cloth 182 pages \$15.50

Available



Chicago 60637

Historically modern classics

The Democratic Experience

Fifth Edition

Carl N. Degler/Thomas C. Cochran/Vincent P. DeSantis/Holman
Hamilton/William H. Harbaugh/James M. McPherson/Russel B.
Nye/Clarence L. Ver Steeg

All Available January 1981

Single Volume: 800 pp., illus., soft

Volume I: 400 pp., illus., soft

Volume II: 480 pp., illus., soft

The classic American history text distinguished by its authorship. Thorough coverage of social, cultural, political, and economic history. Sixteen new biographical sketches. Time lines. Instructor's Manual with test items.

Civilization Past and Present

Eighth Edition

T. Walter Wallbank/Alastair M. Taylor/Nels M. Bailkey/George F.
Jewsbury/Clyde J. Lewis/Neil J. Hackett

Volume I: Prehistory to 1650

December 1980, 592 pp., illus., soft

Volume II: 1650 to the Present

March 1981, 592 pp., illus., soft

Current, comprehensive, and authoritative coverage of past and present civilizations within a conceptual framework. Family and Biographical profiles are included for the first time. Instructor's Manual and Study Guide.

Civilization Past and Present is also available in single-volume and three-book editions to fit all your course needs.

Visit **Our Booth** or write
Jennifer Toms, Department SAP
1900 East Lake Avenue
Glenview, Illinois 60025



Scott, Foresman and Company

The Past Before Us

Contemporary Historical Writing in the United States

Edited, with an Introduction, by MICHAEL KAMMEN. Foreword by JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN. "A detailed, up-to-date, insider's guide to the current activities of the historical profession: who does what, with what and to whom."—*Washington Post Book World*. "A document of major importance."—*The N.Y. Times Book Review*. (Sponsored by the American Historical Association.) \$19.95

Contributors: Allan G. Bogue, William J. Bouwsma, David Brody, Kathleen Neils Conzen, Philip D. Curtin, Robert Darnton, Carl N. Degler, George M. Fredrickson, Charles Gibson, John Whitney Hall, Hazel Whitman Hertzberg, Herbert T. Hoover, Nikki R. Keddie, J. Morgan Kousser, Peter Loewenberg, Charles S. Maier, William H. McNeill, Karl F. Morrison, Jay Saunders Redding, Peter N. Stearns.

Memoirs of War, 1914-1915

By MARC BLOCH. Translated, with an Introduction, by CAROLE FINK. "It makes stirring reading even at this distance in time, recording as it does not only the thoughts of a historian reliving the past but of a participant in the history he was helping to make.... Vividly captured."—*John Barkham Reviews*. With 30 photographs. \$15.00

The Revolutionary Histories

Contemporary Narratives of the American Revolution

By LESTER H. COHEN. "This is the most thoughtful and significant work yet done on the revolutionary historians."—Michael Kammen, Cornell University. \$15.00

Inside the Great House

Planter Family Life in Eighteenth-Century Chesapeake Society

By DANIEL BLAKE SMITH. This fascinating study explores the nature of family life and kinship in planter households of the Chesapeake during a pivotal era in the history of the American family. \$17.50

New Cornell Paperbacks...

The Jeffersonian Persuasion

Evolution of a Party Ideology
By LANCE BANNING \$5.95 paper

Federalists in Dissent

Imagery and Ideology in Jeffersonian America
By LINDA K. KERBER \$4.95 paper

HISTORY OF EUROPE series

J.H. PLUMB, General Editor

Europe in Crisis, 1598-1648

By GEOFFREY PARKER \$5.95 paper

Europe: Privilege and Protest, 1730-1789

By OLWEN H. HUFTON \$5.95 paper

Europe Between Revolutions, 1815-1848

By JACQUES DROZ \$4.95 paper

Europe Reshaped, 1848-1878

By J.A.S. GRENVILLE \$5.95 paper

Europe of the Dictators, 1919-1945

By ELIZABETH WISKEMANN \$4.95 paper

See these and many other fine books at Booth #63.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS

P.O. Box 250, Ithaca, New York 14850

MORE THAN 60 NEW BOOKS FOR HISTORIANS

from Greenwood Press in 1980

★ Starred titles are those which are published in the continuing series **Contributions in American History**. The series is edited by Jon L. Wakelyn, Professor of History at the Catholic University of America in Washington, D.C.

For detailed information about this and other series, please visit us at booth 104 or write to our marketing department: Greenwood Press, 88 Post Road West, Westport CT 06881.

FURIOUS FANCIES: American Political Thought in the Post-Liberal Era

by Philip Abbott.
x, 267 pages. \$23.95

THE REVOLUTIONARY ARMIES: The Historical Development of the Soviet and the Chinese People's Liberation Armies

by Jonathan R. Adelman.
x, 230 pages. \$22.50

UNSUNG: A History of Women in American Music

by Christine Ammer.
Approx. 312 pages. \$22.95

★ **JOHN ELIOT'S INDIAN DIALOGUES: A Study in Cultural Interaction**

by Henry W. Bowden and James P. Ronda.
Approx. 192 pages. \$22.95

ADVICE AMONG MASTERS: The Ideal in Slave Management in the Old South

Edited by James O. Breeden.
Approx. 366 pages. \$25.00

ELECTRICITY FOR RURAL AMERICA: The Fight for the REA

by D. Clayton Brown.
Approx. 224 pages. \$22.50

★ **NORTHERN SCHOOLS, SOUTHERN BLACKS, AND RECONSTRUCTION: Freedmen's Education, 1862-1875**

by Ronald E. Butchart.
Approx. 304 pages. \$23.95

THE ARMY AND CIVIL DISORDER: Federal Military Intervention in Labor Disputes, 1887-1900

by Jerry M. Cooper.
xv, 284 pages. \$22.50

SPAIN IN THE TWENTIETH-CENTURY WORLD: Essays on Spanish Diplomacy, 1898-1978

Edited by James W. Cortada.
xiii, 294 pages. \$22.95

★ **THE DIVIDED METROPOLIS: Social and Spatial Dimensions of Philadelphia, 1800-1975**

Edited by William W. Cutler, III and Howard Gillette, Jr.
Approx. 352 pages. \$25.00

PRESIDENTIAL PRIMARIES: The Road to the White House

by James W. Davis.
Approx. 384 pages. \$22.95

THE BLACK AGED IN THE UNITED STATES: An Annotated Bibliography

by Lenwood G. Davis.
Approx. 216 pages. \$22.50

BLACK ARTISTS IN THE UNITED STATES: An Annotated Bibliography of Books, Articles, and Dissertations on Black Artists, 1779-1979

Compiled by Lenwood G. Davis and Janet Sims.
Approx. 160 pages. \$17.50

MARCUS GARVEY: An Annotated Bibliography

Compiled by Lenwood G. Davis and Janet L. Sims.
Approx. 200 pages. \$22.50

Greenwood Press 88 Post Road West Westport CT 06881



HISTORY OF THE ART OF WAR: Within the Framework of Political History—The Germans

by Hans Delbrück, translated by Walter J. Renfro, Jr.
Volume 2 of a projected four-volume set. \$39.95

DICTIONARY OF THE HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN BREWING AND DISTILLING INDUSTRIES

by William L. Downard
Approx. 320 pages. \$35.00

AMERICA AND IRELAND, 1776-1976: The American Identity and the Irish Connection

Edited by David Noel Doyle and Owen Dudley Edwards.
Approx. 376 pages. \$25.00

A CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF HABERS CORPUS

by William F. Duker.
Approx. 336 pages. \$29.95

A GUIDE TO IRISH BIBLIOGRAPHICAL MATERIAL: A Bibliography of Irish Bibliographies and Sources of Information

Compiled by Alan R. Eager.
Approx. 560 pages. \$65.00

POWER AND MORALITY: American Business Ethics, 1840-1914

by Saul Engelbourg.
Approx. 232 pages. \$22.50

SHOCK, PHYSIOLOGICAL SURGERY AND GEORGE WASHINGTON CAILE: Medical Innovation in the Progressive Era

by Peter C. English.
Approx. 280 pages. \$25.00

A WILDERNESS OF MISERIES: War and Warriors in Early America

by John E. Ferling.
Approx. 288 pages. \$25.00

DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN DIPLOMATIC HISTORY

by John E. Findling.
Approx. 625 pages. \$39.95

DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN COMMUNAL AND UTOPIAN HISTORY

by Robert S. Fogarty.
Approx. 500 pages. \$29.95

THE NEW RED LEGIONS: An Attitudinal Portrait of the Soviet Soldier

by Richard A. Gabriel.
Approx. 312 pages. \$22.50

THE NEW RED LEGIONS: A Survey Data Source Book

by Richard A. Gabriel.
Approx. 280 pages. \$40.00
(The 2-volume set: \$49.95)

OPERATION WETBACK: The Mass Deportation of Mexican Undocumented Workers in 1954

by Juan Ramon Garcia.
Approx. 304 pages. \$25.00

PROFESSIONALIZING MODERN MEDICINE: Paris Surgeons and Medical Science and Institutions in the 18th Century

by Toby Gelfand.
Approx. 280 pages. \$29.95

TRUMAN'S CRISES: A Political Biography of Harry S Truman

by Harold F. Gosnell.
Approx. 648 pages. \$35.00

WOMEN, WAR AND WORK: The Impact of World War I on Women Workers in the United States

by Maurine Weiner Greenwald.
Approx. 328 pages. \$27.50

THE ASSASSINATION OF JOHN F. KENNEDY: A Comprehensive Historical and Legal Bibliography, 1963-1979

Compiled by DeLloyd J. Guth and David A. Wrone.
Approx. 504 pages. \$37.50

MUSEUMS, SITES, AND COLLECTIONS OF GERMANIC CULTURE IN NORTH AMERICA: An Annotated Directory of German Immigrant Culture in the United States and Canada

Compiled by Margaret Hobbie.
184 pages. \$19.95

THE ART OF LEADERSHIP IN WAR: The Royal Navy From the Age of Nelson to the End of World War II

by John Horsfield.
Approx. 264 pages. \$22.95

INDEX TO INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC OPINION, 1978-1979

Survey Research Consultants International, Inc.
Edited by Elizabeth Hann Hastings and Philip H. Hastings.
380 pages. \$59.95

HANDBOOK OF AMERICAN POPULAR CULTURE: Advertising, Best Sellers, Circus and Outdoor Entertainment, Death in Popular Culture, Editorial Cartoons, Foodways, Games and Toys, Historical Fiction, Occult and the Supernatural, Photography as Popular Culture, Popular Architecture, Popular Religion and Theories of Self-Help, Romantic Fiction, Verse and Popular Poetry, Women in Popular Culture.

Edited by M. Thomas Inge.
Volume 2 of a projected three volume work. \$29.95

Greenwood Press 88 Post Road West Westport CT 06881

**THE LEAGUE FOR INDUSTRIAL DEMOCRACY:
A Documentary History**

Compiled by Bernard K. Johnpoll and Mark A. Verburgh
3 volumes \$225.00

SOCIAL SCIENCE REFERENCE SOURCES

by Tse-chung Li.
xvi, 315 pages. \$25.00

**AFRICANS AND CREEKS: From the Colonial
Period to the Civil War**

by Daniel F. Littlefield, Jr.
312 pages. \$22.50

*** WAR AND WELFARE: Social Engineering in
America, 1890-1925**

by John F. McClymer.
Approx. 264 pages. \$22.95

*** THE SOUTHEAN COMMON PEOPLE: Studies
in Nineteenth Century Social History**

by Edward Magdol and Jon L. Wakelijn.
Approx. 384 pages. \$27.50

HISTORICAL STATISTICS OF CHILE:

Demography and Labor Force

Compiled by Markos J. Mamalakis.
Volume 2 of a projected four-volume set. \$60.00

**SOCIAL ENGINEERING IN THE PHILIPPINES:
The Rims, Execution and Impact of American
Colonial Policy, 1900-1913**

by Glenn Anthony May.
Approx. 288 pages. \$27.50

**RHODES, THE TSWANA, AND THE BRITISH:
Colonialism, Collaboration, and Conflict in
the Bechuanaland Protectorate, 1895-1899**

by Paul Maylam.
Approx. 280 pages. \$29.25

**SEX, DIET, AND DEBILITY IN JACKSONIAN
AMERICA: Sylvester Graham and Health
Reform**

by Stephen Nissenbaum.
xvii, 198 pages. \$22.95

**DICTIONARY OF AFRO-LATIN AMERICAN
CIVILIZATION**

by Benjamin Nunez.
Approx. 608 pages. \$45.00

**NATIONS REMEMBERED: An Oral History of
the Five Civilized Tribes, 1865-1907**

by Theda Perdue.
Approx. 264 pages. \$23.95

**EMPIRES IN COLLISION: Anglo-Burmese
Relations in the Mid-Nineteenth Century**

by Oliver B. Pollak.
Approx. 216 pages. \$25.00

**FATHERS TO DAUGHTERS: The Legal
Foundation of Female Emancipation**

by Peggy A. Robbin.
Approx. 296 pages. \$23.95

**TOUCHING BASE: Professional Baseball and
American Culture in the Progressive Era**

by Steven Riess.
Approx. 272 pages. \$22.95

**THE MODERN STENTORS: Radio Broad-
casters and the Federal Government,
1920-1934**

by Philip T. Rosen.
Approx. 256 pages. \$25.00

THE POLITICS OF DEPENDENCY:

Urban Reform in Istanbul

by Steven T. Rosenthal.
Approx. 272 pages. \$27.50

**THE POPULAR MOOD OF PRE-CIVIL WAR
AMERICA**

by Lewis O. Saum.
Approx. 400 pages. \$29.95

**TO WORK AND TO WED: Female Employment,
Feminism, and the Great Depression**

by Lois Schorf.
Approx. 256 pages. \$18.95

**THE ITALIAN COMMUNIST PARTY: Yesterday,
Today, and Tomorrow**

Edited by Simon Serfaty and Laurence Gray.
Approx. 364 pages. \$29.95

**THE PROGRESS OF AFRO-AMERICAN
WOMEN: A Selected Bibliography and
Resource Guide**

Compiled by Janet L. Sims.
Approx. 400 pages. \$29.95

**FRENCH DEVOTIONAL TEXTS OF THE
MIDDLE AGES: A Bibliographic Manuscript
Guide**

Compiled by Keith V. Sinclair.
Approx. 248 pages. \$35.00

**AMERICAN SEA POWER IN THE OLD WORLD:
The United States Navy in European and
Near Eastern Waters, 1865-1917**

by William N. Still, Jr.
Approx. 280 pages. \$29.95

Greenwood Press 88 Post Road West Westport CT 06881



**IRON ARM: The Mechanization of
Mussolini's Army, 1920-1940**

by John Joseph Timothy Sweet.
Approx. 224 pages. \$25.00

HISTORY OF SOCIOLOGICAL THOUGHT

by Jerzy Szacki.
Approx. 624 pages. \$37.50

**THE VOICE OF TERROR: A Biography of
Johann Most**

by Frederic Trautmann.
Approx. 312 pages. \$22.95

**J. EDGAR THOMSON, MASTER OF THE
PENNSYLVANIA**

by James A. Ward.
Approx. 256 pages. \$25.00

**CLASS, STATE, AND INDUSTRIAL STRUCTURE:
The Historical Process of South American
Industrial Growth**

by Frederick Storton Weaver.
Approx. 288 pages. \$28.50

**DECOLONIZATION AND DEPENDENCY:
Problems of Development of African Societies**

Edited by Aguibou V. Vansane.
Approx. 376 pages. \$27.50

**SOVIET EDUCATION: An Annotated Bibliogra-
phy and Readers' Guide to Works in English,
1893-1978**

Compiled by Yushin Yoo.
Approx. 400 pages. \$37.50

**THE HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE: A Dictionary
Handbook**

by Jonathan W. Zophy.
Approx. 544 pages. \$45.00

See Greenwood's new paperbacks in women's history at booth 104

Both titles are available for immediate shipment. Request your examination copy at the GREENWOOD booth (104) or write directly to Greenwood Press, 88 Post Road West, Westport CT 06881. Include \$1.00, the names of courses you teach and the approximate enrollment of each plus \$1.00 per book for postage and handling.

Class, Sex, and the Woman Worker

Edited by Milton Cantor and Bruce Laurie
ISBN 0-313-22733-0. vii, 253 pages. \$7.95

"Represents some of the best examples of recent scholarship on the history of American working women and serves as valuable reading for students of labor, women, and cities."

—*Journal of American History*

"Bespeaks the continuing maturation of women's history in the sensitivity and the sophistication both of questions and answers."

—*Choice*

Beyond Her Sphere: Women and the Professions in American History

by Barbara J. Harris
ISBN 0-313-22734-9. x, 212 pages. \$6.95

"An impressive synthesis of recent ideas about feminism and the history of women. . . . It deserves to have a wide audience both among specialists and general readers. . . . This thoughtful, well-reasoned study should become one of the standard histories in the field."

—*Journal of American History*

"All present or potential women professionals would profit from reading all or part of this book, as would beginning students in social or women's history."

—*History*

Greenwood Press 88 Post Road West Westport CT 06881

Morrow/Quill writes history

ATATURK

**A Biography of Mustafa Kemal,
Father of Modern Turkey**
by Lord Kinross
\$7.95, paper

GUY CARLETON

A Biography
by Paul R. Reynolds
\$10.95, hardcover

THE BITTER YEARS

**The Invasion and Occupation of
Denmark and Norway, April 1940-
May 1954**
by Richard Petrow
\$5.95, paper

A CARTOON HISTORY OF UNITED STATES FOREIGN POLICY, 1776-1976

by the Editors of the Foreign Policy
Association
With an introduction by
Daniel Moynihan
\$4.95, paper

THE CONSTITUTION

**A Documentary and
Narrative History**
by Page Smith
\$7.95, paper

THE COURT OF ST. JAMES

by Christopher Hibbert
\$12.95, hardcover

THE DRAGON'S TAIL

**America's Continuing
Nuclear Experiment**
by Robert Munroe and
Corinne Browne
\$10.95, hardcover (February)

EAST TO AMERICA

by Robert A. Wilson and
Bill Hosokawa
\$12.95, hardcover

THE GERMAN GENERALS TALK

by B.H. Liddell Hart
\$5.95, paper

THE GUGGENHEIMS

An American Epic
by John H. Davis
\$6.95, paper

THE HOUSE OF MEDICI

Its Rise and Fall
by Christopher Hibbert
\$6.95, paper

THE OTTOMAN CENTURIES

**The Rise and Fall of the
Turkish Empire**
by Lord Kinross
\$6.95, paper

THE PUBLIC AND AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY, 1918-1978

by Ralph B. Levering
\$3.95, paper

SELMA, LORD, SELMA

**Girlhood Memories of the
Civil-Rights Days**
by Sheyann Webb and
Rachel West Nelson
as told to Frank Sikora
\$4.95, paper

A SHORT HISTORY OF WORLD WAR I

by James L. Stokesbury
\$13.95, hardcover; \$7.95, paper

A SHORT HISTORY OF WORLD WAR II

by James L. Stokesbury
\$15.95, hardcover; \$6.95, paper

THE SPLENDID CENTURY

Life in the France of Louis XIV
by W.H. Lewis
\$4.95, paper

YEARS OF INFAMY

**The Untold Story of America's
Concentration Camps**
by Michi Weglyn
Introduction by James A. Michener
\$5.95, paper



MORROW/QUILL PAPERBACKS

William Morrow 105 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

North Carolina

Women of the Republic

Intellect and Ideology in Revolutionary America

by Linda K. Kerber

approx. 320 pp., \$19.50 cloth, \$9.00 paper

published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture at Williamsburg, Virginia

The First American Constitutions

Republican Ideology and the Making of the State Constitutions in the Revolutionary Era

by Willi Paul Adams

Translated by Rita and Robert Kimber

Foreword by Richard B. Morris

Winner of the AHA Bicentennial Prize
approx. 370 pp., \$23.50

published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture at Williamsburg, Virginia

The Making of Tocqueville's Democracy in America

by James T. Schleifer

xix + 387 pp., \$26.00

An Imperfect Union

Slavery, Federalism, and Comity

by Paul Finkelman

approx. 340 pp., \$22.00 cloth, \$12.00 paper

Studies in Legal History

"Man Over Money"

The Southern Populist Critique of American Capitalism

by Bruce Palmer

approx. 270 pp., \$19.50

Fred W. Morrison Series in Southern Studies

The Speculator

Bernard M. Baruch in Washington, 1917–1965

by Jordan A. Schwarz

approx. 690 pp., \$27.50

Revolution and Reality

Essays on the Origin of the Soviet System

by Bertram D. Wolfe

Introduction by Lewis Feuer

approx. 360 pp., \$19.00 cloth, \$9.00 paper

Johann Jakob Moser and the Holy Roman Empire of the German Nation

by Mack Walker

approx. 350 pp., \$26.00

Artisans of Glory

Writers and Historical Thought in Seventeenth-Century France

by Orest Ranum

xiii + 355 pp., \$23.00

Byzantium for Rome

The Politics of Nostalgia in Umbertian Italy, 1878–1900

by Richard Drake

approx. 325 pp., \$20.00

Booth 27

The University of

North Carolina Press

Post Office Box 2288

Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514

International Film Bureau

Recent Releases

Champollion: Egyptian Hieroglyphics Deciphered

The Moslems in Spain

Bruges—The Story of a Medieval City

Queen Isabel and Her Spain

The Agrarian Revolution

The Industrial Revolution

Capital City

Hong Kong Today

Thailand Today

India Today

New Films

Beara

Faces of Egypt

Films will be previewed at our booth.

INTERNATIONAL FILM BUREAU INC.

332 South Michigan Avenue

Chicago, Illinois 60604

Booth 13

From Penn State Press . . .

on exhibit at Booth 81

China, American Catholicism, and the Missionary

Thomas A. Breslin

An exploration of the interaction between American Catholic missionaries and the mainland Chinese, this book challenges many old and new assumptions. 140 pp. \$15.95

Black Africa and De Gaulle: From the French Empire to Independence

Dorothy Shipley White

Focusing on President de Gaulle's role, this book describes and analyzes the coming of independence to the former French colonies of sub-Saharan Africa. The author is both a scholar and a personal friend of the de Gaulle family. 384 pp. \$15.95

Lord Kelvin: The Dynamic Victorian

Harold Issadore Sharlin in collaboration with Tiby Sharlin

Kelvin's role in 19th-century scientific revolution can be compared with Newton's position in the 17th century and Einstein's in the 20th. 340 pp. \$16.95

Matthew Lyon: "New Man" of the Democratic Revolution, 1749-1822

Aleine Austin

From the Foreword by Richard B. Morris: "As Dr. Austin persuasively portrays him, Lyon was one of the new breed of upwardly mobile political figures, quick to profit from the expanding economy of the post-Revolutionary and early national years, yet caught up in the challenges of state and nation-building. . . . Lovable or not, Matthew Lyon, a principal victim of the Sedition Act, tenaciously holds his niche in the pantheon of lesser if notable Americans as a courageous upholder of First Amendment values." approx. 226 pp. \$14.50 tent.

The Pennsylvania State University Press

215 Wagner Building
University Park, Pa. 16802

HISTORY FROM HOOVER

FROM PEARL HARBOR TO VIETNAM

The Memoirs of Admiral Arthur W. Radford

Stephen Jurika, Jr., editor

\$15.00 Hardcover

488 pages

ISBN: 0-8179-7211-0

THE FRACTURED CONTINENT

Latin America in Close-Up

Willard L. Beaulac

\$11.95 Hardcover

252 pages

ISBN: 0-8179-7251-X

LEBANON

The Fragmented Nation

David C. Gordon

\$16.95 Hardcover

304 pages

ISBN: 0-8179-7271-4

HISTORY OF THE ROMANIAN COMMUNIST PARTY

Robert R. King

\$ 8.95 Paperback

206 pages

ISBN: 0-8179-7332-X

ZEALOTS AND REBELS

A History of the Ruling Communist Party of Czechoslovakia

Zdenek Suda

\$ 8.95 Paperback

ca. 275 pages

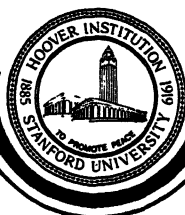
ISBN: 0-8179-7342-7

Visit us at Booth #65

Hoover Institution Press • Dept. 80C8

Stanford University • Stanford CA 94305

*(When ordering, include \$1.50 postage.
California residents add 6-6% tax.)*



From THE FREE PRESS

THE PUGNACIOUS PRESIDENTS

White House Warriors on Parade

THOMAS A. BAILEY

Bailey analyzes the decisions about war made by every Chief Executive, showing how history has distorted our understanding of the sources of presidential militancy.

#90122

\$15.95

PURITAN BOSTON AND QUAKER PHILADELPHIA

Two Protestant Ethics and the Spirit of Class Authority and Leadership

E. DIGBY BALTZELL

"[An] important and fascinating book deeply researched, imaginatively constructed, and superbly written." —Robert Nisbet, *The American Spectator*

#90132

\$19.95

MISSION FOR LIFE

The Story of the Family of Adoniram Judson

JOAN JACOBS BRUMBERG

Brumberg's history of the first family of American evangelism is "a pleasure to read... the narrative is so new and rich in human interest.... A significant work." —Michael Kammen, Cornell University

#90510

\$12.95

WOMEN AND THE AMERICAN LABOR MOVEMENT

Volume I: From Colonial Times to the Eve of World War I

Volume II: From World War I to the Present

PHILIP S. FONER

From reviews of Volume I: "A source book on a most timely subject written by a man who does care, and who conveys his concern with clarity and conviction." —Gus Tyler, *The New Leader*

Volume I: #91037

\$15.95

Volume II: #91038

\$19.95

THE POLITICS OF PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENTS

G. CALVIN MACKENZIE

This unique study examines the politics of appointment and confirmation of high-level officials, with attention to patronage and the influence of interest groups.

#91967

\$15.00

SEMPER FIDELIS

The History of the United States Marine Corps

ALLAN R. MILLETT

Richly illustrated and vividly written, this comprehensive history examines politics, organization, and technology as well as famous battles and leaders.

A volume in *The Macmillan Wars of the United States* series.

#92159

\$27.50

FRANCIS PRESTON BLAIR

ELBERT B. SMITH

"A fascinating account of one of the most influential figures in nineteenth-century American public life...." —David Herbert Donald, Harvard University

#92951

\$15.00

NEW PEOPLE

Miscegenation and Mulattoes in the United States

JOEL WILLIAMSON

"An illuminating historical survey of the mixing of American whites and blacks.... invites reflection for its fresh perspectives." —Benjamin Quarles, Morgan State University

#93470

\$12.95

VISIT US AT BOOTH 85

Order from:

THE FREE PRESS

A Division of

Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.

100D BROWN STREET

RIVERSIDE, NEW JERSEY 08370

High Notes from LSU Press

Join Us at Booth 14

DREW'S BLUES A Sideman's Life With the Big Bands

Drew Page One of the many instrumentalists – or sidemen – in the big bands from the thirties to the fifties, Drew Page recalls "a half century of travel vacation with pay" and the many men that made American dance music and jazz, including Harry James, Phil Harris, and Benny Goodman, among others. Illustrated, 272 pages, \$14.95



P.T. BARNUM PRESENTS JENNY LIND The American Tour of the Swedish Nightingale

W. Porter Ware and Thaddeus C. Lockard, Jr. The fascinating story of Jenny Lind's American Tour under P. T. Barnum's management dynamically recaptures the culture and style of the 1850s. Illustrated, 320 pages. \$20.00

SOUTHERN EVANGELICALS AND THE SOCIAL ORDER, 1800-1860

Anne C. Loveland Delineating not only southern ministers' ideas and beliefs but also their characters and actions, Anne Loveland presents a comprehensive picture of southern evangelicals — men of God in a turbulent, secular world. 368 pages, \$30.00 (cloth), \$12.95 (paper)

THE JEWS IN WEIMAR GERMANY

Donald L. Niewyk Effectively employing a wide range of primary sources, Niewyk produces a detailed picture of Weimar Jews as they approached the nightfall of Nazi barbarism. 572 pages, \$17.50

Coming in January

RACE AND POLITICS IN NORTH CAROLINA, 1872-1901

The Black Second

Eric Anderson One of the most remarkable centers of black political influence in the late nineteenth century, North Carolina's second congressional district receives detailed and lucid treatment. Illustrated, 392 pages, \$30.00 (cloth), \$12.95 (paper)

THE AMERICAN NEGRO ACADEMY Voice of the Talented Tenth

Alfred A. Moss, Jr. This scholarly history charts the founding in Washington, D.C., leadership, activities, and legacy of the learned society, the American Negro Academy. Illustrated, 400 pages, \$30.00 (cloth), \$12.95 (paper)

Louisiana State University Press
Baton Rouge 70803

THE FIRST OF THE TUDORS: A Study of Henry VII and His Reign

Michael Van Cleave Alexander

Although it focuses on the career and personality of Henry VII, this study gives an account of all the main developments — political, administrative, financial, social, and cultural — of the reign of the first Tudor monarch.

280 pp. 0-8476-6259-4 \$22.50

ROWMAN & LITTLEFIELD

THE MID-TUDOR POLITY c1540-1560

Robert Tittler & Jennifer Loach, eds.

A collection of eight original essays on significant aspects of this period of Tudor government, viewing Parliament, the Council, political control of the aristocracy, and changes in society.

227 pp. 0-8476-6257-3 \$20.00

ROWMAN & LITTLEFIELD

A BARONIAL HOUSEHOLD OF THE THIRTEENTH CENTURY

Margaret Wade Labarge

This firmly established classic is now available in paper as well as cloth.

"Among much that is familiar, the scholar will find much that will add to his understanding of daily life, presented in a manner that is pleasant and entertaining." —*American Historical Review*

235 pp. Clo. ISBN 0-389-20068-9, \$22.50; Pap. ISBN 0-389-20034-4, \$9.95

BARNES & NOBLE BOOKS

CROSSROADS OF CIVILIZATION: 3000 Years of Persian History

Clive Irving

"This timely and informative book is recommended for community college and public libraries." —*Choice*

223 pp. Illus. Maps. \$19.50

BARNES & NOBLE BOOKS

THE AGE OF ENLIGHTENMENT:

An Anthology of Eighteenth-Century Texts, 2 vols.

Simon Eliot & Beverley Stern, eds.

"This thoughtfully chosen collection of longish excerpts is a more-than-satisfactory cross-section of the broad range of ideas that engaged some of the best minds of the European Enlightenment." —*Booklist*

Vol. I—345 pp.; Vol. II—264 pp. 2 vols. each \$23.50

BARNES & NOBLE BOOKS

SETTLING WITH THE INDIANS: The Meeting of English and Indian Cultures in America, 1580-1640

Karen Ordahl Kupperman

"It is easy to hack out one more book on the Bad White Man . . . But Kupperman ranges the whole Atlantic coast during the period of prime contacts between races and has a revisionist story . . . [she] subtly interweaves themes of understanding and misunderstanding . . ." —*The Christian Century*

224 pp. ISBN 0-8476-6210-1 \$19.50

ROWMAN & LITTLEFIELD

DEAN RUSK: 1961-1969

Warren I. Cohen

This first book-length study covers Rusk's entire career — the years he served under George Marshall and Dean Acheson in Truman's State Department through the critical times when he was Secretary of State under Kennedy and Johnson.

Latest volume in *The American Secretaries of State and Their Diplomacy Series*.

375 pp. ISBN 0-8154-0519-7 \$22.50

COOPER SQUARE

Visit us at Booths #10 & #11

BARNES & NOBLE BOOKS • COOPER SQUARE • ROWMAN & LITTLEFIELD

Divisions of

LITTLEFIELD, ADAMS & COMPANY

Totowa, N. J. 07512

**New
from
Tennessee**



**TOM ASHLEY, SAM McGEE,
BUKKA WHITE**

Tennessee Traditional Singers

THOMAS G. BURTON,
EDITOR

256 pages. Illustrations. \$14.50

**TENNESSEE, A SHORT HISTORY
Second Edition**

ROBERT E. CORLEW

568 pages. Illustrations.

\$22.50 cloth, \$14.50 paper

CIVIL WAR NURSE

The Diary and

Letters of Hannah Ropes

JOHN R. BRUMGARDT,

EDITOR

200 pages. Illustrations. \$12.50

**STONES RIVER—BLOODY
WINTER IN TENNESSEE**

JAMES LEE McDONOUGH

256 pages. Illustrations. \$14.50

CITY BEHIND A FENCE

Oak Ridge, Tennessee, 1942-1946

CHARLES W. JOHNSON AND

CHARLES O. JACKSON

224 pages. Illustrations. \$14.50

**THE UNIVERSITY OF
TENNESSEE PRESS**

Knoxville, 37916



Visit with us in Booth 38.

ESTES KEFAUVER

A Biography

CHARLES L. FONTENAY

In the first biography to examine Kefauver's life as a whole, Fontenay illuminates the man and the American era he worked so diligently to change.

410 pages. Illustrations. \$18.50

*New Volumes in the
Twentieth-Century America Series*
DEWEY W. GRANTHAM,
GENERAL EDITOR

**BLACK AMERICANS IN
THE ROOSEVELT ERA**

Liberalism and Race

JOHN B. KIRBY

290 pages. \$14.50

**AMERICAN
POLITICAL HISTORY
AS SOCIAL ANALYSIS**

Essays by Samuel P. Hays

560 pages. \$25.00

**THE TAPE-RECORDED
INTERVIEW**

**A Manual for Field Workers in
Folklore and Oral History**

EDWARD D. IVES

144 pages. Figures and plates.

Cloth library edition, \$9.75

\$5.50 paper

Announcing a Major New Series—

**THE PAPERS OF
ANDREW JACKSON**

Volume I, 1770-1803

SAM B. SMITH AND

HARRIET CHAPPELL OWSLEY,

EDITORS

656 pages. Illustrations. \$25.00



FIFTY YEAR INDEX

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL REVIEW

FIFTY YEAR COMPREHENSIVE INDEX
OF

THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL REVIEW
VOLUME 1 THROUGH VOLUME 50, 1914-1964

The FIFTY YEAR INDEX has been in preparation during the past decade. It consists of approximately 100 pages. The pages carry four columns of text. The size of the index is only slightly larger than the size of the bound volume of the Review. It is bound in the same library binding, and is highly readable. It has been arranged and styled to indexing. The volume is a most valuable addition to the collection of the Review.

The FIFTY YEAR INDEX reference and research tool may now be obtained from the Executive Secretary, Organization of American Historians, 112 North Bryan Street, Bloomington, Indiana 47401.

Individual Price \$35.00
Institutional Price \$75.00

Please fill in the enclosed coupon.

I enclose \$35.00 Institutional \$75.00 Individual

for copies of the MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL REVIEW

FIFTY YEAR INDEX.

Name

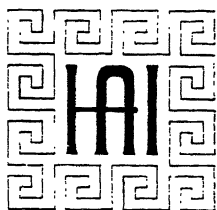
Address

Street

City State Zip Code

Mail with remittance to: Organization of American Historians
Indiana University
112 North Bryan Street
Bloomington, Indiana 47401

HISTORY ASSOCIATES



ANNOUNCES

A SPECIALIZED PROGRAM OF HISTORICAL AND ARCHIVAL SERVICES

- *book length historical studies
- *research services
- *archival management
- *oral history programs
- *museum services
- *historical reports
- *editorial services
- *art restoration

THE LEADER IN HISTORICAL CONSULTING TO BUSINESS, GOVERNMENT AND THE PROFESSIONS

For further information contact:

Philip L. Cantelon
History Associates
Washington Area Office
18903 Smoothstone Way Suite 5
Gaithersburg, Maryland 20760

Recent Pamphlets

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

AHA PAMPHLETS—narrative and critical essays; including bibliographical guides, on topics in history

- 101 The American Frontier Thesis: Attack and Defense *by Ray Allen Billington*
102 American Intellectual History: The Development of the Discipline *by Arthur A. Ekirch, Jr.*
212 The Progressive Era, 1900–20: The Reform Persuasion *by George E. Mowry*
215 Contemporary American History: The United States since 1945 *by Dewey W. Grantham*
222 Far Western Frontiers *by Harvey L. Carter*
240 The Indian in American History *by William T. Hagan*
241 The Peopling of America: Perspectives on Immigration *by Franklin D. Scott*
250 A History of the American Labor Movement *by Albert A. Blum*
260 Religion in America: History and Historiography *by Edwin S. Gaustad*
702 American Diplomatic History in Transformation *by Alexander DeConde*

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING—essays on approaches to history in the classroom

- 2 Teaching History with Film *by John E. O'Connor and Martin A. Jackson*

Pamphlets are \$1.50 each; payment must accompany order. A complete list of titles is available upon request.

The American Historical Association

Pamphlet Orders P80

400 A Street, SE

Washington, DC 20003

PLEASE SEND TO:

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) _____

ADDRESS _____

ZIP CODE _____

I enclose \$_____ (check or money order; no stamps please) in payment for the _____ pamphlets indicated below:

AHA PAMPHLETS 101____ 102____ 212____ 215____ 222____ 240____ 241____ 250____
260____ 702____

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING 2____

Please send complete list of titles_____

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

NEW PUBLICATIONS

Guide to Departments of History 1980-81. Includes listings of close to 350 U.S. and Canadian departments (of which 135 grant the PhD) and twelve research institutions. Price: AHA members \$10.00, non-members \$12.50.

Survey of the Historical Profession. A major statistical resource permitting virtually limitless capability for referencing variables to meet particular statistical needs. Price: AHA members \$5.00, non-members \$6.00.

Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians 1980-81. Includes more than 178 entries. Funding programs are divided into three categories: support for dissertation and postdoctoral research; support for predissertation study and research; support for organizations working in the field of historical research and education. Price: AHA members \$3.00, nonmembers \$4.00.

Recent United States Scholarship on the History of Women. Presented at the XV International Congress of Historical Sciences, this work is designed to illuminate the important contributions made by historians of women and published during the last fifteen years. It is also an attempt to assess the direction and achievement of the field. Authors: Barbara Sicherman, E. William Monter, Joan Wallach Scott, Kathryn Kish Sklar. Price: AHA members \$3.50, nonmembers \$4.50.

A Survival Manual for Women (and Other) Historians. An updated version of a pamphlet that first appeared in 1975. The AHA Committee on Women Historians decided that unwritten rules often lead to inequity and it set out to reveal the most important rules and customs. Price: AHA members \$3.00, nonmembers \$4.00.

The Past Before Us: Contemporary Historical Writing in the United States. A volume of essays prepared for the AHA on the occasion of the XV International Congress of Historical Sciences. Editor: Michael Kammen; contributors: Karl F. Morrison, William J. Bouwsma, William H. McNeill, Philip D. Curtin, Nikki R. Keddie, John Whitney Hall, Charles Gibson, Peter N. Stearns, Allan G. Bogue, David Brody, Kathleen Neils Conzen, Jay Saunders Redding, Carl N. Degler, Robert Darnton, Charles S. Maier, Herbert T. Hoover, Peter Loewenberg, J. Morgan Kousser, George M. Fredrickson, Hazel Whitman Hertzberg; foreword by John Hope Franklin. Published by Cornell University Press, \$19.95.

For a full list of available publications and information on membership in the AHA, write to:

Publications Department
400 A Street SE
Washington, DC 20003

All orders must be prepaid; price includes shipping and handling. (*The Past Before Us* available at bookstores or direct from Cornell University Press, P.O. Box 250, Ithaca, NY 14850)

Recent Pamphlets

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

AHA PAMPHLETS—narrative and critical essays; including bibliographical guides, on topics in history

- 101 The American Frontier Thesis: Attack and Defense *by Ray Allen Billington*
102 American Intellectual History: The Development of the Discipline *by Arthur A. Ekirch, Jr.*
212 The Progressive Era. 1900–20: The Reform Persuasion *by George E. Mowry*
215 Contemporary American History: The United States since 1945 *by Dewey W. Grantham*
222 Far Western Frontiers *by Harvey L. Carter*
240 The Indian in American History *by William T. Hagan*
241 The Peopling of America: Perspectives on Immigration *by Franklin D. Scott*
250 A History of the American Labor Movement *by Albert A. Blum*
260 Religion in America: History and Historiography *by Edwin S. Gaustad*
702 American Diplomatic History in Transformation *by Alexander DeConde*

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING—essays on approaches to history in the classroom

- 2 Teaching History with Film *by John E. O'Connor and Martin A. Jackson*

Pamphlets are \$1.50 each; payment must accompany order. A complete list of titles is available upon request.

The American Historical Association
Pamphlet Orders P80
400 A Street, SE
Washington, DC 20003

PLEASE SEND TO:

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) _____

ADDRESS _____

ZIP CODE _____

I enclose \$_____ (check or money order; no stamps please) in payment for the _____ pamphlets indicated below:

AHA PAMPHLETS 101____ 102____ 212____ 215____ 222____ 240____ 241____ 250____
260____ 702____

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING 2____

Please send complete list of titles_____

NOTES

NOTES

Books for your classes from
SCHENKMAN

LEADERSHIP IN ISOLATION
FDR and the Origins of the Second World War
by William E. Kinsella, Jr.

The depth of FDR's knowledge of world affairs prior to World War II is studied here in detail. \$7.95 (paper)

COPYING OTHER NATIONS' POLICIES
Two American Case Studies

by Jerold Waltman

Two cases of policy making in the U.S.—the Social Security Act of 1935 and the Civil War income tax. \$11.25 (cloth)

FROM DR. MATHER TO DR. SEUSS
200 Years of American Books for Children

by Mary Lystad

The development of American values over the past 200 years. Lystad assumes that children's books reflect the concerns of a people. \$11.50 (paper)

THE PUERTO RICANS
Their History, Culture and Society

edited by Adalberto Lopez

A book of essays about a nation that struggles for full control over its destiny. Informative, stimulating . . . first-rate! \$19.50 (cloth), \$7.95 (paper)

FROM FEMINISM TO LIBERATION

edited by Edith Hoshino Altbach

A new edition of a classic which includes essays discussing the history as well as the future goals of the women's liberation movement. \$14.95 (cloth), \$7.95 (paper)

THE REIGN OF WOMEN
IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE

by Vera Lee

Assessment of female power in France before, during, and after the revolution. \$8.95 (cloth), \$4.50 (paper)

VILLAGERS AND STRANGERS
An English Proleterian Village Over Four Centuries
by Patricia Harvey Fleming

A study of villagers in one English community and how they have "interacted" in the past and present. \$12.50 (cloth) \$6.95 (paper)

Schenkman Publishing Company
3 Mount Auburn Place
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138